



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

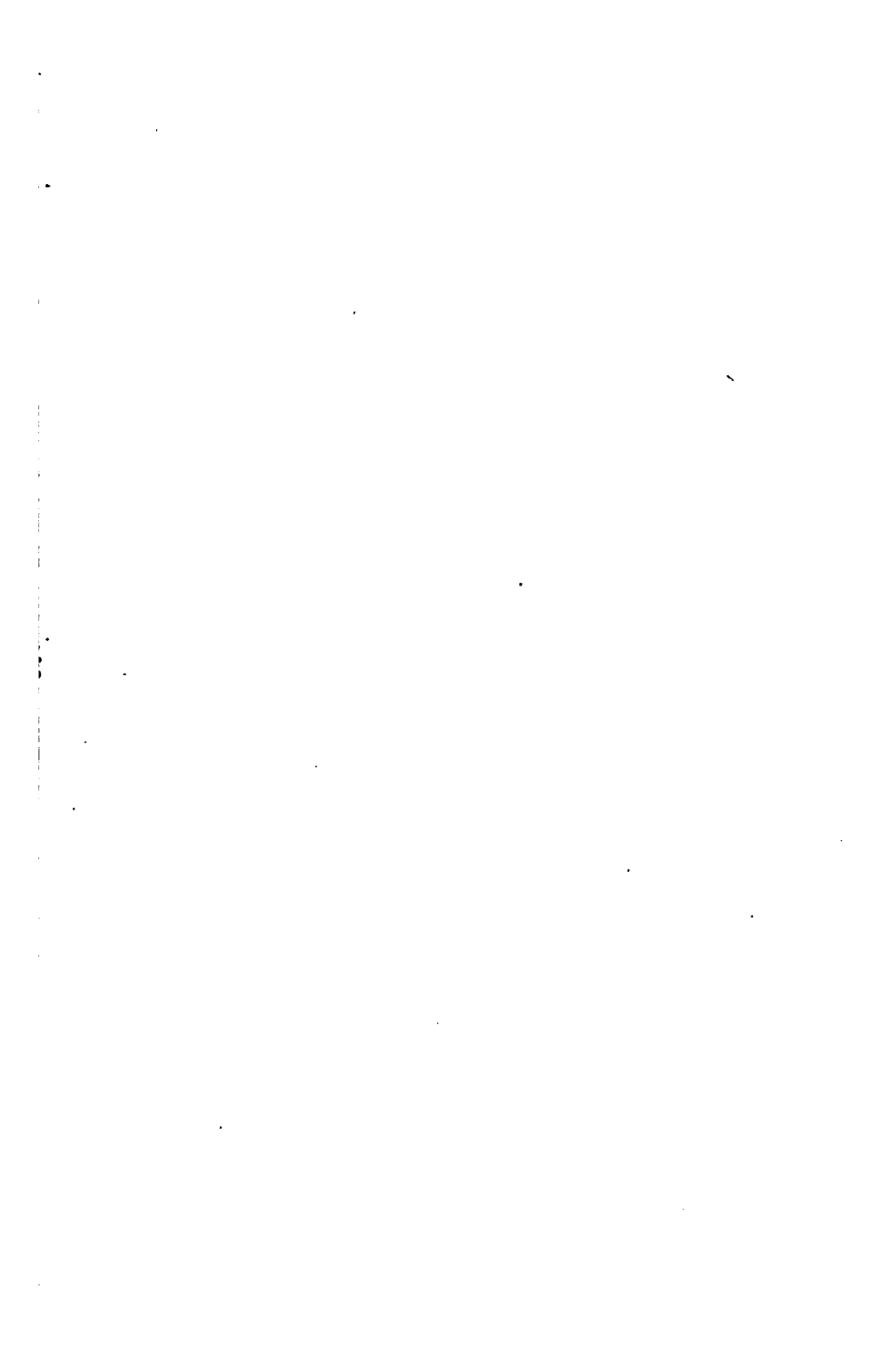
About Google Book Search

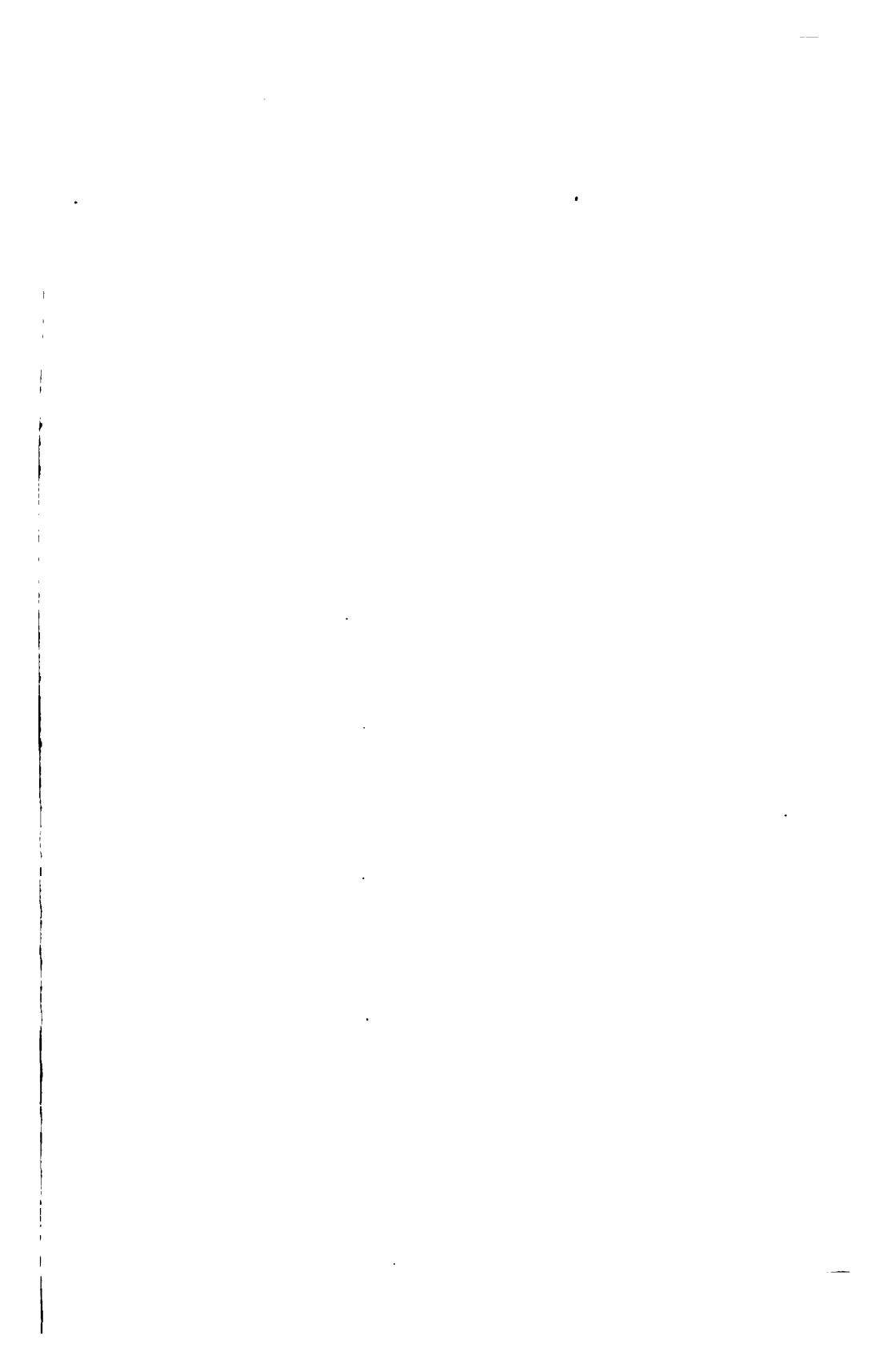
Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>

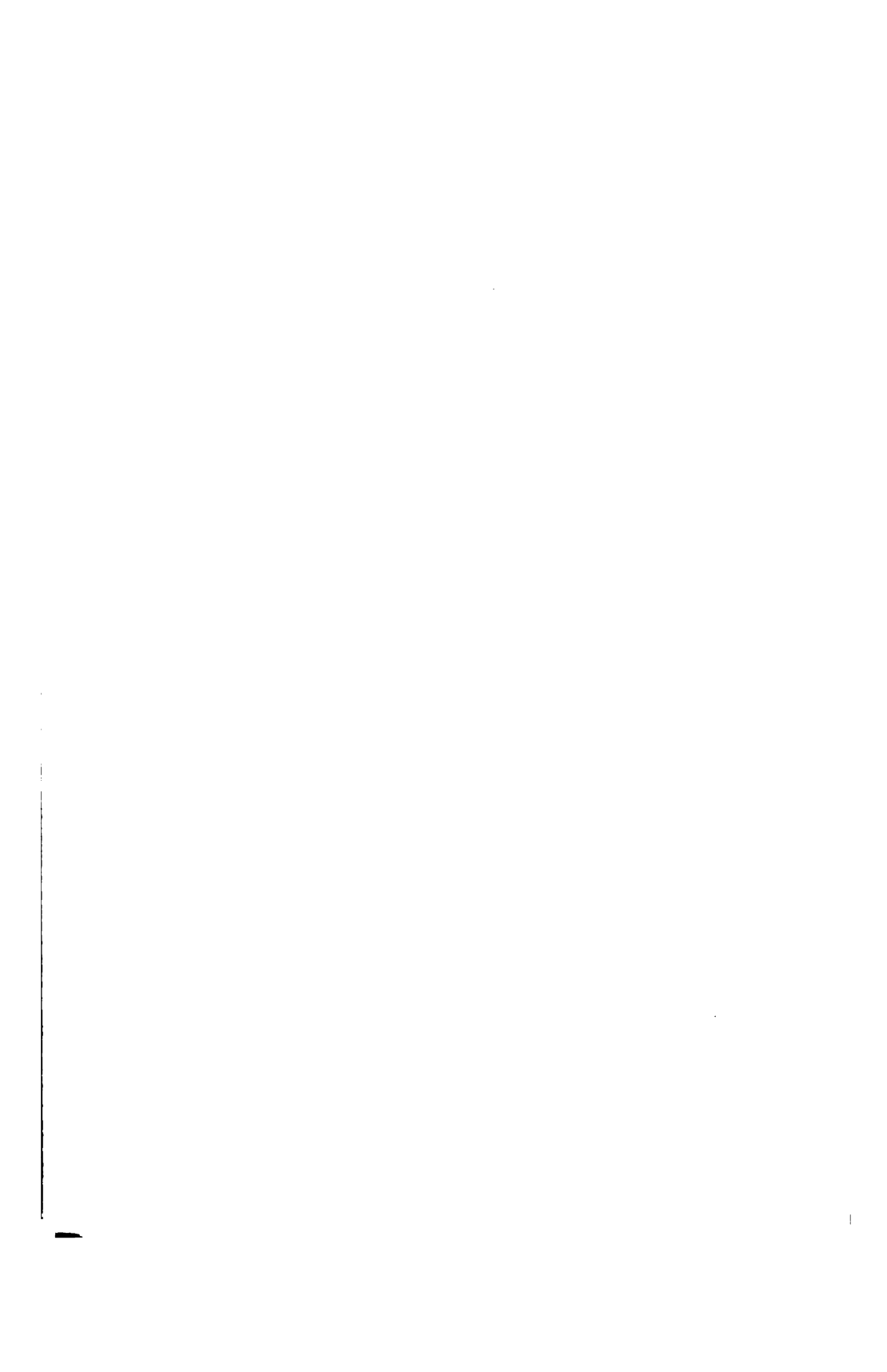
US 14658.25.5(,901-03)



HARVARD
COLLEGE
LIBRARY







14874.41.5

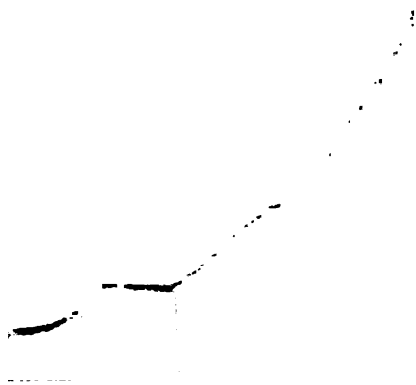
US 14658.25.5

new

ony

The New Haven Colony Historical Society

NOVEMBER 1901



The New Haven Colony Historical Society

REPORTS PRESENTED AT THE ANNUAL
MEETING NOVEMBER 18 1901 WITH SOME
CHANGES RECORDED TO MARCH 1902
ALSO THE CHARTER CONSTITUTION
AND BY-LAWS A LIST OF OFFICERS
AND MEMBERS



New Haven
PUBLISHED BY THE SOCIETY
1902

~~H343.2.5~~

US 14658.25.5

✓



Gratis

35.247
25.2

Officers of The New Haven Colony Historical Society

1901-1902

President.

REV. EDWIN S. LINES, D.D.

First Vice-President.

ELI WHITNEY, M.A.

Second Vice-President.

CHARLES H. SMITH, LL.D.

Secretary.

HENRY T. BLAKE, B.A.

Assistant Secretary.

AMORY E. ROWLAND, Ph.B.

Treasurer.

GEORGE A. ROOT.

Advisory Committee.

(Constituting with the above named a Board of Directors.)

ARTHUR T. HADLEY, LL.D., President of Yale University, *ex-officio*.

HON. JOHN P. STUDLEY, Mayor of the City of New Haven, *ex-officio*.

FREDERICK H. BRETHAUER, Town Clerk of New Haven, *ex-officio*.

GEORGE B. ADAMS, Ph.D.,

HON. LYNDE HARRISON, LL.B.

CHARLES L. BALDWIN, 1ST.

REV. JAMES M. HOPPIN, D.D.

HON. SIMEON E. BALDWIN, LL.D.

FRANK E. HOTCHKISS.

*T. ATTWATER BARNES.

HENRY L. HOTCHKISS.

EDWARD C. BEECHER.

HON. CHARLES R. INGERSOLL, LL.D.

HON. EDWARD E. BRADLEY.

CORNELIUS S. MORRHOUSE.

GEORGE L. DICKERMAN, B.A., LL.B.

REV. CHARLES RAY PALMER, D.D.

BENJAMIN R. ENGLISH.

EDWARD E. SILL.

HENRY F. ENGLISH, LL.B.

CHARLES HERVEY TOWNSEND.

ARTHUR M. WHEELER, M.A.

Librarian and Curator.

RALPH OLMSTED WILLIAMS, B.A.

Colonial Hall, the building of the Society, is open to the public daily,
except holidays, from 9.30 A. M. to 12.30 P. M., and from 2 P. M. to 5 P. M.

* Deceased.

Standing Committees for 1901-1902

Executive Committee.

VICE-PRESIDENT ELI WHITNEY.
THE SECRETARY.
EDWARD E. BRADLEY.
AMORY E. ROWLAND.
EDWARD E. SILL.

Finance Committee.

BENJAMIN R. ENGLISH.
CORNELIUS S. MOREHOUSE.
T. ATTWATER BARNES.

House Committee.

HENRY F. ENGLISH.
SIMEON E. BALDWIN.
ARTHUR M. WHEELER.
CHARLES RAY PALMER.
FRANK E. HOTCHKISS.

Publication Committee.

THE PRESIDENT.
THE SECRETARY.
JAMES M. HOPPIN.
SIMEON E. BALDWIN.
CHARLES H. SMITH.

Committee for Identifying Relics, etc.

EDWARD C. BEECHER.
D. GOFFE PHIPPS.
CORNELIUS S. MOREHOUSE.
RICHARD F. LYON.
FRANK E. HOTCHKISS.
RALPH O. WILLIAMS.

Committee on Papers to be Read.

THE PRESIDENT.
THE SECRETARY.
LYNDE HARRISON.
GEORGE B. ADAMS.
CHARLES L. BALDWIN.

Library Committee.

THE PRESIDENT.
SIMEON E. BALDWIN.
HENRY F. ENGLISH.
EDWARD E. SILL.
RALPH O. WILLIAMS.

Committee on New Members.

GEORGE A. ROOT.
EDWARD C. BEECHER.
GEORGE L. DICKERMAN.

Special Committee on Placing Memorial Tablets.

HENRY T. BLAKE.
SIMEON E. BALDWIN.
EDWARD E. SILL.

Ladies' Auxiliary Committee.

MISS CHARLOTTE WINCHESTER.
MRS. ARNON A. ALLING.
MRS. HENRY BALDWIN.
MISS REBECCA D. BEACH.
MISS FANNIE A. BOWERS.
MRS. HENRY F. ENGLISH.
MRS. J. MASON HOPPIN.
MRS. EDWIN S. LINES.
MRS. C. BERRY PEETS.
MRS. J. B. SARGENT.
MRS. ARTHUR M. WHEELER.

Members of the Society

Honorary Members.

CHARLES W. DARLING, *Utica, N. Y.*
WILLIAM L. STONE, B.A., LL.B., *Mt. Vernon, N. Y.*
HENRY F. WATERS, M.A., *London, England.*
REV. EPHER WHITAKER, D.D., *Southold, N. Y.*

Corresponding Members.

L. VERNON BRIGGS, M.D., *Hanover, Mass.*
REV. WILLIAM C. WINSLOW, D.D., LL.D., *Boston, Mass.*

Life Members.

Rev. William G. Andrews, D.D.
Guilford.
Roger S. Baldwin, B.A., LL.B.
Hon. Simeon E. Baldwin, LL.D.
E. Henry Barnes.
Ebenezer B. Beecher.
L. Wheeler Beecher.
Frederick Bostwick.
Dwight E. Bowers, B.A., LL.B.
Hon. Edward E. Bradley.
William L. Bradley, B.A., M.D.
Robert Brown, M.A.
Ericsson F. Bushnell, *N. Y. City.*
William H. Carmalt, M.D.
Horace Day, M.A.
Hon. James D. Dewell.
Franklin B. Dexter, M.A.
George L. Dickerman, B.A., LL.B.
William E. Downes, B.A.
Henry F. English, LL.B.
Mrs. Henry F. English.
Richard M. Everit.
Henry W. Farnam, M.A., R.P.D.
Hon. Frederick B. Farnsworth.
Franklin Farrel, Jr., *Ansonia.*
George H. Ford.
Edwin S. Greeley.

Hon. Lynde Harrison, LL.B.
Frank E. Hotchkiss.
Henry L. Hotchkiss.
Henry Stuart Hotchkiss, Ph.B.
Miss Susan V. Hotchkiss.
Miss Mary S. Johnstone.
George H. Larned, *Hamilton, R. I.*
Joseph Parker.
Joseph Porter, M.A.
Elizabeth F. Pratt.
Edwin Rowe.
Thos. F. Rowland, Ph.B., *N. Y. City.*
Hon. Joseph B. Sargent.
Mrs. Joseph B. Sargent.
Thomas D. Seymour, LL.D.
Joel A. Sperry.
Harry I. Thompson.
Charles Hervev Townshend.
Henry H. Townshend, B.A., LL.B.
*E. Hayes Trowbridge.
Frank D. Trowbridge, B.A.
Rutherford Trowbridge.
William R. H. Trowbridge.
Hon. Francis Wayland, LL.D.
Eli Whitney, M.A.
Miss Charlotte Winchester.
Arthur W. Wright, Ph.D.

* Deceased.

Annual Members.

George B. Adams, Ph.D.
 Max Adler.
 Arnon A. Alling, B.A.
 David R. Alling.
 John W. Alling, M.A.
 Miss Frances Louisa Apthorp.
 Mrs. Catharine A. Atwater.
 William J. Atwater.
 Francis Bacon, M.D.
 Rev. Frederic W. Bailey.
 Charles L. Baldwin, 1st.
 Charles Sears Baldwin, Ph.D.
 Henry Baldwin.
 *T. Attwater Barnes.
 John F. Barnett, M.D.
 William E. Barnett, B.A., LL.B.
 Edward L. Bassett.
 Francis G. Beach, B.A., LL.B.
 Miss Rebecca D. Beach.
 Frank E. Beckwith, M.A., M.D.
 Edward C. Beecher.
 Eugene A. Beecher.
 William S. Beecher.
 Frank W. Benedict.
 George W. L. Benedict.
 Philo S. Bennett.
 Thomas G. Bennett, Ph.B.
 Miss Emily Betts.
 Louis B. Bishop, B.A., M.D.
 Timothy H. Bishop, M.D.
 Henry T. Blake, B.A.
 James P. Bogart, Ph.B.
 Edward G. Bourne, Ph.D.
 Edwin B. Bowditch.
 Andrew R. Bradley.
 Franklin S. Bradley, M.A.
 Frederick T. Bradley, Ph.B.
 George T. Bradley.
 William H. Brewer, Ph.D.
 Eugene S. Bristol, Ph.B.
 John W. Bristol, B.A., LL.B.
 Louis H. Bristol, B.A.
 Hon. Samuel L. Bronson, B.A.
 Robert A. Brown.
 George J. Brush, LL.D.
 Fred B. Bunnell.

George F. Burgess.
 Winthrop G. Bushnell, B.A.
 John S. Cannon.
 Mrs. Henry Champion.
 John N. Champion.
 William E. Chandler.
 Edwin L. Chapman.
 Minotte E. Chatfield.
 Edward M. Clark.
 James Gardner Clark, M.A.
 Mrs. William J. Clark.
 Hon. L. W. Cleaveland, LL.B.
 Ward Coe.
 Frederick H. Cogswell.
 Francis C. Coley.
 Frank Addison Corbin.
 Samuel P. Crafts.
 Fayette S. Curtis.
 George M. Curtis, *Meriden*.
 George W. Curtis.
 Mrs. T. W. T. Curtis.
 John P. Cushing, Ph.D.
 Leonard M. Daggett, B.A., LL.B.
 William G. Daggett, B.A., M.D.
 Edward S. Dana, Ph.D.
 Mrs. Henrietta S. Dana.
 John A. Dann.
 Arthur H. Day, Ph.B.
 Wilbur F. Day.
 Rev. George E. Day, D.D.
 Charles S. DeForest.
 Eugene DeForest.
 Clarence Deming, B.A.
 William H. Douglass.
 Godfrey Dunscomb.
 Mrs. Godfrey Dunscomb.
 Rev. Timothy Dwight, D.D., LL.D.
 Mrs. Caroline K. Eaton.
 William L. Elkin, Ph.D.
 Benjamin R. English.
 Lewis H. English.
 Mrs. George B. Farnam.
 Mrs. Henry Farnam.
 William W. Farnam, M.A., LL.B.
 Mrs. W. W. Farnam.
 Bruce Fenn, Ph.B., LL.B., M.L.

Wallace B. Fenn.
William T. Fields.
Rev. George P. Fisher, D.D., LL.D.
John B. Fitch.
Charles J. Foote, B.A., M.D.
Ellsworth I. Foote.
Mrs. Mary J. Ford.
John S. Fowler.
Herbert C. Fuller.
Mrs. Philip S. Galpin.
Samuel A. Galpin, M.A., LL.B.
Charles B. Gilbert.
Levi C. Gilbert.
Wilbur F. Gilbert.
Charles E. Graham.
Mrs. Mary T. Gridley.
Arthur T. Hadley, LL.D.
William E. Haesche, Mus.D.
Mrs. Frances Freeland Hagaman.
Edward E. Hall.
Hon. John M. Hall, B.A.
Charles S. Hamilton, LL.B.
Mrs. Lynde Harrison.
Franklin H. Hart.
Nathaniel J. Hayes.
Samuel J. Hayes.
William T. Hayes.
John Edward Heaton.
Andrew B. Hendryx.
John Henney.
Albert B. Hill, C.E.
Miss Isaphene Hillhouse.
Mrs. Horace P. Hoadley.
Clarence R. Hooker.
Thomas Hooker, M.A.
Rev. James M. Hoppin, LL.B., D.D.
William F. Hopson.
Mrs. Henry L. Hotchkiss.
Mrs. Henry O. Hotchkiss.
Hobart L. Hotchkiss, LL.B.
Justus S. Hotchkiss, LL.B.
Mrs. Justus S. Hotchkiss.
Miss Marie O. Hotchkiss.
William H. Hull.
Samuel W. Hurlburt.
Hon. Charles R. Ingersoll, LL.D.
Hon. Colin M. Ingersoll.

Rev. Alexander F. Irvine.
Mrs. Bessie W. Ives.
Miss Marie Emeline Ives.
Robert S. Ives, M.A., M.D.
Hon. Stephen W. Kellogg, M.A.,
Waterbury.
Augustus H. Kimberly.
Hon. Fred. J. Kingsbury, LL.D.,
Waterbury.
H. M. Kochersperger.
Rev. George T. Ladd, D.D., LL.D.
Lyman M. Law.
Henry Barrett Learned.
Wilson H. Lee.
Charles S. Leete.
George W. Lewis.
John G. Lewis.
Charles A. Lindsley, M.D.
C. Purdy Lindsley, Ph.B., M.D.
Mrs. C. Purdy Lindsley.
Augustus E. Lines.
Rev. Edwin S. Lines, D.D.
H. Wales Lines, *Meriden.*
Samuel Lloyd.
Israel Foote Loomis, *East Hampton.*
Graham Lusk, Ph.D., *N. Y. City.*
Henry A. Lyman.
Richard F. Lyon.
Burton Mansfield, Ph.B., LL.B.
Edward F. Mansfield.
Henry W. Mansfield.
Mrs. John W. Mansfield.
John T. Manson.
Edwin Marble.
George B. Martin.
A. McClellan Mathewson, LL.B.
Charles M. Matthews.
Rollin McNeil, M.D.
Virgil F. McNeil.
Rev. Charles M. Mead, D.D.
William F. Merrill, B.A.
Charles S. Mersick.
Hon. Samuel E. Merwin.
Mrs. Samuel J. M. Merwin.
Willis E. Miller.
Eli Mix, LL.B.
Mrs. Mary B. Mix.

Phelps Montgomery, B.A., LL.B.
 Lucius W. Moody.
 Cornelius S. Morehouse.
 Samuel C. Morehouse, LL.B.
 Charles G. Morris, B.A., LL.B.
 Elliott H. Morse.
 Horace J. Morton.
 Miss Julia Moseley.
 Seth H. Moseley.
 Mrs. Seth H. Moseley.
 William H. Moseley.
 C. LaRue Munson, M.A., LL.B.,
Williamsport, Pa.
 William Neely.
 Mrs. Frederick P. Newton.
 Henry G. Newton, M.A., LL.B.
 Marquis B. Newton.
 John W. Nichols.
 George P. North.
 Norris G. Osborn, M.A.
 Arthur D. Osborne, B.A.
 Oliver T. Osborne, M.D.
 Lewis Osterweis.
 Samuel K. Page.
 Rev. Charles Ray Palmer, D.D.
 Frank W. Pardee.
 Henry S. Parmelee.
 Henry H. Peck, *Waterbury.*
 C. Berry Peets.
 William Lyon Phelps, Ph.D.
 Andrew W. Phillips, Ph.D.
 Rev. Watson L. Phillips, D.D.
 D. Goffe Phipps.
 Frank S. Platt.
 John H. Platt.
 Hon. Orville H. Platt, LL.D.
 Edwin W. Potter.
 Thomas M. Prentice.
 Miss Lillian E. Prudden.
 Horatio G. Redfield.
 Mrs. Edward M. Reed.
 Mrs. E. Story Reed.
 Charles L. Rockwell, *Meriden.*
 Henry Rogers.
 Henry Wade Rogers, LL.D.
 Edwin P. Root.
 George A. Root.

Henry C. Rowe.
 Amory E. Rowland, Ph.B.
 Frederick C. Rowland.
 Talcott H. Russell, B.A., LL.B.
 Thomas H. Russell, Ph.B., M.D.
 Mrs. Evelyn MacCurdy Salisbury.
 Charles E. P. Sanford.
 Mrs. Henry B. Sargent.
 Emmett A. Saunders.
 *Horace P. Shares.
 Bernard Shoninger.
 Simon B. Shoninger.
 Edward E. Sill.
 Frederick W. J. Sizer.
 Walter C. Skiff, M.D.
 Clarence E. Skinner, M.D.
 Andrew H. Smith.
 Augustus B. Smith, M.D.
 Charles H. Smith, LL.D.
 Edwin P. Smith, Jr., *N. Y. City.*
 Herbert E. Smith, M.D.
 Levi T. Snow.
 William L. Squire, *Meriden.*
 Morris Steinert.
 James E. Stetson, M.D.
 Ezekiel G. Stoddard.
 Rev. Anson Phelps Stokes, Jr., M.A.
 Henry A. Street, M.D.
 Horace D. Taft, M.A., *Watertown.*
 John H. Taylor.
 Clarence E. Thompson.
 Frank I. Thompson.
 Sherwood S. Thompson.
 George H. Townsend.
 Hon. Wm. K. Townsend, B.A., D.C.L.
 Charles F. Treadway.
 Charles H. Trowbridge, *Milford.*
 Courtlandt H. Trowbridge.
 Francis B. Trowbridge, B.A., LL.B.
 Frederick L. Trowbridge.
 George Frederick Tuttle.
 George Henry Tuttle.
 Julius Twiss, M.A., LL.B.
 Morris F. Tyler, M.A., LL.B.
 Victor Morris Tyler, B.A.
 William R. Tyler.
 Isaac M. Ullman.

Addison VanName, M.A.
Miss Louise Veech.
Howard C. Vibbert, B.A.
Rev. Williston Walker, D.D.
Thomas Wallace, Jr.
Herbert C. Warren.
George D. Watrous, B.A., D.C.L.
Pierce N. Welch, B.A.
Mrs. Pierce N. Welch.
Charles H. Weller, B.A.
William S. Wells.
Arthur M. Wheeler, LL.D.
Edwin S. Wheeler, M.A.
John Davenport Wheeler, Ph.B.

Walter O. Whitcomb.
Oliver S. White, M.A., LL.B.
Roger S. White, M.A., LL.B.
Mrs. Eli Whitney.
Mrs. Eli Whitney, Jr.
Miss Henrietta E. Whitney.
Stephen Whitney.
Mrs. Stephen Whitney.
Isaac J. Wild, B.A.
Frederick Wells Williams, M.A.
Henry Shaler Williams, Ph.D.
Ralph O. Williams, B. A.
Alverd E. Winchell, M.D.
Theodore S. Woolsey, M.A., LL.B.

President's Address

(At the Annual Meeting of The New Haven Colony Historical Society, November 18, 1901.)

A REPORT from your President at the annual meeting, calling attention to what has been done during the last year, and making suggestions for the future, is fitting. A distinct gain has been made through the work of the Librarian in the beginning of the card catalogue. Seventeen hundred cards will be found in the case already, making the library much more useful. The work will be prosecuted as fast as possible.

During the year a committee consisting of Mr. Edward C. Beecher, Mr. C. S. Morehouse, Mr. D. Goffe Phipps, Mr. Richard F. Lyon and Mr. Frank E. Hotchkiss, have rendered great service in identifying and marking portraits and objects of historical interest in the building. This work will prepare the way for a catalogue of our valuable collections, which will make them of much greater interest to visitors. The thanks of the Society are due to these gentlemen.

Very considerable additions have been made to our Library, making it much more valuable for consultation by those interested in the history of the Colony and the State. Members and friends are reminded that we desire all publications of every kind that illustrate the life of Connecticut, and especially of New Haven County, in past time or to-day. The Society should collect and preserve whatever the student of the future will wish from the years now passing.

The Treasurer's report at this time presented indicates the need of an annual income of about twenty-one hundred dollars (\$2100) to maintain well the Society. There will surely be a sufficient number of men and women within the limits of the old Colony who will count the support of the Historical Society a privilege and a public service. Our Library and Collections grow richer each year and visitors come from every part of the

United States to study the old life of the city and the State, and to renew old family associations. The maintenance of the Society in vigorous life, the preservation of the History of the Colony, the reading and publication of Historical papers, the enrichment of our Library and Collections, the gathering of the portraits of men who ought to be remembered and honored in Connecticut, may be presented to public-spirited men and women as a high privilege and a duty towards the community.

During the year now closed, papers have been read before the Society in this order: By the President on "Governor Hutchinson, last Royal Governor of Massachusetts"; by Hon. Simeon E. Baldwin, LL.D., on "Governor Theophilus Eaton"; by Mr. Arthur L. Shipman on "John Marshall and Oliver Ellsworth"; by Dr. George L. Porter on "The Death of President Lincoln and Events following"; by Mr. Arthur Perkins on "Alexander Hamilton"; by Prof. Charles H. Smith on "The Founding of Yale College"; by Prof. Henry W. Farnam on "Joseph Earl Sheffield, Father of the Scientific School"; by Rev. Dr. Fisher on "President Woolsey" on the one hundredth anniversary of his birth. At the last meeting of our year the story of General William H. Russell's life and services is to be told.

It is much to be regretted that the Society's funds do not permit the publication of the papers of Judge Baldwin, Prof. Smith, and Prof. Farnam, and what was said by Dr. Fisher, President Hadley, Judge Baldwin and Dr. Dwight on the evening of our commemoration of President Woolsey. Each paper was a valuable historical contribution.

I desire to name here the members who have died within the year or a little longer time: Mr. George M. Grant, Mr. Theodore Hagaman, Hon. Henry B. Harrison, LL.D., Mr. Henry S. Johnson, Professor Edward E. Salisbury, LL.D., Mr. Andrew W. DeForest, Mrs. Theodore D. Woolsey, Mr. Maier Zunder. Did time permit I would gladly speak of those whose names pass from our list by death, for they are honored names.

I shall recommend to the Directors the publication of our Annual Report with our Constitution and By-laws, list of members, annual reports, statement of the work done and summary of additions to our Library and Collections.

Mr. Dwight E. Bowers, after long service of the Society, feels obliged to decline re-election as Treasurer. I do but express

the feelings of all in assuring Mr. Bowers of our appreciation of his services as Librarian and Treasurer. He has always shown great interest in the Society and has done much to add to its usefulness.

To all who love the City, the Colony, the Commonwealth, their history, their traditions,—the support of The New Haven Colony Historical Society is respectfully commended.

EDWIN S. LINES,
President.

1901

ANNUAL REPORT OF THE TREASURER, NEW HAVEN COLONY HISTORICAL SOCIETY.

Receipts.

Balance from old account	\$ 69.29
Membership fees	1,551.72
Interest	187.50
Sale of books	32.00
Drawn from National Savings Bank	300.00
	<hr/> \$2,140.51

Expenditures.

Janitor	\$300.00
Librarian	600.00
Coal	465.75
Wood	7.00
Gas	78.37
Water	35.15
Insurance	123.10
Meetings	78.04
House expense	146.79
Books	58.80
Binding	1.80
Library supplies	56.91
Printing and stationery	38.81
Postage	68.15
Express	8.05
Miscellaneous	34.90
Balance cash in bank	38.89
	<hr/> \$2,140.51

Publication Fund.

Balance from old account	\$112.00
Subscriptions received	22.00
Interest93
	<hr/> \$134.93
Paid Tuttle, Morehouse & Taylor on account	100.00
	<hr/>
Balance in New Haven Savings Bank..	\$34.93

Whitney Fund.

Boston Electric Light bond, 1924	\$500.00
--	----------

General Fund.

New Haven & Derby R. R. 5% bond, 1918..	\$1,000.00
Boston Electric Light 5% bond, 1924.....	1,000.00
5 Burlington, Cedar Rap. & No. 5% bond, 1908	500.00
National Savings Bank deposit	326.62
	<hr/> \$2,826.62

Respectfully submitted,

DWIGHT E. BOWERS, *Treasurer.*

November 4, 1901.

NEW HAVEN, CONN., Nov. 13, 1901.

This is to certify that we have examined the above account and compared same with the vouchers and find it correct.

We have also examined the securities which belong to the Society and find them to be as enumerated above.

BENJ. R. ENGLISH,
CORNELIUS S. MOREHOUSE,
T. ATTWATER BARNES,
Auditors.

A good and sufficient form of bequest:

I give dollars
to The New Haven Colony Historical Society.

Report of Librarian and Curator

To the President of The New Haven Colony Historical Society:

Since October 31, 1900, twenty-one bound volumes have been bought for the Society's library, at an aggregate cost of \$58.80. Seventeen bound volumes have been acquired by exchange; eighty-four as gifts. The total number of bound volumes added to the library during the year ending October 31, 1901, was one hundred and twenty-two. The number of unbound volumes and pamphlets received by the Society during the same time was far greater. The collection of current publications in the form of reports, addresses, announcements, all of which will be of value hereafter, has been greatly enlarged; so also has been our collection of books printed in New Haven. Most of the miscellaneous pamphlets, reports, addresses, etc., were contributed by the Rev. Edwin S. Lines and the Hon. Simeon E. Baldwin. The purchased books were selected by Mr. Dwight E. Bowers. That they were chosen with judicious care will be recognized by those who know the books most needed by the Society.

The Treasurer reports that there has been expended for other supplies for the library \$56.91. The larger part of this item was paid out for a card cabinet and for cards used in cataloguing. A card catalogue, classified in a suitable cabinet, has made such progress as to be helpful to those using the library. There are about seventeen hundred cards in it.

The books most sought by members and visitors are genealogies and town histories. Liberal purchases in these departments will greatly increase the usefulness of the Society's library. A considerable sum may be advantageously spent in binding pamphlets.

Below is an alphabetical list of the most important books added to the library by gift, with the givers' names. Those added between October 31 and this present writing are not included.

- Alaska, Explorations in, Washington, 1900.—United States.
- American Historical Association, Annual Report, 2 vols., Washington, 1900.—Smithsonian Institution.
- American Revolution, Samuel Williams, LL.D., Stonington, 1826.—Benjamin R. English.
- Ancient and Honorable Artillery Company of Massachusetts, 1637-1888, History of, Boston, 1901.—A. and H. Artillery Co.
- Annals of Salem, by Joseph B. Felt, 2 vols., illustrated, 2d and best edition, Salem, 1845.—Rev. Charles Ray Palmer.
- Benton, Samuel Slade, Ancestors and Descendants, Josiah Henry Benton, Jr., Boston, 1901.—Author.
- Bolton Family in England and America, New York, 1895.—Dwight E. Bowers.
- Clinton, George, Public Papers, vol. iv.—State of New York.
- College Hymnal, Battell Chapel, New York, 1876.—Frank E. Hotchkiss.
- Cook & Co's Illustrated Catalogue of Carriages, New Haven, 1860.—Amory E. Rowland.
- Decatur and Suppression of Piracy in Mediterranean, by Charles Henry Smith, New Haven, 1901.—Author.
- Dudley, Thomas, Second Governor of Massachusetts, Life and Work, Augustine Jones, Boston, 1899.—Rev. Charles Ray Palmer.
- Egyptian Exploration Fund, Royal Tombs of the First Dynasty, London, 1900.—Simeon E. Baldwin.
- Ethnology, Seventeenth Annual Report of Bureau, Parts 1 and 2, Washington, 1898.
- Ethnology, Eighteenth Annual Report of Bureau, Washington, 1899.—United States.
- Field Genealogy, Frederick Clifton Pierce, 2 vols., Chicago, 1901.—Marshall Field, Chicago.
- First Church in New Haven, Catalogue of Members, 1758-1847, New Haven, 1847.—Henry T. Blake.
- Gettysburg Battlefield, Final Report on, by New York Monuments Commission, Albany, 1900.—State of New York.
- Hawes, Rev. Joel, Life, Edward A. Lawrence, Hartford, 1871.—Rev. Edwin S. Lines.
- Holland Society of New York, Year Book, 1901.—Holland Society.
- Impeachment of Andrew Johnson, 3 vols., Washington, 1868.—Henry T. Blake.
- Keith, Rev. Isaac Stockton, Sermons, etc., Charlestown, 1816.—Rev. Edwin S. Lines.
- Livingston, Rev. John H., Memoirs by Alexander Gunn, New York, 1829.—Rev. Edwin S. Lines.
- Maine, Documentary History, vol. vii (Farnham Papers).—Maine Historical Society.
- Manual of the General Assembly of Connecticut, 1875.—Dwight E. Bowers.
- Manuals of the First Church in New Haven, 1866 to 1879.—Frank E. Hotchkiss.

- Mason, Ebenezer Porter, *Life and Writings*, Denison Olmsted, New York, 1842.—Rev. Edwin S. Lines.
- Massachusetts Soldiers and Sailors of the Revolutionary War, vols. vii and viii, Boston, 1900 and 1901.—State of Massachusetts.
- Mayflower Descendants, 1901.—General Society of Mayflower Descendants.
- Military Tactics, J. Holbrook, Middletown, 1826.—Benjamin R. English.
- New Jersey Archives, vol. xxi, Paterson, 1899.—State of New Jersey.
- New Jersey, Documents Relating to Colonial History, Paterson, 1898.—State of New Jersey.
- New York Historical Society, Collections, 1893.—N. Y. Historical Society.
- New York in the Spanish-American War, 3 vols., Albany, 1900.—State of New York.
- Norfolk, Conn., History of, by Eldridge & Crissey, Everett, Mass., 1900.—Mrs. William H. Moseley.
- Oriental Society, Journal, vol. 22, 1901.—Simeon E. Baldwin.
- Phelps Family of America and their English Ancestors, Phelps & Servin, 2 vols., Pittsfield, 1899.—Rev. Anson Phelps Stokes, Jr.
- Police Service of New Haven, Conn., from 1639 to 1899.—Dwight E. Bowers.
- Psalms of David Imitated in the Language of the New Testament, by I. Watts, D.D.—A New Edition by Timothy Dwight, D.D., New York, 1809.—Miss Charlotte D. Shipman.
- Prudden, Peter, *Life, with Genealogy of some of his Descendants*, Lillian E. Prudden, 1901.—Author.
- Public Documents, 4 vols., Hartford, 1900.—State of Connecticut.
- Smith, Hon. John Cotton, *Correspondence and Miscellanies*, New York, 1847.—Frank E. Hotchkiss.
- Stiles, Ezra, *Literary Diary*, Edited by Franklin B. Dexter, New York, 1901.—Yale University.
- Twenty-first Regiment, Connecticut Volunteer Infantry during the Civil War.—Connecticut State Library.
- Walker, Rev. George Leon, Hartford, 1900.—Rev. Williston Walker.
- Wilton Parish, *Historical Sketch*, Marian Olmstead, Wilton, 1900.—Author.
- Wisconsin, Thirty-sixth Volunteer Infantry, Record, by James M. Aubery.—Capt. George E. Albee, U. S. A.
- Wood, William, *Lineal Descendants of*—Clay W. Holmes.

The additions to the Society's museum of relics have not been very numerous. More have been offered than have been accepted. The notion is rather common that any old thing is wanted. Some disappointment is caused when it is declined. Among the important gifts and loans accepted are:

Certain legal papers connected with the last sale of slaves in Connecticut at public auction on New Haven Green, March 28, 1825.—A gift by the Hon. Charles R. Ingersoll.

A framed advertisement of the "New-York and New-Haven Steam Boat Daily Line," dated New Haven, April 6, 1826. This advertisement gives the times of starting of the "Post Coaches" and "Mail Stage" for Hartford, Boston, Providence, and other important places.—A gift by Mr. Edward C. Beecher.

Two chairs that belonged to General David Wooster.—A gift by Mrs. Lucinda Ward and Mr. Edward Trumbull Ward, of Bridgeport. They came into the possession of the Ward family as gifts by a granddaughter of General Wooster.

A framed autograph letter from the "great schoolmaster," Ezekiel Cheever, to the Rev. Peter Prudden, dated May 16, 1651. The letter relates to Cheever's controversy with the Church in New Haven.—A loan by Miss Lillian E. Prudden.

Several old newspapers of special interest and several excellent specimens of colonial currency (besides books printed in New Haven),—from Miss Charlotte D. Shipman.

About twenty-five copper and steel plates, from which the familiar portraits of many of New Haven's most distinguished citizens were printed, have been obtained.

As this report is made up, the loan of a very valuable collection of Indian garments by Captain Albee, of the United States army, is assured. Negotiations are in progress for the purchase of an interesting collection of documents, commissions, etc., of the colonial times, of the War for Independence, and later.

A committee, appointed by the President last spring, meets every week for the identification and labeling of relics, with a view to their ultimate cataloguing.

Respectfully submitted,

R. O. WILLIAMS,

Librarian and Curator.

COLONIAL HALL,
NEW HAVEN, CONN.,
NOVEMBER, 1901.



Charter

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF THE STATE OF CONNECTICUT, }
May Session, 1863.

Upon the petition of Henry White and others, showing that they, with sundry other persons, have formed a Society called The New Haven Colony Historical Society, for the collection, preservation, and publication of historical and genealogical matter relating to the early settlement and subsequent history, especially of New Haven and its vicinity; and incidentally of other portions of the United States, which object is deemed to be of public interest and utility; and praying for an act of incorporation for these purposes:—

Resolved by this Assembly, That Henry White, E. Edwards Beardsley, Leonard Bacon, Henry Bronson, William A. Reynolds, Thomas R. Trowbridge, Samuel Punderson, Frederick Croswell, Horace Day, Elial T. Foote, Henry C. Kingsley, Charles L. English, Elisha L. Cleveland, Charles R. Ingersoll, and their associates, the present members of said Society, and their successors, be, and they hereby are constituted, a body corporate by the name of "The New Haven Colony Historical Society," and by that name shall have perpetual succession, shall be capable of suing and being sued, pleading and being impleaded, and also of purchasing, receiving, holding and conveying any estate, real or personal; may have a common seal, and the same may change at pleasure; may establish such rules and by-laws, not contrary to the charter or the laws of this State, as they may from time to time deem necessary or con-

venient, relating to the qualifications and admission of members, the times and places of meetings, the election of officers, and all other matters connected with the objects, membership, and government, of said corporation: *provided, however*, that said corporation shall not hold, at any one time, real estate, the annual income of which shall exceed five thousand dollars.

And be it further resolved, That the President of Yale College, the Mayor of the City of New Haven, and the Town Clerk of the Town of New Haven, shall be, *ex-officio*, members of said corporation.

And be it further resolved, That said corporation shall meet once in each year for the election of a President, Secretary, Treasurer, and such other officers as may be designated, from time to time, by the rules and by-laws of said corporation: *provided, however*, that in case of a failure to hold an annual meeting, or elect its officers, said corporation shall not thereby be dissolved; but the officers of said corporation may and shall continue to exercise the powers and duties of their several offices, until others shall be duly appointed in their stead.

And be it further resolved, That the first meeting of said corporation shall be held in the City Hall, in New Haven, at such time as shall be designated by Horace Day, notice thereof being previously given in one or more newspapers printed in said New Haven; *provided, however*, that this act shall be subject to be revoked or altered, at the pleasure of the General Assembly.

Approved, June 17th, 1863.

Constitution

(Adopted November 13, 1899.)

ARTICLE I. This Association shall be known as THE NEW HAVEN COLONY HISTORICAL SOCIETY.

ART. 2. The object of the Society shall be to collect and preserve such books, pamphlets, newspapers, broadsides, maps, plans, charts, paintings, engravings, lithographs, and other pictorial representations, manuscripts, autograph letters, curi-

osities and antiquities of every kind as may be connected with or may illustrate the local history of the towns included within the ancient New Haven Colony; to preserve such traditions as now exist only in the memories of aged persons; to encourage historical and antiquarian investigation and to disseminate historical information.

ART. 3. A President, two Vice-Presidents, a Secretary and Assistant Secretary, a Treasurer and an Advisory Committee of not more than twenty and not less than ten members, shall be chosen at the annual meeting in November.

ART. 4. These officers shall together constitute a Board of Directors, who shall have charge of the collections made by the Society, shall provide regulations for their safety and proper use, and shall prepare business for the regular meetings of the Society.

ART. 5. Any person may become a life member of the Society by the payment of fifty dollars; or an annual member by the payment of five dollars.

ART. 6. The Mayor of the City of New Haven, the President of Yale University, and the Town Clerk of New Haven, shall be *ex-officio* members of the Advisory Committee.

ART. 7. The Society shall hold its meetings on such evenings as the Directors may appoint.

ART. 8. The collections made by the Society shall never be broken up by sale nor by division among its members, nor shall they ever be removed from New Haven; nor shall any article be exchanged or disposed of except by the unanimous vote of the Directors, or by the consent of the donors.

ART. 9. The Constitution, with the exception of the eighth article (which is of the nature of a contract), may be altered or amended by a two-thirds vote of the members present at any annual meeting; provided, that notice of such amendment shall have been given at some meeting at least one month previous.

By-Laws

I. Life members, wherever resident, and annual members residing within the limits of the ancient Colony, or the present County of New Haven, shall alone be entitled to vote in the meetings of the Society. Any person who shall sign the usual form of application for membership and present it with the endorsement of a Director of the Society, and with the payment of the annual fee of \$5, shall thereupon be enrolled as a member from the date of such payment; and the term of all annual memberships shall expire with the annual meeting next after subscriptions are paid.

II. Honorary and Corresponding members may be chosen by ballot at a regular meeting of the Society, upon nomination of the Directors; provided such nominations shall have been made at a previous regular meeting. They shall consist of persons residing out of the Colony and County of New Haven, who may be distinguished for important public service to the cause of historic investigation and general literature.

III. The President shall preside at all meetings of the Society and of the Directors; shall call, by himself, or the Secretary, special meetings, when requested by five members; and shall deliver or make provision for an address at the annual meeting. In his absence, one of the Vice-Presidents shall perform the duties of President.

IV. The Secretary, or in his absence the Assistant Secretary, shall have custody of the files, records and seal of the Society, and shall keep an accurate journal of its proceedings, and also of the proceedings of the Directors, and conduct the correspondence of the Society.

V. The Treasurer shall receive all fees for membership, and all other moneys due, and all donations or bequests of money to the Society; shall pay, upon the order in writing of the President or of the Chairman of the Committee by whom the same may be contracted, all accounts against the Society; and shall, at least five days before the annual meeting of the Society in each year, render to the Finance Committee of the Board of Directors of the Society a minute statement of his

receipts and disbursements and of the property and debts of the Society to and including October 31st of each year, which statement shall be carefully examined and certified to by said committee before being presented by the Treasurer at the annual meeting.

The Treasurer shall be annually bonded at the expense of the Society in such a sum as the Finance Committee shall direct, in some reliable surety company, approved by the Finance Committee, and such committee is charged with the responsibility of such security being effected as aforesaid.

VI. The Directors may appoint a Librarian and a Curator, who shall, under their supervision, arrange, protect and catalogue all books, pamphlets, manuscripts and other articles deposited in the rooms of the Society; and shall, before every annual meeting, make a full report to the Board of the condition of the library and collections.

VII. The Directors shall provide each year for the public reading of papers, or delivery of historical lectures; the manuscripts of which papers and lectures shall, with the consent of the authors, be owned and preserved by the Society.

VIII. Committees on the various departments of the work of the Society shall be appointed by the Directors, to report as the Directors from time to time may prescribe.

All members of committees shall hold office for one year, or until their successors are appointed.

IX. An Executive Committee, consisting of five Directors, to whom the Directors may entrust such part of their duties as they judge best.

X. A Finance Committee of three, who shall advise with and direct the Treasurer respecting the care and investment of the funds of the Society and be the standing auditors of his accounts.

They shall annually inspect the securities in which said funds may be invested and certify to the results of such inspection in writing.

XI. A House Committee, consisting of five members, who shall have general oversight of the building, its use and the arrangement of its contents, with power to receive or decline gifts.

XII. Publication Committee, consisting of the President and Secretary and three members, who shall have charge of

the publication of the papers of the Society as authorized by the Directors.

XIII. Library Committee, consisting of five members of whom the Librarian shall be one, whose duties shall be to increase the collections of books and documents which are or may be of historic interest.

XIV. Membership Committee, consisting of three members, whose duties shall be to maintain and increase the membership of the Society.

XV. Committee to arrange for the reading of papers, consisting of President, Secretary and three Directors.

XVI. A Ladies' Auxiliary Committee, numbering five or more, may be appointed by the Directors to act under the direction of the Executive Committee.

XVII. 1. The Directors shall meet at least four times a year and at such other times as the President may specify and seven shall constitute a quorum.

2. The Society shall meet monthly except during the summer months.

XVIII. Notice of the Annual Meeting of the Society, which shall be held in November, shall be sent to each member by mail, and in all meetings duly called and notified fifteen members shall be a quorum for the transaction of any business.

XIX. The order of proceedings at the meetings of the Society shall be as follows:

1. Reading of the minutes of the preceding meeting.
2. Report of donations.
3. Reading of letters received in correspondence.
4. Unfinished business.
5. Written communications or lectures.
6. Verbal communications.
7. Miscellaneous business.

XX. All donations to the Secretary, and deposits with the same, shall be entered in a book kept for that purpose, and reported to the next regular meeting of the Society, and proper written acknowledgments shall be made therefor.

XXI. Any alteration of these by-laws may be made at a regular meeting of the Society, such alterations having been proposed at a previous meeting, or proposed by the Directors.

orized by

mbers of
all be to
ch are or

members,
embership

pers, con-

g five or
he direc-

times a
specify;

te sum-

ociety,
mem-
fifteen
iness.
the

te
d
r

1
1

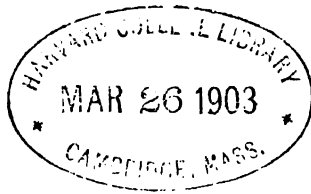
The New Haven Colony Historical Society

REPORTS PRESENTED AT THE ANNUAL
MEETING NOVEMBER 17 1902 ALSO THE
CHARTER CONSTITUTION AND BY-LAWS
A LIST OF OFFICERS AND MEMBERS



New Haven
PUBLISHED BY THE SOCIETY
1903

13.3.5



Gratis

Officers of The New Haven Colony Historical Society

1902-1903

President:

REV. EDWIN S. LINES, D.D.

First Vice President:

ELI WHITNEY, M.A.

Second Vice President:

CHARLES H. SMITH, LL.D.

Secretary:

HENRY T. BLAKE, B.A.

Assistant Secretary:

AMORY E. ROWLAND, Ph.B.

Treasurer:

GEORGE A. ROOT.

Advisory Committee

(Constituting with the above named a Board of Directors):

ARTHUR T. HADLEY, LL.D., President of Yale University, *ex-officio*,
HON. JOHN P. STUDLEY, Mayor of the City of New Haven, *ex-officio*,
FREDERICK H. BRETHAUER, Town Clerk of New Haven, *ex-officio*,

*HON. CHARLES R. INGERSOLL, LL.D., ARTHUR M. WHEELER, LL.D.

HON. SIMEON E. BALDWIN, LL.D., GEORGE B. ADAMS, Ph.D.,

FRANK E. HOTCHKISS, EDWARD C. BEECHER,

CHARLES HERVEY TOWNSHEND, CORNELIUS S. MOREHOUSE,

REV. JAMES M. HOPPIN, D.D., BENJAMIN R. ENGLISH,

HENRY L. HOTCHKISS, REV. CHARLES RAY PALMER, D.D.,

HON. LYNDE HARRISON, LL.B., EDWARD E. SILL,

HON. EDWARD E. BRADLEY, GEORGE L. DICKERMAN, B.A., LL.B.,

CHARLES L. BALDWIN, 1ST, AMOS F. BARNES, Ph.B.,

HENRY F. ENGLISH, LL.B., HAYES QUINCY TROWBRIDGE, B.A.

Librarian and Curator:

RALPH OLMSTED WILLIAMS, B.A.

Colonial Hall, the building of the Society, is open to the public daily,
except holidays, from 9.30 A. M. to 12.30 P. M., and from 2 P. M. to 5 P. M.

* Deceased January 25, 1903.

Standing Committees for 1902-1903.

Executive Committee:

VICE PRESIDENT ELI WHITNEY.
THE SECRETARY.
EDWARD E. BRADLEY.
EDWARD E. SILL.
GEORGE L. DICKERMAN.

Finance Committee:

BENJAMIN R. ENGLISH.
CORNELIUS S. MOREHOUSE.
ELI WHITNEY.

House Committee:

HENRY F. ENGLISH.
SIMEON E. BALDWIN.
ARTHUR M. WHEELER.
CHARLES RAY PALMER.
HAYES Q. TROWBRIDGE.

Publication Committee:

THE PRESIDENT.
THE SECRETARY.
JAMES M. HOPPIN.
SIMEON E. BALDWIN.
GEORGE B. ADAMS.

Committee for Identifying Relics, etc.:

EDWARD C. BEECHER.
D. GOFFE PHIPPS.
CORNELIUS S. MOREHOUSE.
RICHARD F. LYON.
FRANK E. HOTCHKISS.
RALPH O. WILLIAMS.

Committee on Papers to be Read:

THE PRESIDENT.
THE SECRETARY.
LYNDE HARRISON.
CHARLES H. SMITH.
CHARLES L. BALDWIN.

Library Committee:

THE PRESIDENT.
SIMEON E. BALDWIN.
HENRY F. ENGLISH.
AMORY E. ROWLAND.
DWIGHT E. BOWERS.
RALPH O. WILLIAMS.

Committee on New Members:

GEORGE A. ROOT.
EDWARD C. BEECHER.
AMOS F. BARNES.

Committee on Placing Memorial Tablets:

HENRY T. BLAKE.
SIMEON E. BALDWIN.
EDWARD E. SILL.

Ladies' Auxiliary Committee, 1902:

MISS CHARLOTTE WINCHESTER.
MRS. ARNON A. ALLING.
MRS. HENRY BALDWIN.
MISS REBECCA D. BEACH.
MISS FANNIE A. BOWERS.
MRS. HENRY F. ENGLISH.
MRS. J. MASON HOPPIN.
MRS. EDWIN S. LINES.
MRS. C. BERRY PEETS.
MRS. J. B. SARGENT.
MRS. ARTHUR M. WHEELER.

Members of the Society

Honorary Members:

CHARLES W. DARLING, *Utica, N. Y.*
WILLIAM L. STONE, B.A., LL.B., *Mt. Vernon, N. Y.*
HENRY F. WATERS, M.A., *London, England.*
REV. EPHER WHITAKER, D.D., *Southold, N. Y.*
REV. WILLIAM C. WINSLOW, D.D., LL.D., *Boston, Mass.*

Corresponding Member:

L. VERNON BRIGGS, M.D., *Hanover, Mass.*

Life Members:

Rev. William G. Andrews, D.D., <i>Guilford.</i>	Hon. Lynde Harrison, LL.B.
Roger S. Baldwin, B.A., LL.B.	Frank E. Hotchkiss.
Hon. Simeon E. Baldwin, LL.D.	Henry L. Hotchkiss.
E. Henry Barnes.	Henry Stuart Hotchkiss, Ph.B.
Ebenezer B. Beecher.	Miss Susan V. Hotchkiss.
L. Wheeler Beecher.	Miss Mary S. Johnstone.
Frederick Bostwick.	George H. Larned, <i>Hamilton, R. I.</i>
Dwight E. Bowers, B.A., LL.B.	Joseph Parker.
Hon. Edward E. Bradley.	Joseph Porter, M.A.
William L. Bradley, B.A., M.D.	Elizabeth F. Pratt.
Robert Brown, M.A.	Edwin Rowe.
Ericsson F. Bushnell, <i>N. Y. City.</i>	Thos. F. Rowland, Ph.B., <i>N. Y. City.</i>
William H. Carmalt, M.D.	Hon. Joseph B. Sargent.
*Horace Day, M.A.	Mrs. Joseph B. Sargent.
Hon. James D. Dwell.	Thomas D. Seymour, LL.D.
Franklin B. Dexter, LL.D.	Joel A. Sperry.
George L. Dickerman, B.A., LL.B.	Harry I. Thompson.
William E. Downes, B.A.	Charles Hervey Townshend.
Henry F. English, LL.B.	Henry H. Townshend, B.A., LL.B.
Mrs. Henry F. English.	Frank D. Trowbridge, B.A.
Richard M. Everit.	Rutherford Trowbridge.
Henry W. Farnam, M.A., R.P.D.	William R. H. Trowbridge.
Hon. Frederick B. Farnsworth.	Hon. Francis Wayland, LL.D.
Franklin Farrel, Jr., <i>Ansonia.</i>	Eli Whitney, M.A.
George H. Ford.	Miss Charlotte Winchester.
Edwin S. Greeley.	Arthur W. Wright, Ph.D.

* Deceased.

Annual Members:

George B. Adams, Ph.D.	Frederick T. Bradley, Ph.B.
Max Adler.	George T. Bradley.
Arnon A. Alling, B.A.	William H. Brewer, Ph.D.
David R. Alling.	Frederick F. Brewster.
Miss J. S. Alling.	Eugene S. Bristol, Ph.B.
John W. Alling, M.A.	John W. Bristol, B.A., LL.B.
Miss Frances Louisa Apthorp.	Louis H. Bristol, B.A.
Mrs. Catharine A. Atwater.	Nathan S. Bronson, Ph.B.
William J. Atwater.	Hon. Samuel L. Bronson, B.A.
Samuel R. Avis.	Robert A. Brown.
Francis Bacon, M.D.	George J. Brush, LL.D.
Rev. Frederic W. Bailey.	Fred B. Bunnell.
Rev. Frank Woods Baker, D.D.	George F. Burgess.
Charles L. Baldwin, 1st.	Winthrop G. Bushnell, B.A.
Charles Sears Baldwin, Ph.D.	Leverett Candee.
Ernest H. Baldwin, Ph.D.	John S. Cannon.
Henry Baldwin.	Mrs. Henry Champion.
Amos F. Barnes, Ph.B.	John N. Champion.
Frank G. P. Barnes.	William E. Chandler.
John F. Barnett, M.D.	Edwin L. Chapman.
William E. Barnett, B.A., LL.B.	Minotte E. Chatfield.
Edward L. Bassett.	Edward M. Clark.
George J. Bassett.	James Gardner Clark, M.A.
Thomas A. Bassett.	Hon. L. W. Cleaveland, LL.B.
Miss Rebecca D. Beach.	Ward Coe.
Miss Elizabeth M. Beardsley.	Frederick H. Cogswell.
Rev. William A. Beardsley, M.A.	Francis C. Coley.
Edward C. Beecher.	Thomas W. Corbett.
Mrs. Edward C. Beecher.	Frank Addison Corbin.
William S. Beecher.	Samuel P. Crafts.
Frank W. Benedict.	George M. Curtis, <i>Meriden</i> .
George W. L. Benedict.	George W. Curtis.
Philo S. Bennett.	Mrs. T. W. T. Curtis.
Thomas G. Bennett, Ph.B.	Charles F. Curtiss.
Miss Emily Betts.	John P. Cushing, Ph.D.
Louis B. Bishop, B.A., M.D.	Leonard M. Daggett, B.A., LL.B.
Timothy H. Bishop, M.D.	William G. Daggett, B.A., M.D.
Mrs. Timothy H. Bishop.	Edward S. Dana, Ph.D.
Henry T. Blake, B.A.	Mrs. James D. Dana.
James Kingsley Blake, LL.B.	John A. Dann.
James P. Bogart, Ph.B.	Arthur H. Day, Ph.B.
Edward G. Bourne, Ph.D.	Rev. George E. Day, D.D.
Edwin B. Bowditch.	Wilbur F. Day.
Mrs. S. Dwight Bowers.	Charles S. DeForest.
Andrew R. Bradley.	Eugene DeForest.
Franklin S. Bradley, M.A.	Clarence Deming, B.A.

William H. Douglass.
Godfrey Dunscomb.
Mrs. Godfrey Dunscomb.
Rev. Timothy Dwight, D.D., LL.D.
Mrs. Daniel C. Eaton.
William L. Elkin, Ph.D.
Benjamin R. English.
James E. English.
Lewis H. English.
Alexander W. Evans, M.D., Ph.D.
Mrs. George B. Farnam.
Mrs. Henry Farnam.
Henry W. Farnam, Jr.
Miss Katharine K. Farnam.
Miss Louise W. Farnam.
William W. Farnam, M.A., LL.B.
Mrs. W. W. Farnam.
Bruce Fenn, Ph.B., LL.B., M.L.
Wallace B. Fenn.
William T. Fields.
Rev. George P. Fisher, D.D., LL.D.
Irving Fisher, B.A., Ph.D.
Samuel H. Fisher, B.A.
John B. Fitch.
Charles J. Foote, B.A., M.D.
Ellsworth I. Foote.
John S. Fowler.
Herbert C. Fuller.
Mrs. Philip S. Galpin.
*Samuel A. Galpin, M.A., LL.B.
Charles B. Gilbert.
Levi C. Gilbert.
Samuel D. Gilbert, M.A., M.D.
Wilbur F. Gilbert.
Charles E. Graham.
Frederick D. Grave.
Mrs. Mary T. Gridley.
Arthur T. Hadley, LL.D.
William E. Haesche, Mus.D.
Edward E. Hall.
Hon. John M. Hall, B.A.
Charles S. Hamilton, LL.B.
Mrs. Lynde Harrison.
Miss Sarah B. Harrison.
Franklin H. Hart.
Samuel J. Hayes.
William T. Hayes.

John Edward Heaton.
James S. Hemingway.
Samuel Hemingway.
Andrew B. Hendryx.
John Henney.
Albert B. Hill, C.E.
Miss Isaphene Hillhouse.
Mrs. Horace P. Hoadley.
Clarence R. Hooker.
Thomas Hooker, M.A.
Rev. James M. Hoppin, D.D.
William F. Hopson.
*Mrs. Henry L. Hotchkiss.
Mrs. Henry O. Hotchkiss.
Hobart L. Hotchkiss, LL.B.
Justus S. Hotchkiss, LL.B.
Mrs. Justus S. Hotchkiss.
Miss Marie O. Hotchkiss.
James A. Howarth.
Elbridge L. Howe.
William H. Hull.
Samuel W. Hurlburt.
*Hon. Charles R. Ingersoll, LL.D.
Hon. Colin M. Ingersoll.
Rev. Alexander F. Irvine.
Mrs. Charles L. Ives.
Miss Marie Emeline Ives.
Robert S. Ives, M.A., M.D.
Edward R. Jeffcott.
Hon. Stephen W. Kellogg, M.A.,
Waterbury.
Nathaniel W. Kendall.
Augustus H. Kimberly.
Hon. Fred. J. Kingsbury, LL.D.,
Waterbury.
H. M. Kochersperger.
Rev. George T. Ladd, D.D., LL.D.
Lyman M. Law.
Henry Barrett Learned, M.A.
Wilson H. Lee.
Charles S. Leete.
George W. Lewis.
John G. Lewis.
Charles A. Lindsley, M.D.
C. Purdy Lindsley, Ph.B., M.D.
Mrs. C. Purdy Lindsley.
*Augustus E. Lines.

Edwin M. Lines.
 Rev. Edwin S. Lines, D.D.
 H. Wales Lines, *Meriden*.
 Samuel Lloyd.
 Graham Lusk, Ph.D., *N. Y. City*.
 Henry A. Lyman.
 Richard F. Lyon.
 Burton Mansfield, Ph.B., LL.B.
 Edward F. Mansfield.
 Henry W. Mansfield.
 Mrs. John W. Mansfield.
 John T. Manson.
 Edwin Marble.
 George B. Martin.
 A. McClellan Mathewson, LL.B.
 Charles M. Matthews.
 Rollin McNeil, M.D.
 Virgil F. McNeil.
 Rev. Charles M. Mead, D.D.
 William F. Merrill, B.A.
 Charles S. Mersick.
 Hon. Samuel E. Merwin.
 Mrs. Samuel J. M. Merwin.
 Willis E. Miller.
 Eli Mix, LL.B.
 Mrs. Mary B. Mix.
 Phelps Montgomery, B.A., LL.B.
 *Lucius W. Moody.
 Cornelius S. Morehouse.
 Samuel C. Morehouse, LL.B.
 Charles G. Morris, B.A., LL.B.
 Elliott H. Morse.
 Horace J. Morton.
 Miss Julia Moseley.
 Seth H. Moseley.
 Mrs. Seth H. Moseley.
 William H. Moseley.
 C. LaRue Munson, M.A., LL.B.,
Williamsport, Pa.
 Charles H. Nettleton.
 Mrs. Frederick P. Newton.
 Henry G. Newton, M.A., LL.B.
 Marquis B. Newton.
 John W. Nichols.
 George P. North.
 Arthur D. Osborne, B.A.
 Lewis Osterweis.

Samuel K. Page.
 Rev. Charles Ray Palmer, D.D.
 Frank W. Pardee.
 William S. Pardee, B.A., LL.B.
 Henry F. Parmelee.
 *Henry S. Parmelee.
 Henry H. Peck, *Waterbury*.
 C. Berry Peets.
 William Lyon Phelps, Ph.D.
 Andrew W. Phillips, Ph.D.
 Rev. Watson L. Phillips, D.D.
 D. Goffe Phipps.
 Frank S. Platt.
 John H. Platt.
 Hon. Orville H. Platt, LL.D.
 Edwin W. Potter.
 Thomas M. Prentice.
 Miss Lillian E. Prudden.
 Horatio G. Redfield.
 Mrs. Edward M. Reed.
 Mrs. E. Story Reed,
 Charles L. Rockwell, *Meriden*.
 Henry Wade Rogers, LL.D.
 Edwin P. Root.
 George A. Root.
 Henry C. Rowe.
 Amory E. Rowland, Ph.B.
 Frederick C. Rowland.
 Talcott H. Russell, B.A., LL.B.
 Thomas H. Russell, Ph.B., M.D.
 Mrs. Edward Elbridge Salisbury.
 Charles E. P. Sanford.
 Mrs. Henry B. Sargent.
 Emmett A. Saunders.
 Miss Mary E. Scranton.
 Bernard Shoninger.
 Simon B. Shoninger.
 Edward E. Sill.
 Frederick W. J. Sizer.
 Walter C. Skiff, M.D.
 Clarence E. Skinner, M.D.
 Andrew H. Smith.
 Augustus B. Smith, D.D.S.
 Charles H. Smith, LL.D.
 Edwin P. Smith, Jr., *N. Y. City*.
 Herbert E. Smith, M.D.
 Levi T. Snow.

William L. Squire, *Meriden*.
 Morris Steinert.
 James E. Stetson, M.D.
 Ezekiel G. Stoddard.
 Rev. Anson Phelps Stokes, Jr., M.A.
 Henry A. Street, M.D.
 Horace D. Taft, M.A., *Watertown*.
 Edward Taylor.
 John H. Taylor.
 Charles P. Thompson.
 Clarence E. Thompson.
 Clarence E. Thompson, Jr.
 Frank I. Thompson.
 Sherwood S. Thompson.
 George H. Townsend.
 Hon. Wm. K. Townsend, B.A.,
 D.C.L.
 Raynham Townshend, Ph.B.
 Frank M. Travis.
 Charles F. Treadway.
 Arthur B. Treat.
 Charles H. Trowbridge, *Milford*.
 Courtlandt H. Trowbridge.
 Edmund Quincy Trowbridge, B.A.
 Mrs. Edmund Quincy Trowbridge.
 Francis B. Trowbridge, B.A., LL.B.
 Frederick L. Trowbridge.
 Hayes Quincy Trowbridge, B.A.
 Winston J. Trowbridge, B.A., LL.B.
 George Frederick Tuttle.
 George Henry Tuttle.
 Roger W. Tuttle, B.A.
 Julius Twiss, M.A., LL.B.
 Morris F. Tyler, M.A., LL.B.
 Victor Morris Tyler, B.A.
 William R. Tyler.

Mrs. William R. Tyler.
 Isaac M. Ullman.
 Jacob B. Ullman, LL.B.
 Addison VanName, M.A.
 Miss Louise Veech.
 Howard C. Vibbert, B.A.
 Rev. Williston Walker, D.D.
 Thomas Wallace, Jr.
 Herbert C. Warren.
 George D. Watrous, B.A., D.C.L.
 Wheeler deForest Watrous.
 Pierce N. Welch, B.A.
 Mrs. Pierce N. Welch.
 Charles H. Weller, B.A.
 William S. Wells.
 Arthur M. Wheeler, LL.D.
 Edwin S. Wheeler, M.A.
 John Davenport Wheeler, Ph.B.
 Walter O. Whitcomb.
 Oliver S. White, M.A., LL.B.
 Roger S. White, M.A., LL.B.
 Mrs. Eli Whitney.
 Mrs. Eli Whitney, Jr.
 Miss Henrietta E. Whitney.
 Stephen Whitney.
 Mrs. Stephen Whitney.
 M. Maturin Whittemore.
 Isaac J. Wild, B.A.
 Frederick Wells Williams, M.A.
 Henry Shaler Williams, Ph.D.
 Ralph O. Williams, B.A.
 Alverd E. Winchell, M.D.
 Hon. Rollin S. Woodruff.
 Theodore S. Woolsey, M.A., LL.B.
 Samuel A. York, B.A., LL.B.

President's Address

(At the Annual Meeting of The New Haven Colony Historical Society, November 17, 1902.)

WHILE the President's address contains the record of nothing very striking or remarkable, it can be said that the work of the Society has gone on well during the year. As much has been accomplished as the means have permitted. I believe that interest in the Society has increased and that its position in the regard of the community has been strengthened. The fact must be recognized that the work of preserving the history of the City and Colony, of building up our Library and Collections, of providing for the writing and reading of historical papers, will appeal to a limited number of people. The work, however, is well worth doing and may be commended to all those who love the State and City, their history and good traditions.

We kept in the last year the centenary anniversaries of the births of three great men whose lives have been closely associated with Connecticut. Very notable addresses were made at these commemorations, by three living men whose names are also most honorably associated with the history of the Commonwealth. On October 30, 1901, Rev. Dr. Fisher spoke to us of "President Woolsey"; on February 19, 1902, Rev. Dr. Dwight spoke to us of "Rev. Dr. Leonard Bacon," and on April 14, 1902, Rev. Dr. Munger spoke to us of "Rev. Dr. Horace Bushnell." By three distinguished men among us, the lives of three distinguished men gone from us were fitly called to mind.

Two portraits of men whose lives filled a large place in New Haven and in the country also, have been presented to the Society by their children and are counted by us a very valuable possession. The portrait of Gen. William H. Russell was presented at our last annual meeting, and that of Rev. Dr. E. Edwards Beardsley, the first Vice President of the Society,

and long its honored President, on May 19, 1902. The biographical sketches were read by the President. The remembrance of those two greatly honored men is surely most fitting. Other papers read in the year have been "Anti-Slavery before Garrison," by Rev. Dr. Leonard W. Bacon; "Old Saybrook," by Rev. Dr. Hart, and "Yale College in Saybrook," by Professor Dexter; "Governor Trumbull," by Mr. Jonathan Trumbull; "Wallingford and Meriden in the Time of the Revolutionary War," by Mr. George M. Curtis.

Our Library has grown by the gifts of many thoughtful men and women rather than by purchase, as the Librarian's report will indicate. As regards the Library, Rev. Dr. Palmer has been our greatest benefactor. The collection of Indian garments deposited by Major Albee is one of great value and will be appreciated more and more as the old life of the Indian tribes recedes. The purchase of the "Savage" letters, commissions, documents, etc. of Colonial times and of the time of the War of Independence, and of twenty-five or thirty steel or copper plates from which portraits of many of the most distinguished men of New Haven in the last century were printed, was made possible by individual subscriptions.

A large number of current publications in the form of reports, addresses, programmes, price lists, etc., which will aid the future student of Connecticut history, have been preserved, as well as a considerable number of old books and pamphlets of great interest. The Library contains much that is very valuable, and it will appear as the work of making the catalogue, so well begun, progresses. Already twenty-five hundred titles appear in the card catalogue.

It is worth repeating that one of the most useful parts of the work of the Society is the collection of all publications that illustrate the history of our own time, whatever those coming after us will wish that we had preserved. The members of the Society are earnestly asked to save for us every printed report of church or town or society or corporation within the Colony or State, as well as the older publications. History is being made and it becomes us to preserve what we wish our predecessors had saved for us.

I cannot speak too highly of the painstaking and thoughtful work of the Committee on Identification of historical objects,

Messrs. Edward C. Beecher, Cornelius S. Morehouse, D. Goffe Phipps, Richard F. Lyon, Frank E. Hotchkiss, and the Librarian. They have given a great deal of time to this work and have carried far the process of marking and registering the facts about the objects in our collections. Considerable time will be required to finish what they have undertaken. The outcome will be greatly increased knowledge and appreciation of what we have. The printing of a catalogue of portraits and of historical objects with the recognition of the giver and some historical notes of explanation, will greatly aid visitors and make our collections of greater service.

The Society Building is visited each year by a greater number of people. In the summer months more than twelve hundred persons from all parts of the country, many of them born in the Colony or of New Haven ancestry, came here to renew old associations or to refresh their memory of the old home and its history. New Haven people are more and more bringing visiting friends to see our historical collections, and every week brings companies of our young people, often with their teachers. It surely is of the nature of public service to open these rooms in this way to visitors.

Death has taken from our membership those to whom the Society owes very much. Mr. Horace Day was one of the original incorporators and one of the most interested members that the Society has ever had. He left no one with equal knowledge of the history of New Haven. With deep regret we see pass from our list the names of Mrs. Henry L. Hotchkiss, of Major T. Attwater Barnes, Mr. E. Hayes Trowbridge, Mr. Horace P. Shares, Mr. Samuel A. Galpin, Mr. Henry S. Parmelee, Mr. Augustus E. Lines. There are names in the list of our dead this year that will never pass from the memory of many of us.

An endeavor has been made to obtain an accurate list of members of the Society. There are three hundred and twenty-four (324) annual members who have paid the membership fee of five dollars for the year now ending or for the year ending November, 1903, and fifty-one life members. The income from our invested funds has been \$150. The annual expenses of the Society cannot fall much below \$2,200, and this would seem a very moderate sum to cover all salaries,

maintenance of the building, and very modest purchases of books. Some three or four hundred dollars in the way of additional income must be provided. In the year now closing the deficiency has been supplied substantially by new membership fees, of which Mr. Benjamin R. English obtained as many as all the rest of us together, and by some personal subscriptions which are gratefully acknowledged. Several persons have allowed their additional support of the Society to take the form of placing one of their children or other member of their family in the list of Society members,—a method which may be commended to others. The membership can by a little thoughtfulness—I do not call it labor—be so increased as to make our financial position secure.

But a moderate endowment fund is what the Society most needs, and what enables other similar societies to prosecute their work steadily, increasing their libraries and collections and publishing their papers. We are endeavoring to obtain this and a good beginning has been made. Our plan is to raise an endowment fund of \$20,000 in subscriptions of \$1,000, \$500 or \$250, payable in two annual payments, when the whole amount is subscribed. Eighteen persons have subscribed \$7,000. If general interest can be aroused in the Society so that one person subscribes and asks his neighbor to do the same, the fund can be raised and the position of the Society greatly strengthened.

Our income would then be assured and we should be able to enrich our library and collections, to make the Society more useful in the community, and especially to publish the historical papers which are prepared for us. We ought to be able now to publish a volume of papers read before us in the last two or three years. Increased means would enable us to have here popular courses of historical lectures such as are delivered in Boston, which would be of genuine service to the community.

Much can be said for the vigorous support of local historical societies like our own, and very few cities in the country have as interesting a field in which to work as New Haven Colony affords. We have hardly begun to use our opportunities or to cultivate our field. The history of Connecticut has never been well and fully told and its true place in the national history declared. Our greater neighbors east and west have over-

shadowed us. We have made history and others have recorded it. We have not even learned the story of the lives of the great men whom the State has nurtured and given to the country. We have not traced the religious, political, social, industrial influences which have gone out from the Commonwealth, making new Connecticuts in Vermont, Western New York, Ohio, and shaping the development of great states further west. It is the office of this Society to aid in telling this story, to gather and preserve the materials for the history of Connecticut, to mark historical places and commemorate historical events, to cultivate honest state pride. And I repeat that very few Historical Societies have such an interesting field as our own.

I believe also that it is for the good of the whole country that local historical interest, old traditions, state and city pride should be kept strong. The tendency is towards great centers of life and activity and to do everything in a large way, and congestion is a danger in the body politic. Activity and vigorous life in the members of the body means good for the whole. Provincialism is a term of reproach, but if it means the preservation of local traditions, old ways of thinking and living, honorable traditions, the old flavor of life, interesting peculiarities, we shall not mind being regarded as provincial. The man who does not go with the crowd but is peculiar in the ordering of his house and his life is often a man much to be desired. The community that cherishes its past, remembers its ancestors and benefactors, that tells the story of former times even with a somewhat exaggerated idea of their importance, that preserves with respect whatever relates to the simpler days gone, is serving well the nation. With a large view of its usefulness and of the possibilities of still larger service, I commend to all to whom my words may come the support of the New Haven Colony Historical Society.

EDWIN S. LINES,
President.

P. S.—A bequest to the Society of \$5,000 by the will of Mr. Augustus E. Lines, to be paid at the expiration of a life interest, was announced after the annual meeting and is thankfully recorded.

1902

ANNUAL REPORT OF THE TREASURER, NEW HAVEN COLONY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, FOR THE YEAR ENDING OCT. 31, 1902.

Receipts.

Balance on hand, Nov. 1, 1901	\$ 38.89	
Annual membership dues	1,645.00	
Interest from securities	150.00	
Sale of books	53.05	
Rent of hall	15.00	
Special subscriptions	55.00	
Two life memberships	100.00	
Subscriptions through President to purchase Colonial letters	55.00	
		<hr/> \$2,111.94

Expenses.

Librarian and Curator	\$600.00	
Janitor	330.00	
Bills for coal	330.50	
Wood	16.50	
N. H. Gas Light Company	55.70	
N. H. Water Company	74.19	
Insurance	55.00	
House expenses	33.39	
Entertainments	90.81	
Books	11.17	
Library supplies	13.75	
Printing and stationery	150.06	
Postage	60.80	
Express	6.40	
Repairs	18.89	
New cases for relics	84.00	
Street pavement assessment	10.00	
Miscellaneous	17.05	
Deposit in New Haven Savings Bank, account Life Membership fund	100.00	
Paid for (Savage) Colonial letters	50.00	
Balance on hand	3.73	
		<hr/> \$2,111.94

The invested funds of the Society are:—

Whitney Fund.

Boston Electric Co. 5% of 1924	\$500.00
--------------------------------------	----------

General Fund.

New Haven & Derby R. R. 1st 5% of 1918..	\$1,000.00
Boston Electric Light 5% of 1924.....	1,000.00
Burlington, Cedar Rap. R. R. 1st 5%, 1908	500.00
Deposit National Savings Bank	338.97
	<hr/>
	\$2,838.97

Life Membership Fund.

Deposit New Haven Savings Bank	\$101.31
--------------------------------------	----------

Publication Fund.

Deposit New Haven Savings Bank	\$36.21
Balance unpaid on publication last volume..	\$79.00

GEORGE A. ROOT,

Treasurer New Haven Colony Historical Society.

NEW HAVEN, CONN., Nov. 1, 1902.

NEW HAVEN, CONN., Nov. 17, 1902.

This is to certify that we have examined the above account and compared same with the vouchers and find it correct.

We have also examined the securities which belong to the Society and find them as enumerated above.

BENJ. R. ENGLISH,
CORNELIUS S. MOREHOUSE,
Auditors.

A good and sufficient form of bequest:

I give dollars
to The New Haven Colony Historical Society.

Report of Librarian and Curator

(FOR THE YEAR ENDING OCTOBER 31, 1902.)

To the President of The New Haven Colony Historical Society.

A very important addition to the Society's relics was made about Christmas time, 1901, by Captain George E. Albee, of the United States army, who deposited in Colonial Hall, as a loan for exhibition, a rare and valuable collection of garments and ornaments that formerly belonged to Sioux, Cheyenne, Crow, Comanche, and Kiowa Indians. These articles were taken in wars, 1869-74, from famous chiefs of Indian tribes. Among the articles especially noticeable are a long trailing war bonnet of eagle feathers, worn by Red Cloud, and a buckskin shirt that belonged to Crazy Horse. The shirt is ornamented with beads and trimmed with human scalps. All the relics are in excellent preservation. Most of them were given to Captain Albee by General H. W. Lawton.

By the subscriptions of certain members of the Society, an interesting collection of old Connecticut documents was purchased and given to the Society in the early part of the past year. The papers are:

Commission as ensign in regiment for expedition against Cape Breton, signed by Governor Law, 1744.

Proclamation (printed) of Governor Fitch, 1755.

Commission (imperfect) of Abijah Savage, signed by General P. Lyman at Crown Point, 1761.

Order to Return Jonathan Meigs to enlist volunteers, signed by Governor Trumbull, 1775.

Commission of Lieut. Abijah Savage of Middletown, signed by Governor Trumbull, 1775.

Proclamation (printed) of Governor of Connecticut, April, 1775.

List of officers taken December 3d, 1775, with petition for parole to Sir Guy Carleton, 1776.

Abstract of pay-roll, 1st Company, 3d Regiment, 1777-8.

Muster-roll, Capt. Abijah Savage's company, 1777.

Accounts (manuscript) of Capt. Abijah Savage, recruiting, etc., 1777.

Commission of Ensign Abijah Savage, Jr., (signed) by Governor Trumbull, 1805.

Commission of Capt. Abijah Savage, Jr., (signed) by Governor Treadwell, 1809.

General orders (printed), judgment of court martial, Governor Treadwell, May, 1810.

Two copies of old documents.

Among the gifts to the Society during the year just closed were:

The watch and chain worn by the late Dr. Noah Porter, President of Yale College,—gift by the Misses Porter.

Connecticut Journal, July 1, 1778,—Mrs. C. J. Lee.

Six pounder cartridge case fired by U. S. Cruiser Olympia, at Manila Bay, May 1, 1898,—Frank H. Whitney.

Steel engraving, by John Sartain, entitled "Commencement Day, Yale,"—Willis L. Mix.

Lithographic picture of Christ Church, Stratford, Conn.,—Mrs. Frances Blake.

Four certificates of Eagle Bank Stock, issued 1819, 1824, 1825,—F. B. Field, *Waterbury*.

Engraved portrait of Dr. Jonathan Knight,—Mrs. G. Bushnell.

Wooden water bottle [large, heavy wooden canteen],—Miss E. M. Beardsley.

Framed original lease of Pew No. 9 in Trinity Church to Charles K. Shipman, dated December 26, 1815,—Edward C. Beecher.

Photograph of "The Beecher Tree" near the pump at the corner of the New Haven Green, taken April 17, 1890, the centennial of its planting,—Edward C. Beecher.

A parchment land warrant by President James Monroe, dated May 14, 1821,—Herbert F. Blogg.

Models (very handsomely finished and mounted) of the hulls of the steamboats Elm City and Continental, boats that plied for many years between New Haven and New York,—Thomas F. Rowland, *New York City*.

Flint arrowheads and stone implements found in land in New Haven and North Haven,—John Edward Heaton.

Glass inkstand supposed to have been brought over in the Mayflower,—John Edward Heaton.

Samples of friction matches made by Thomas Sanford,—the first friction matches made in this country,—Mrs. Laura A. Smith.

Three large navy pistols, thickly coated with iron rust and mud, raised by diving bell in 1839 from the wreck of the "Royal George," sunk off Spithead in 1782,—Yale University Museum.

Since the Committee for the Identification of Relics began its work in May, 1901, there have been forty sessions of the Com-

mittee, averaging about two and a quarter hours each,—making an aggregate of about ninety hours of sessions. Much time in preparation for the sessions has also been given. Memoranda in the registers of gifts and loans to the Society have been found very helpful in the work, and about half of the relics in sight have been identified. Such articles have been marked by securely attaching to each of them a strong label bearing the number of the memorandum relating to the article and the volume and page of the registers where the memorandum is entered. These references, it is expected, will be used in cataloguing. The Committee is now engaged in making an inventory of articles not mentioned in the registers and in entering in this inventory any information obtained about such things. Inventoried articles are tagged with labels of a different shape from those referring to the registers of gifts and loans. Many things have been identified in the process of making an inventory.

Identification of objects of interest for a catalogue is a much more difficult matter than identification of articles for an ordinary inventory. In the latter case mere mention of the articles and their number is often sufficient. But in cataloguing or labeling for a museum something has to be stated that shows why the article is catalogued or labeled,—in other words, why it is worthy to be in the collection. Some peculiarity of it, or some fragment of its history, has to be noted. This fact has been kept constantly in view by the Committee. But unfortunately the difficulties of their work have been greatly increased and its progress hindered by the necessity of giving time and attention to articles without value as regards the wants and purposes of the Society.

The Society's building seems to have been used for a long time as a place for getting rid of things that people didn't know what else to do with. The building seems also to have been used somewhat as a place of storage when breaking up house-keeping. "Objects of interest" that have probably accumulated in these ways obstruct the Identification Committee at every turn in their work, and fill space needed for desirable exhibits. A good deal of thought and some ingenuity have to be used in finding a place for the addition of even little things to the museum, while large articles are almost tabooed. The task of getting undesirable accumulations out of the way is a

serious one, and the necessity of doing it has become very urgent.

Besides pamphlets there have been added, from time to time, business circulars and advertisements, notices of meetings, programs, announcements, etc., to the stock of miscellaneous publications in the Society's library. Many things in this miscellaneous collection are hints and earmarks of the sort of people now living. They will be interesting in later centuries.

Things that throw light on the condition of a country or region are also desirable and important. When a considerable time has elapsed, the interest attaching to them becomes a growing interest. People feel, when they see them, that it is fortunate such things were preserved. Looked at from this point of view, *guide books*, by describing regions of country and by particularizing routes and manner of travel and the chief features of interest in towns and cities, are a very important class of publications as material for history and as stimulants of the imagination. The Society will do well if it makes as large a collection as possible of guide books, old and new,—especially of those relating to New England, New York, Canada, and Nova Scotia. For traveling the latest guide books are sought; but for the shelves of an historical society the oldest are the best.

The increase of the library during the past year would have been less than during the year before but for a large addition of desirable books made as a gift to the Society by the Rev. Charles Ray Palmer.

Books given to the Society by the Rev. Charles Ray Palmer, D.D., in the year ending October 31, 1902:

American Congregational Year-Book, 1857, 1858, 1859, bound together, New York, 1857-8-9.

American Independence, One Hundred Years of, New York, 1876.

Andover Review, 1884-1893, complete set, paper, Boston, 1884-93.

Beecher, Lyman, Autobiography, Edited by Charles Beecher, 2 vols., cloth, New York, 1865.

Bogue's European Library: William Roscoe's Life of Lorenzo de Medici.

——— William Roscoe's Leo the Tenth, 2 vols.

——— Thomas Miller's History of the Anglo-Saxons.

Bridgeport, Conn., Municipal Register, 3 vols., 1883, 1884, 1886.

- Congregational Churches of Connecticut; General Conference, Minutes, and Minutes of the General Association, 12 numbers, paper.
- Quarterly, 1859-1877, 19 vols., cloth, Boston, 1859-1877.
- Quarterly, January, 1878, paper.
- Year-Book, 1879-1899, 1901, 22 vols., boards, Boston, 1879-1901.
- Creasy, Fifteen Decisive Battles of the World, New York, 1886.
- Daggett, Oliver Ellsworth, Memorial, 1880.
- Dictionary of the English Language by Joseph E. Worcester, LL.D., 4to, sheep, Boston, 1860.
- Dictionary of Science, Literature and Art, Edited by W. T. Brande, F.R.S.L., sheep, New York, 1848.
- Edwards, Professor B. B., Writings, With a Memoir by Edwards A. Park, 2 vols., Boston, 1853.
- Encyclopædia Americana, Edited by Francis Lieber and others, 14 vols., full sheep, Boston, 1860.
- Fairfield County Historical Society, Reports, 1893, '94, '95.
- Gazetteer,—A Complete Pronouncing Gazetteer of the World, full sheep, J. B. Lippincott & Co., Philadelphia, 1859.
- Hallam, Henry, Europe during the Middle Ages, New York, 1843.
- Historical Atlas, W. & A. K. Johnston.
- Huntington, Asahel, Memorial, 1871.
- Johnson's New Illustrated Family Atlas, 4to, cloth, New York, 1864.
- Lamartine, French Revolution of 1848, Translated from the French, Boston, 1849.
- Morris, Rev. Myron Newton, Memorial, 1886.
- Murray's Hand-Book, France, 1864.
- Northern Germany, 1863.
- Southern Germany, 1864.
- Northern Italy, 1863.
- Central Italy, 1864.
- Southern Italy, 1862.
- Rome and its Environs, 1864.
- London, 1874.
- Natural History, American, by John D. Godman, M.D., 3d ed., sheep, vol. i., Philadelphia, 1846.
- New York Stock Exchange, Manual of Statistics, 1901.
- Penn, William, Life of, by Samuel M. Janney, Philadelphia, 1852.
- Picturesque America, Edited by William Cullen Bryant, 2 vols., 4to, illustrated, full leather, copyright, 1872.
- Picturesque Europe, Edited by Bayard Taylor, 3 vols., 4to, illustrated, ½ leather, gilt, copyright, 1875.
- Protector, The [Oliver Cromwell]: A Vindication, by J. H. Merle-Daubigné, D.D., cloth, New York, 1847.
- Protestant Reformation, Part I of the Catalogue of the Historical Library of Andrew Dickson White.
- Seward, William H., Travels Around the World, New York, 1873.
- Shepp's World's Fair Photographed, cloth, Chicago and Philadelphia, 1893.

- Sketches of Men of Progress, by James Parton and others, 4to, full leather, gilt, New York, Hartford, and Cincinnati, 1870-71.
Tocqueville, Alexis de, Memoir, Letters and Remains, Translated from the French, Boston, 1849.
Wheeler, William (Yale, 1855), Letters, 1875.
Woodbridge, John, Memoir by Rev. Sereno D. Clark, Boston, 1877.
Worcester, Rev. Samuel, Life and Labors, by Samuel M. Worcester, 2 vols., cloth, gilt, Boston, 1852.
Yale College, Some Thoughts concerning its Future, by Timothy Dwight, paper.
——— Graduates, Catalogues, paper, 1868, 1889, 1892, 1895, 1898.
——— University Bibliographies of Officers, paper, 1893.
——— ——— Catalogues, 6 vols.
——— ——— Photographic Illustrations, 1895.

Other books given to the Society in the year ending October 31, 1902. Each gift is followed by the giver's name. A few pamphlets are included in the list.

- Aerodynamics, Original Solutions in, by Eli W. Blake, New Haven, 1882.—Heirs of Eli W. Blake.
A Forgotten Connecticut Patriot, by Edward Everett Sill, paper, 1901.—Author.
American Antiquarian Society, Proceedings, April, 1902.—American Antiquarian Society.
——— Ethnology, Eighteenth Annual Report of Bureau, Washington, 1899.—United States.
——— Ethnology, Kathlamet Texts, Washington, 1901.—Smithsonian Institution.
——— Government, Working of, 1820-50, Thomas H. Benton, vol. i., New York, 1854.—Rev. Edwin S. Lines.
——— Historical Association, Annual Report for 1900, Washington, 1901.—Rev. James M. Hoppin.
——— ——— Annual Report for 1902, vol. 2.—Rev. James M. Hoppin.
——— ——— Annual Report for 1902, 2 vols.—Smithsonian Institution.
——— ——— Annual Report for 1900, 2 vols., Washington, 1901.—Francis B. Trowbridge.
——— Review for year 1902, 4 numbers, London and New York.—Rev. James M. Hoppin.
——— Journal of Archæology, four numbers.—Henry F. English.
——— Oriental Society, Journal, vol. 22, second half, New Haven, 1901.—Simeon E. Baldwin.
——— Revolution, Sons of, National Register, [], [], National Society of the Sons of the American Revolution.

- Atlas of the Counties of the State of New York, Ithaca, N. Y., 1841.—Heirs of Eli W. Blake.
- Botanical Harmony Delineated. Translated from the French by Henry Hunter, D.D., Worcester, 1797.—Rev. Edwin S. Lines.
- Bray, Rev. Thomas, Life and Selected Works, Edited by Bernard Steiner, Baltimore, 1901.—Maryland Historical Society.
- Cambridge, Mass., Records (1630-1703), Cambridge, 1901.—Cambridge.
- Catalogue of the Officers and Graduates of Yale University, 1701-1901, New Haven, 1901.—Yale University.
- Christianity before its Civil Establishment, East Apthorp, London, 1778.—Mrs. Sara T. Kinney.
- Civil-Service Commission, Seventeenth Report, Washington, 1901.—United States.
- Clinton, Gov. George, Public Papers, vol. v., Albany, N. Y., 1901.—New York.
- Colonial Connecticut, Lucy Cushing Jarvis, New Haven, 1902.—Cornelius S. Morehouse.
- Connecticut Constitution, Melbert B. Cary, New Haven, 1900.—Mrs. John A. Porter, Jr.
- Constitutions, Historical Notes, James Hammond Trumbull, paper, 1901.—Connecticut.
- Fish and Game Laws in Force August 1, 1901, paper, Hartford, 1901.—Connecticut.
- General Statutes, Revision of 1902.—Connecticut.
- Historical Society, Collections, vol. viii., Hartford, 1901.—Connecticut Historical Society.
- House of Representatives, Journal, January Session, 1901, Hartford, 1901.—Connecticut.
- Journal of Constitutional Convention, 1902, Hartford, 1902.—Connecticut.
- Official Copy of the Engrossed Acts (Public and Special) of the General Assembly, January Session, 1901, 2 vols., folio, ½ leather.—Connecticut.
- Printed Bills, vols. 1 and 2, 1901.—Connecticut.
- Public Documents, 1900, 3 vols., Hartford, 1901.—Connecticut.
- Public Documents, 1900, vol. iv., Hartford, 1901.—Connecticut.
- State Register and Manual, 33 volumes issued prior to 1887.—William A. Wright.
- State Register and Manual, 1902.—Connecticut.
- Twenty-fourth Annual Report State Board of Health, New Haven, 1902.—Connecticut.
- Constitutional Convention, Hartford, 1818, Journal, paper, Hartford, 1901.—Connecticut.
- Constitutions of Connecticut, paper, 1901.—Connecticut.
- Court of Assistants of the Colony of Massachusetts Bay, Records (1630-1662), Boston, 1901.—Suffolk County, Mass.
- Daily Palladium, 5 bound vols., 1842-6.—Charles A. Nettleton.

- Dana, James Dwight, *Life*, by Daniel C. Gilman, New York, 1899.—Mrs. James D. Dana.
- Davenport Academy of Sciences, *Proceedings*, vol. viii., 1899-1900, Davenport, Iowa, 1901.—Davenport Academy of Sciences.
- Dewey, Lt. Daniel Perkins, *Memorial*, Hartford, 1864.—Rev. Edwin S. Lines.
- Directory of the Living Graduates of Yale University, New Haven, 1901.—Yale University.
- East Hampton (Conn.) Congregational Church, *Early Records*, paper, Middletown, 1900.—East Hampton Congregational Church.
- Education, *Annual Report of Commissioner*, 1899-1900, 2 vols., Washington, 1901.—United States.
- Egyptian Exploration Fund, *Archæological Report*, 1900-1901, paper, London.—Henry F. English.
- Egyptian Exploration Fund, *Royal Tombs of the Earliest Dynasties*, Part 2, London, 1901.—Simeon E. Baldwin.
- Egyptian Exploration Fund. (The Same.)—Henry F. English.
- Euclid, *Elements*, Robert Simson, M.D., Philadelphia, 1811.—Edwin S. Lines.
- Gilman, Chandler R., *Life and Character*, Albany, N. Y., 1866.—Rev. Edwin S. Lines.
- Golden Treasury of Select Texts of the Bible, New Haven, 1821.—Miss Julia F. Brintnall.
- Hall, John, of Wallingford, Conn., *Monograph* by James Shepard, New Britain, 1902.—James Shepard.
- Holland Society of New York, *Year-Book*, 1902.—Holland Society.
- Indian Sagamore Samoset, by Albert Matthews, paper.—Author.
- Indian Summer, Albert Matthews, paper, 1902.—Author.
- Interval and Intervale, by Albert Matthews, paper.—Author.
- Journals of the Boards of Aldermen and Councilmen of the City of New Haven, 1900-1901.—New Haven.
- Librarian of Congress, *Report*, Washington, 1901.—United States.
- Louisiana Purchase, by Binger Hermann, Washington, 1900.—United States.
- Malden, Mass., *History of*, 1633-1785, Delaraine Pendre Corey, Malden, 1899.—Author.
- Manuals (Church) and Almanacs, six.—Frank E. Hotchkiss.
- Maryland, *Archives*, Baltimore, 1901.—Maryland Historical Society.
- Meigs, Vincent, *Record of Descendants*, by Henry B. Meigs, [].—George H. Meigs and George R. Chamberlain.
- Michigan Pioneer and Historical Society, *Collections and Researches*, vols. 28, 29, 31, Lansing, Mich., 1900, '01, '02.—Michigan Pioneer and Historical Society.
- Monroe, President, *Message*, November 14, 1820, Norwich Courier, Broadside.—Mrs. Sara T. Kinney.
- New Britain Patents and Patentees, by James Shepard, New Britain, Conn., 1901.—Author.

- New England States, their Constitutional, Judicial, Educational, Commercial, Professional, and Industrial History, 4 vols., 4to, ½ leather, Boston, 1897.—Lyman M. Law.
- New Hampshire Historical Society, Proceedings, vol. iii., Part 2, Concord, N. H., 1902.—New Hampshire Historical Society.
- New Haven County, Conn., Biographical Record, 4to, Chicago, 1902.—Mrs. James D. Dana.
- New Haven and Wallingford Johnsons; New Haven Potters; John Whitehead of New Haven and Branford; by James Shepard, New Britain, Conn., 1902.—Author.
- New Jersey, Documents relating to its Revolutionary History, vol. i., Trenton, N. J., 1901.—New Jersey.
- New York Historical Society, Collections for 1893, 1894, New York, 1894-5.—New York Historical Society.
- State Library, Calendar of Council Minutes, 1668-1783, Albany, 1902.—New York.
- State Library, Eighty-third and Eighty-fourth Annual Reports, Albany, 1901-2.—New York.
- State Museum, Bulletins 49, 50, 51, Albany, 1902.—New York.
- State Museum, Fifty-third Annual Report, 2 vols., Albany, 1901.—State of New York.
- Old Plate, Ecclesiastical, Decorative, and Domestic, J. H. Buck, New York, 1888.—Author.
- Our Flag, Its History and Changes, 3d ed., New Haven, 1897.—Mrs. Henry Champion.
- Peabody Institute, Baltimore, Part VI, N—R, of Second Catalogue, Baltimore, 1902.—Peabody Institute.
- Picture Preacher, The, by John Warner Barber, illustrated, New Haven, 1880, 6 copies.—The Tuttle, Morehouse & Taylor Co.
- Pintard John, by James Grant Wilson, paper, New York, 1902.—New York Historical Society.
- Prayers for Families and Private Persons, George Burder, New Haven, 1819.—Rev. Edwin S. Lines.
- Prophecy, Discourses on, East Apthorp, D.D., 2 vols., London, 1786.—Mrs. Sara T. Kinney.
- Providence, R. I., Early Records, vol. xvi. (1716-1729).—Rhode Island.
- Rhode Island, Vital Record, vol. xii., Providence, R. I., 1901.—Rhode Island.
- Scottish Chiefs, by Miss Jane Porter, 2 vols., Hartford.—Mrs. Sara T. Kinney.
- Senate, Connecticut, Journal, January Session, 1901, Hartford, 1901.—Connecticut.
- Smithsonian Institution, Annual Report for 1900, Washington, 1901.—United States.
- Special Acts and Resolutions, Connecticut, vol. xiii., 1899 and 1901, Hartford, 1901.—Connecticut.

- Supreme Court of Errors, Connecticut, Cases Argued and Determined, vol. 73, New York, 1901.—Connecticut.
- Topsfield Historical Society, Collections, vol. vii., Topsfield, Mass., 1901.—Topsfield Historical Society.
- Treaties and Conventions concluded between the United States of America and other Powers, Washington, 1889.—Mrs. John A. Porter, Jr.
- Tyler, Gen. Robert Ogden, Memoir, Philadelphia, 1878.—Mrs. Sara T. Kinney.
- Union and Confederate Armies, Official Records, General Index, Washington, 1901.—Evelyn L. Bissell, M.D.
- Union and Confederate Navies in War of Rebellion, Official Records, Series I, vol. 13, Washington, 1901.—United States.
- United States of America, Documentary History, 1786-1870, 3 vols., Washington, 1894-1900.—United States.
- Webster, Daniel, Unveiling of Statue, Washington, January 18, 1900.—United States.
- Wisconsin State Historical Library Building, Madison, Wis., 1901.—Wisconsin Historical Society.
- Wisconsin State Historical Society, Proceedings, Madison, Wis., 1902.—Wis. State Historical Society.
- Yale Literary Magazine, 10 volumes.—Heirs of Eli W. Blake.
- Yale Literary Magazine (unbound), 1840-1, 1841-2, 1845-6, 1846-7 (2 sets), 1847-8 (2 sets).—Mrs. G. Bushnell.
- Yale, Relations to Letters and Science, Daniel C. Gilman, Baltimore, 1901.—Author.

Cataloguing the library goes on in the intervals when more pressing work is suspended. Twenty-five hundred cards are in the cabinet.

Subscriptions to certain historical and genealogical magazines were continued during the past year, but, except in the early part of it, no books were bought, and then only four or five volumes. The suspension of book buying suggests the question whether the money spent by the Society in social entertainments would not be more advantageously spent in buying books for its library. This may be a problem, but the Society may think it is a problem worth consideration.

Respectfully submitted,

R. O. WILLIAMS,

Librarian and Curator.

COLONIAL HALL, NEW HAVEN, CONN.,
November, 1902.



Charter

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF THE STATE OF CONNECTICUT, }
May Session, 1863.

Upon the petition of Henry White and others, showing that they, with sundry other persons, have formed a Society called The New Haven Colony Historical Society, for the collection, preservation, and publication of historical and genealogical matter relating to the early settlement and subsequent history, especially of New Haven and its vicinity; and incidentally of other portions of the United States, which object is deemed to be of public interest and utility; and praying for an act of incorporation for these purposes:—

Resolved by this Assembly, That Henry White, E. Edwards Beardsley, Leonard Bacon, Henry Bronson, William A. Reynolds, Thomas R. Trowbridge, Samuel Punderson, Frederick Croswell, Horace Day, Elial T. Foote, Henry C. Kingsley, Charles L. English, Elisha L. Cleveland, Charles R. Ingersoll, and their associates, the present members of said Society, and their successors, be, and they hereby are constituted, a body corporate by the name of "The New Haven Colony Historical Society," and by that name shall have perpetual succession, shall be capable of suing and being sued, pleading and being impleaded, and also of purchasing, receiving, holding and conveying any estate, real or personal; may have a common seal, and the same may change at pleasure; may establish such rules and by-laws, not contrary to the charter or the laws of this State, as they may from time to time deem necessary or con-

venient, relating to the qualifications and admission of members, the times and places of meetings, the election of officers, and all other matters connected with the objects, membership, and government, of said corporation; *provided, however*, that said corporation shall not hold, at any one time, real estate, the annual income of which shall exceed five thousand dollars.

And be it further resolved, That the President of Yale College, the Mayor of the City of New Haven, and the Town Clerk of the Town of New Haven, shall be, *ex-officio*, members of said corporation.

And be it further resolved, That said corporation shall meet once in each year for the election of a President, Secretary, Treasurer, and such other officers as may be designated, from time to time, by the rules and by-laws of said corporation: *provided, however*, that in case of a failure to hold an annual meeting, or elect its officers, said corporation shall not thereby be dissolved; but the officers of said corporation may and shall continue to exercise the powers and duties of their several offices, until others shall be duly appointed in their stead.

And be it further resolved, That the first meeting of said corporation shall be held in the City Hall, in New Haven, at such time as shall be designated by Horace Day, notice thereof being previously given in one or more newspapers printed in said New Haven; *provided, however*, that this act shall be subject to be revoked or altered, at the pleasure of the General Assembly.

Approved, June 17th, 1863.

Constitution

(Adopted November 13, 1899.)

ARTICLE 1. This Association shall be known as THE NEW HAVEN COLONY HISTORICAL SOCIETY.

ART. 2. The object of the Society shall be to collect and preserve such books, pamphlets, newspapers, broadsides, maps, plans, charts, paintings, engravings, lithographs, and other pictorial representations, manuscripts, autograph letters, curi-

osities and antiquities of every kind as may be connected with or may illustrate the local history of the towns included within the ancient New Haven Colony; to preserve such traditions as now exist only in the memories of aged persons; to encourage historical and antiquarian investigation and to disseminate historical information.

ART. 3. A President, two Vice-Presidents, a Secretary and Assistant Secretary, a Treasurer and an Advisory Committee of not more than twenty and not less than ten members, shall be chosen at the annual meeting in November.

ART. 4. These officers shall together constitute a Board of Directors, who shall have charge of the collections made by the Society, shall provide regulations for their safety and proper use, and shall prepare business for the regular meetings of the Society.

ART. 5. Any person may become a life member of the Society by the payment of fifty dollars; or an annual member by the payment of five dollars.

ART. 6. The Mayor of the City of New Haven, the President of Yale University, and the Town Clerk of New Haven, shall be *ex-officio* members of the Advisory Committee.

ART. 7. The Society shall hold its meetings on such evenings as the Directors may appoint.

ART. 8. The collections made by the Society shall never be broken up by sale nor by division among its members, nor shall they ever be removed from New Haven; nor shall any article be exchanged or disposed of except by the unanimous vote of the Directors, or by the consent of the donors.

ART. 9. The Constitution, with the exception of the eighth article (which is of the nature of a contract), may be altered or amended by a two-thirds vote of the members present at any annual meeting; provided, that notice of such amendment shall have been given at some meeting at least one month previous.

By-Laws

I. Life members, wherever resident, and annual members residing within the limits of the ancient Colony, or the present County of New Haven, shall alone be entitled to vote in the meetings of the Society. Any person who shall sign the usual form of application for membership and present it with the endorsement of a Director of the Society, and with the payment of the annual fee of \$5, shall thereupon be enrolled as a member from the date of such payment; and the term of all annual memberships shall expire with the annual meeting next after subscriptions are paid.

II. Honorary and Corresponding members may be chosen by ballot at a regular meeting of the Society, upon nomination of the Directors; provided such nominations shall have been made at a previous regular meeting. They shall consist of persons residing out of the Colony and County of New Haven, who may be distinguished for important public service to the cause of historic investigation and general literature.

III. The President shall preside at all meetings of the Society and of the Directors; shall call, by himself, or the Secretary, special meetings, when requested by five members; and shall deliver or make provision for an address at the annual meeting. In his absence, one of the Vice-Presidents shall perform the duties of President.

IV. The Secretary, or in his absence the Assistant Secretary, shall have custody of the files, records and seal of the Society, and shall keep an accurate journal of its proceedings, and also of the proceedings of the Directors, and conduct the correspondence of the Society.

V. The Treasurer shall receive all fees for membership, and all other moneys due, and all donations or bequests of money to the Society; shall pay, upon the order in writing of the President or of the Chairman of the Committee by whom the same may be contracted, all accounts against the Society; and shall, at least five days before the annual meeting of the Society in each year, render to the Finance Committee of the Board of Directors of the Society a minute statement of his receipts and disbursements and of the property and debts of

the Society to and including October 31st of each year, which statement shall be carefully examined and certified to by said committee before being presented by the Treasurer at the annual meeting.

The Treasurer shall be annually bonded at the expense of the Society in such a sum as the Finance Committee shall direct, in some reliable surety company, approved by the Finance Committee, and such committee is charged with the responsibility of such security being effected as aforesaid.

VI. The Directors may appoint a Librarian and a Curator, who shall, under their supervision, arrange, protect and catalogue all books, pamphlets, manuscripts and other articles deposited in the rooms of the Society; and shall, before every annual meeting, make a full report to the Board of the condition of the library and collections.

VII. The Directors shall provide each year for the public reading of papers, or delivery of historical lectures; the manuscripts of which papers and lectures shall, with the consent of the authors, be owned and preserved by the Society.

VIII. Committees on the various departments of the work of the Society shall be appointed by the Directors, to report as the Directors from time to time may prescribe.

All members of committees shall hold office for one year, or until their successors are appointed.

IX. An Executive Committee, consisting of five Directors, to whom the Directors may entrust such part of their duties as they judge best.

X. A Finance Committee of three, who shall advise with and direct the Treasurer respecting the care and investment of the funds of the Society and be the standing auditors of his accounts.

They shall annually inspect the securities in which said funds may be invested and certify to the results of such inspection in writing.

XI. A House Committee, consisting of five members, who shall have general oversight of the building, its use and the arrangement of its contents, with power to receive or decline gifts.

XII. Publication Committee, consisting of the President and Secretary and three members, who shall have charge of

the publication of the papers of the Society as authorized by the Directors.

XIII. Library Committee, consisting of five members of whom the Librarian shall be one, whose duties shall be to increase the collections of books and documents which are or may be of historic interest.

XIV. Membership Committee, consisting of three members, whose duties shall be to maintain and increase the membership of the Society.

XV. Committee to arrange for the reading of papers, consisting of President, Secretary and three Directors.

XVI. A Ladies' Auxiliary Committee, numbering five or more, may be appointed by the Directors to act under the direction of the Executive Committee.

XVII. 1. The Directors shall meet at least four times a year and at such other times as the President may specify; and seven shall constitute a quorum.

2. The Society shall meet monthly except during the summer months.

XVIII. Notice of the Annual Meeting of the Society, which shall be held in November, shall be sent to each member by mail, and in all meetings duly called and notified fifteen members shall be a quorum for the transaction of any business.

XIX. The order of proceedings at the meetings of the Society shall be as follows:

1. Reading of the minutes of the preceding meeting.
2. Report of donations.
3. Reading of letters received in correspondence.
4. Unfinished business.
5. Written communications or lectures.
6. Verbal communications.
7. Miscellaneous business.

XX. All donations to the Secretary, and deposits with the same, shall be entered in a book kept for that purpose, and reported to the next regular meeting of the Society, and proper written acknowledgments shall be made therefor.

XXI. Any alteration of these by-laws may be made at a regular meeting of the Society, such alterations having been proposed at a previous meeting, or proposed by the Directors.

~~11343 154~~

US 14 274. 41.5

~~US 14 512.9~~

The New Haven Colony Historical Society

NOVEMBER 1903

THE
JOURNAL
OF
THE
ROYAL
ANTHROPOLOGICAL
INSTITUTE
OF GREAT
BRITAIN
AND IRELAND
PART I
1906
LONDON
PUBLISHED BY THE
INSTITUTE
11, BEDFORD SQUARE, W.C.1
1906

1

The New Haven Colony Historical Society

REPORTS PRESENTED AT THE ANNUAL
MEETING NOVEMBER 16 1903 ALSO THE
CHARTER CONSTITUTION AND BY-LAWS
A LIST OF OFFICERS AND MEMBERS



New Haven
PUBLISHED BY THE SOCIETY
1904



The Society.

CONTENTS.

Contributors to Endowment Fund.....	4
Officers, Advisory Committee, Librarian and Curator.....	5
Standing Committees	6
Honorary, Corresponding, and Life Members.....	7
Annual Members	8
President's Address	12
Treasurer's Report	17
Report of Committee for Identification of Relics, etc.....	19
Report of Librarian and Curator.....	21
Charter	27
Constitution	28
By-Laws	30

A LIST OF THE CONTRIBUTORS TO THE TWENTY THOUSAND DOLLAR ENDOWMENT FUND OF THE NEW HAVEN COLONY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, 1903.

MAX ADLER.	CHARLES S. LEEDE.
FRANCIS BACON.	WILLIS E. MILLER.
MRS. NATHAN A. BALDWIN.	CONSTANT A. MOELLER.
SIMEON E. BALDWIN.	PHELPS MONTGOMERY.
AMOS F. BARNES.	MRS. PHELPS MONTGOMERY.
FRANK G. P. BARNES.	CORNELIUS S. MOREHOUSE.
L. WHEELER BEECHER.	FRANK W. PARDEE.
THOMAS G. BENNETT.	JOSEPH PORTER.
MRS. THOMAS G. BENNETT.	THOMAS F. ROWLAND.
TIMOTHY H. BISHOP.	MRS. MARY B. SANFORD.
MRS. WILLIAM W. BOARDMAN.	HARRY I. THOMPSON.
FRANKLIN B. DEXTER.	CHARLES H. TOWNSEND.
WILLIAM E. DOWNES.	H. QUINCY TROWBRIDGE.
BENJAMIN R. ENGLISH.	MRS. K. B. TROWBRIDGE.
HENRY F. ENGLISH.	RUTHERFORD TROWBRIDGE.
HENRY W. FARNAM.	WILLIAM R. TYLER.
WILLIAM W. FARNAM.	MRS. MARY P. WADE.
WILBUR F. GILBERT.	HERBERT C. WARREN.
FREDERICK D. GRAVE.	PIERCE N. WELCH.
LYNDE HARRISON.	MRS. PIERCE N. WELCH.
JAMES M. HOPPIN.	ROGER S. WHITE.
HENRY L. HOTCHKISS.	ELI WHITNEY.
MRS. HOADLEY B. IVES.	THEODORE S. WOOLSEY.

Total amount subscribed \$20,250.00.

Officers of The New Haven Colony Historical Society

1903-1904

President:

PROF. WILLISTON WALKER, Ph.D., D.D.

First Vice President:

ELI WHITNEY, M.A.

Second Vice President:

PROF. CHARLES H. SMITH, LL.D.

Secretary:

HENRY T. BLAKE.

Assistant Secretary:

AMORY E. ROWLAND, Ph.B.

Treasurer:

GEORGE A. ROOT.

Advisory Committee

(Constituting with the above named a Board of Directors):

ARTHUR T. HADLEY, LL.D., President of Yale University, *ex-officio*,
HON. JOHN P. STUDLEY, Mayor of the City of New Haven, *ex-officio*,
FREDERICK H. BRETHAUER, Town Clerk of New Haven, *ex-officio*,

HON. SIMEON E. BALDWIN, LL.D.,	PROF. GEORGE B. ADAMS, Ph.D., Litt.D.
FRANK E. HOTCHKISS,	EDWARD C. BEECHER,
CHARLES HERVEY TOWNSHEND,	DWIGHT E. BOWERS, B.A., LL.B.,
PROF. JAMES M. HOPPIN, D.D.,	RT. REV. EDWIN S. LINES, D.D.,
HENRY L. HOTCHKISS,	CORNELIUS S. MOREHOUSE,
HON. LYNDE HARRISON, LL.B.,	BENJAMIN R. ENGLISH,
HON. EDWARD E. BRADLEY,	REV. CHARLES RAY PALMER, D.D.,
CHARLES L. BALDWIN, 1ST,	GEORGE L. DICKERMAN, B.A., LL.B.,
HENRY F. ENGLISH, LL.B.,	AMOS F. BARNES, Ph.B.,
PROF. ARTHUR M. WHEELER, LL.D.	HAYES QUINCY TROWBRIDGE, B.A.

Librarian and Curator:

RALPH OLMSTED WILLIAMS, B.A.

Colonial Hall, the building of the Society, is open to the public daily,
except holidays, from 9.30 A. M. to 12.30 P. M., and from 2 P. M. to 5 P. M.

Standing Committees for 1903-1904

Executive Committee:

VICE PRESIDENT ELI WHITNEY,
THE SECRETARY,
EDWARD E. BRADLEY,
HENRY F. ENGLISH,
GEORGE L. DICKERMAN.

Finance Committee:

BENJAMIN R. ENGLISH,
CORNELIUS S. MOREHOUSE,
ELI WHITNEY.

House Committee:

HENRY F. ENGLISH,
SIMEON E. BALDWIN,
ARTHUR M. WHEELER,
CHARLES RAY PALMER,
HAYES Q. TROWBRIDGE.

Publication Committee:

THE PRESIDENT,
THE SECRETARY,
JAMES M. HOPPIN,
SIMEON E. BALDWIN,
AMORY E. ROWLAND.

Committee on Placing Memorial Tablets:

HENRY T. BLAKE,
SIMEON E. BALDWIN,
CHARLES L. BALDWIN.

Committee for Identifying Relics, etc.:

EDWARD C. BEECHER,
CORNELIUS S. MOREHOUSE,
RICHARD F. LYON,
FRANK E. HOTCHKISS,
DWIGHT E. BOWERS,
RALPH O. WILLIAMS.

Committee on Papers to be Read:

THE PRESIDENT,
THE SECRETARY,
LYNDE HARRISON,
EDWIN S. LINES,
CHARLES H. SMITH.

Library Committee:

THE PRESIDENT,
EDWIN S. LINES,
GEORGE B. ADAMS,
DWIGHT E. BOWERS,
RALPH O. WILLIAMS.

Committee on New Members:

GEORGE A. ROOT,
EDWARD C. BEECHER,
AMOS F. BARNES.

Ladies' Auxiliary Committee:

MRS. ARTHUR M. WHEELER,
MRS. ARNON A. ALLING,
MRS. HENRY BALDWIN,
MISS REBECCA D. BEACH,
MISS FANNIE A. BOWERS,
MISS MARY B. BRISTOL,
MRS. GEORGE L. DICKERMAN,
MRS. HENRY F. ENGLISH,
MRS. J. MASON HOPPIN,
MRS. C. BERRY PEETS,
MRS. TALCOTT H. RUSSELL,
MRS. MORRIS F. TYLER,
MRS. J. B. SARGENT,
MRS. ELI WHITNEY, JR.,
MISS CHARLOTTE WINCHESTER.

Members of the Society

Honorary Members:

GEN. CHARLES W. DARLING, *Utica, N. Y.*
 WILLIAM L. STONE, B.A., LL.B., *Mt. Vernon, N. Y.*
 HENRY F. WATERS, M.A., *London, England.*
 REV. EPHEM WHITAKER, D.D., *Southold, N. Y.*
 REV. WILLIAM C. WINSLOW, D.D., LL.D., *Boston, Mass.*
 REV. SAMUEL HART, D.D., *Middletown, Conn.*

Corresponding Member:

L. VERNON BRIGGS, M.D., *Hanover, Mass.*

Life Members:

Rev. William G. Andrews, D.D., <i>Guilford.</i>	Gen. Edwin S. Greeley.
Roger S. Baldwin, B.A., LL.B.	Hon. Lynde Harrison, LL.B.
Hon. Simeon E. Baldwin, LL.D.	Frank E. Hotchkiss.
E. Henry Barnes.	Henry L. Hotchkiss.
Ebenezer B. Beecher.	Henry Stuart Hotchkiss, Ph.B.
L. Wheeler Beecher.	Miss Susan V. Hotchkiss.
Frederick Bostwick.	Miss Mary S. Johnstone.
Dwight E. Bowers, B.A., LL.B.	George H. Larned, <i>Hamilton, R. I.</i>
Miss Fannie A. Bowers.	Joseph Parker.
Hon. Edward E. Bradley.	Joseph Porter, M.A.
*William L. Bradley, B.A., M.D.	Edwin Rowe.
Robert Brown, M.A.	Thos. F. Rowland, Ph.B., <i>N. Y. City.</i>
Ericsson F. Bushnell, <i>N. Y. City.</i>	Hon. Joseph B. Sargent.
William H. Carmalt, M.D.	Mrs. Joseph B. Sargent.
Hon. James D. Dewell.	Prof. Thomas D. Seymour, LL.D.
Franklin B. Dexter, Litt.D.	Joel A. Sperry.
George L. Dickerman, B.A., LL.B.	Mrs. Elizabeth Pratt Stevens.
*William E. Downes, B.A.	Harry I. Thompson.
Henry F. English, LL.B.	Charles Hervey Townshend.
Mrs. Henry F. English.	Henry H. Townshend, B.A., LL.B.
Richard M. Everit.	Frank D. Trowbridge, B.A.
Prof. Henry W. Farnam, M.A., R.P.D.	Rutherford Trowbridge.
Hon. Frederick B. Farnsworth.	William R. H. Trowbridge.
Franklin Farrell, Jr., <i>Ansonia.</i>	*Hon. Francis Wayland, LL.D.
Gen. George H. Ford.	Eli Whitney, M.A.
	Miss Charlotte Winchester.
	Prof. Arthur W. Wright, Ph.D.

* Deceased.



The Society.

CONTENTS.

Contributors to Endowment Fund.....	4
Officers, Advisory Committee, Librarian and Curator.....	5
Standing Committees	6
Honorary, Corresponding, and Life Members.....	7
Annual Members	8
President's Address	12
Treasurer's Report	17
Report of Committee for Identification of Relics, etc.....	19
Report of Librarian and Curator.....	21
Charter	27
Constitution	28
By-Laws	30

Edwin M. Lines, Ph.B.
Rt. Rev. Edwin S. Lines, D.D.,
 Newark, N. J.
H. Wales Lines, *Meriden*.
Samuel Lloyd.
Prof. Graham Lusk, Ph.D., *N. Y.*
 City.
Henry A. Lyman.
Richard F. Lyon.
Hon. Burton Mansfield, Ph.B., LL.B.
Edward F. Mansfield.
Henry W. Mansfield.
Mrs. John W. Mansfield.
John T. Manson.
*Edwin Marble.
George B. Martin.
A. McClellan Mathewson, LL.B.
Charles M. Matthews.
Rollin McNeil, M.D.
Virgil F. McNeil.
Hon. Charles S. Mersick.
Hon. Samuel E. Merwin.
Mrs. Samuel J. M. Merwin.
Willis E. Miller.
Eli Mix, LL.B.
*Mrs. Mary B. Mix.
Gen. Phelps Montgomery, B.A.,
 LL.B.
Arthur Blair Moody.
Cornelius S. Morehouse.
Samuel C. Morehouse, LL.B.
Elliott H. Morse.
Horace J. Morton.
Miss Julia Moseley.
Seth H. Moseley.
Mrs. Seth H. Moseley.
William H. Moseley.
C. LaRue Munson, M.A., LL.B.,
 Williamsport, Pa.
Charles H. Nettleton.
Mrs. Frederick P. Newton.
Henry G. Newton, M.A., LL.B.
Marquis B. Newton.
George P. North.
Arthur D. Osborne, B.A.
Lewis Osterweis.
Samuel K. Page.

Rev. Charles Ray Palmer, D.D.
Frank W. Pardee.
William S. Pardee, B.A., LL.B.
Henry F. Parmelee, Ph.B., LL.B.
Henry H. Peck, *Waterbury*.
C. Berry Peets.
Prof. William Lyon Phelps, Ph.D.
Prof. Andrew W. Phillips, Ph.D.
Rev. Watson L. Phillips, D.D.
*D. Goffe Phipps.
*John H. Platt.
Hon. Orville H. Platt, LL.D.
Edwin W. Potter.
Thomas M. Prentice.
Miss Lillian E. Prudden.
Horatio G. Redfield.
Mrs. Edward M. Reed.
Charles L. Rockwell, *Meriden*.
Edwin P. Root.
George A. Root.
Henry C. Rowe.
Amory E. Rowland, Ph.B.
Frederick C. Rowland.
Talcott H. Russell, B.A., LL.B.
Thomas H. Russell, Ph.B., M.D.
Mrs. Edward Elbridge Salisbury.
Charles E. P. Sanford.
Mrs. Henry B. Sargent.
Emmett A. Saunders.
Miss Mary E. Scranton.
Hon. Morris W. Seymour, *Bridge-*
 port.
Bernard Shoninger.
Simon B. Shoninger.
Frederick W. J. Sizer.
Walter C. Skiff, M.D.
Clarence E. Skinner, M.D., LL.D.
Andrew H. Smith.
Augustus B. Smith, D.D.S.
Prof Charles H. Smith, LL.D.
Edwin P. Smith, Jr., *N. Y. City*.
Prof. Herbert E. Smith, M.D.
Levi T. Snow.
*William L. Squire, *Meriden*.
James E. Stetson, M.D.
Ezekiel G. Stoddard.
Rev. Anson Phelps Stokes, Jr., M.A.

* Deceased.

Henry A. Street, M.D.	Howard C. Vibbert, B.A.
Horace D. Taft, M.A., <i>Watertown.</i>	Prof. Williston Walker, Ph.D., D.D.
Edward Taylor.	Thomas Wallace, Jr.
John H. Taylor.	Herbert C. Warren.
Clarence E. Thompson.	Prof. George D. Watrous, D.C.L.
Clarence E. Thompson, Jr.	Wheeler deForest Watrous.
Frank I. Thompson.	Pierce N. Welch, B.A.
Sherwood S. Thompson.	Mrs. Pierce N. Welch.
George H. Townsend.	Charles H. Weller, B.A.
Hon. Wm. K. Townsend, D.C.L.	William S. Wells.
Frank M. Travis.	Prof. Arthur M. Wheeler, LL.D.
Charles F. Treadway.	John Davenport Wheeler, Ph.B.
Arthur B. Treat.	Walter O. Whitcomb.
Charles H. Trowbridge, <i>Milford.</i>	Oliver S. White, M.A., LL.B.
Courtlandt H. Trowbridge.	Roger S. White, M.A., LL.B.
Francis B. Trowbridge, B.A., LL.B.	Mrs. Eli Whitney.
Frederick L. Trowbridge.	Mrs. Eli Whitney, Jr.
Hayes Quincy Trowbridge, B.A.	Miss Henrietta E. Whitney.
Winston J. Trowbridge, B.A., LL.B.	Mrs. William D. Whitney.
George Henry Tuttle.	Col. James Madison Whittemore.
Roger W. Tuttle, B.A.	M. Maturin Whittemore.
Julius Twiss, M.A., LL.B.	Prof. Fred'k Wells Williams, M.A.
Morris F. Tyler, M.A., LL.B.	Prof. Henry Shaler Williams, Ph.D.
Victor Morris Tyler, B.A.	Ralph O. Williams, B.A.
William R. Tyler.	Alverd E. Winchell, M.D.
Mrs. William R. Tyler.	Hon. Rollin S. Woodruff.
Isaac M. Ullman.	Prof. Theodore S. Woolsey, M.A., LL.D.
Jacob B. Ullman, LL.B.	Albert Zunder.
Prof. Addison VanName, M.A.	

President's Address

(At the Annual Meeting of The New Haven Colony Historical Society, November 16, 1903.)

During the year now ending the New Haven Colony Historical Society has quietly done its work and has strengthened its position in the community. Notable additions have been made to its collections, of which the chief one, doubtless, is the large number of letters, documents, and books from the family of Governor Ingersoll. The correspondence of Jared Ingersoll, the Stamp Distributor, is in this collection,—hundreds of letters of the latter half of the Eighteenth Century. While many of the letters came to Jared and Jonathan Ingersoll as attorneys, and related wholly to suits at law, many of them tell of the time in a most interesting way. Jared and Jonathan Ingersoll were in correspondence with men of highest place and influence in the Colonies, and comments upon current events of great value are found in the letters. The Society's collection of historical documents has been greatly enriched by what should be known as "The Ingersoll Collection." These letters should be carefully arranged and indexed. A volume for publication might be judiciously made as a volume of the Society's collections. It would have great historical interest.

At the time of the coming of the letters and books there came also to us the desk of Jared Ingersoll, one of the most valuable pieces of Colonial furniture in our possession, and also the great writing table which Governor Ingersoll and many other governors used in the old State House. Governor Ingersoll bought it at the time of the destruction of that building and used it thereafter. The Society is greatly indebted to the children of Governor Ingersoll for the gift of these valuable papers and relics. The obligation rests upon us to preserve them with the utmost care.

Mr. Elihu Chauncey, of New York City, has given us many old papers and manuscript documents of the latter part of the Eighteenth Century. Among them is a paper bearing the sig-

natures of ninety-four New Haven business men, of the year 1783, expressing their approval of the return to New Haven of many men engaged in commerce who had withdrawn within the British lines during the War of Independence, on account of sympathy with the mother country. It is a remarkable list of autograph signatures of New Haven men of the time, and it is an evidence of a kindly spirit in the city at a time of intense feeling. There is also a paper of considerable length, the Articles of Incorporation of the Connecticut Silk Company, in the handwriting of President Stiles, with interesting signatures. The Chauncey Collection will remind us of an honored descendant of an honored New Haven family.

From the estate of Miss Elizabeth Eld there have come to us the manuscript journals and a considerable number of books and the sword and uniform of Lieut. Henry Eld. He was a member of an old New Haven family, a passed midshipman in the Wilkes Expedition, and in the same vessel with Professor James D. Dana. Lieut. Eld's name appears many times in President Gilman's life of Professor Dana. They were together in the exploring expedition from Columbia river up the Willamette valley, by Mt. Shasta, to the valley of the Sacramento, and also afterwards in Manila. I have always thought of Lieut. Eld as the first man to see the Antarctic Continent.

Mr. John Edward Heaton has presented to the Society old letters and other papers that will be of value to students of prices and of the course of trade. Considerable purchases have been made of printed pamphlets of an historical character relating to Connecticut and other parts of Southern New England. They will be of increasing value. The report of the Librarian will show that many friends have remembered the Society with gifts of books, and that the accumulation of reports and publications concerning contemporary events goes steadily on.

The monthly meetings have drawn a considerable attendance of interested persons, but not in very large numbers. Large audiences are not ordinarily expected. The November meeting, 1902, was made, in an informal way, an observance of the fortieth anniversary of the founding of the Society, with brief addresses by several members. At the December meeting Ernest H. Baldwin, Ph.D., read a paper entitled, "Why New Haven is not a State of the Union." At the January meeting,

Judge Baldwin read a paper on "Rev. John Higginson." At the February meeting, Professor William MacDonald read a paper on "The Military Career of Gen. Nathaniel Greene in the South." In March a paper was read by Hon. William B. Weeden, on "Massachusetts, Rhode Island and Connecticut, and their Early Foundations." The paper in April was upon "Elihu Williams, President of Yale College, 1726-1739," and was read by Col. Francis Parsons of Hartford. In May Miss Rebecca D. Beach read a paper on "A Loyal Corner of Connecticut (Redding)," and at the same meeting a portrait of Mr. Horace Day was presented to the Society. At the October meeting, a biographical sketch of Mr. Horace Day was read. There were read also a paper by Mr. Howard C. Vibbert on "Samuel Bishop," and one by Professor Dexter on "Abram Bishop."

The Ladies' Auxiliary Committee have done very much to make the meetings of the Society agreeable and attractive. On the evening of November 2d, the ladies' committee did the President and Mrs. Lines the great honor of inviting all the members of the Society and their families to a reception given for Mr. and Mrs. Lines, in the Society's building.

The committee on the identification of articles in our collections has given much time and labour to its work, which has been practically finished. Record has been made with the greatest care of the nature of the objects, their historical associations, and of the source from which they came. The Society must now save the results of the work of the committee by a rearrangement of portraits and by printing in some form a catalogue that visitors can use. With such a catalogue our collections will have much greater interest and value. Many articles of little historical interest can give place in the rearrangement to objects of importance. More persons than ever before have visited the Society's building to see our collections or consult our library. The visits of persons of New Haven ancestry or associations whose homes are remote from New Haven were very numerous in the summer and autumn. There is an increasing number of such visitors coming back to their old home or to the home of their fathers, and their appreciation of the work of the Society is heartily expressed.

Our death roll is this year large. Men and women have been taken from our membership who held an honored place in the city. These are the names which pass from our roll: Mr. Lucius W. Moody, Hon. Charles R. Ingersoll, Mr. Charles B. Gilbert, Mr. Philo S. Bennett, Mrs. Mary B. Mix, Dr. William L. Bradley, Mr. Edwin Marble, Mr. D. Goffe Phipps, Hon. Colin M. Ingersoll, Miss Sarah B. Harrison. While Mr. John C. Hollister's name was not in the list of members during the last years of his life, when his health was greatly broken, he was in the early days of the Society a deeply interested member. It has seemed fitting that, at this annual meeting, something should be said of those who were nearly all their lives New Haven citizens, and in places of high influence and service.

The last year is notable in seeing pushed far on towards successful realization the plan of obtaining an endowment for the Society. The purpose has been to obtain at least twenty thousand dollars in subscriptions of \$250, \$500, \$1000, or more,—all to be binding when the subscription of \$20,000 is complete, one half of the subscribed sum to be paid six months after such announcement is made and one half a year later. The plan was drawn by the Hon. Simeon E. Baldwin, LL.D., and is one of his many great services to the Society. A generous subscription made and paid by Mr. Henry F. English helped forward the project greatly at a critical time. The Finance Committee, Mr. Benjamin R. English, Mr. Cornelius S. Morehouse, Mr. Eli Whitney, of whose services I cannot too strongly speak, has within a few weeks done very much towards bringing the plan to success. I do not know that the whole amount of \$20,000 is subscribed, but I think that we have reason to believe that it will be soon.

The Society will be greatly strengthened for public service by this endowment. The amount ought not to rest at the minimum limit fixed to bind all subscriptions; for many persons are well able in the course of two years to give smaller sums than the smallest thus far received, and together they will make a large sum. We ought not to let forty or fifty generous people have the whole praise for giving the Endowment Fund.

The "Fowler Memorial Fund" of five thousand dollars established by Mr. Henry F. English, the income to be used for the increase of the library and the collections of the Society, has

already been of real service and a source of strength. It would be very fitting if lectureships bearing the names of persons associated with the Colony or City, were established in the Society to provide year by year a lecture on the history of the State or Colony. It would stimulate research and be a memorial of permanent value.

Action has been taken looking to more frequent publication of papers by the Society, with printed sheets also preserved for a volume from time to time. It is hoped to publish one or two papers each year and so to place the Society and its work more distinctly before the public. The publication at an early day is promised of the paper on "Joseph Earle Sheffield," by Professor Farnam, with valuable notes.

In making this report and laying down his office because of purposed removal from New Haven, your President desires to thank the members of the Society for the honour which they have shown him and for the hearty support given him. I have had great interest in the Society. I believe it is an institution of great value in the life of New Haven. The preservation of our history and traditions, the remembrance of the years that are gone, and of those who have served well the community, the telling to a new generation the story of what the Fathers did, make a form of useful public service never better worth doing than to-day. New Haven owes it to the country at large, and especially to the great company of descendants of the planters of the Colony, to preserve such records and traditions, and to make a place where men and women and children may come and recall the simpler and heroic and pathetic days of our history. A great and interesting history lies back of us of which we may be justly proud. It is but self-respect that leads us to preserve the story of what has been done in the Colony and City of New Haven in written papers, or in the portraits of our worthies, or in ancient handiwork and manuscripts. There is through this Society an appeal to the historic sense and to the imagination, a recognition of simplicity in life, a worthy remembrance of the dead, by which dignity and depth are maintained in the life of a community.

EDWIN S. LINES,
President.

1903

ANNUAL REPORT OF THE TREASURER OF THE NEW HAVEN COLONY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, FOR THE YEAR ENDING NOVEMBER 1, 1903.

Receipts.

Balance on hand, Nov. 10, 1902.....	\$	3.73	
Received from annual membership dues....		1,460.00	
Interest from securities:			
General funds.....	\$	175.00	
Endowment fund.....		225.00	
			400.00
Sale of books.....			37.00
Special subscriptions			10.00
Interest Fowler fund			94.85
			<u>\$2,005.58</u>
Balance due Treasurer.....			3.85
			<u>\$2,009.43</u>

Payments have been:

Librarian and Curator, 1 year.....	\$600.00	
Janitor, 1 year.....	355.00	
Bills for coal.....	\$315.05	
Wood	18.75	
Carting ashes, etc	17.00	
		350.80
New Haven Gas Light Co.....		110.80
New Haven Water Co.....		32.79
Repairs		173.80
Show cases		46.00
Lecture expenses		32.01
House expenses.....		43.65
Printing and stationery.....		45.85
Postage		80.18
Expressage		2.25
Library supplies		15.80
Books		42.70
Entertainments		52.80
Miscellaneous		25.00
		<u>\$2,009.43</u>
Income from the Fowler fund.....	100.00	
Less expended on library.....	94.85	
		<u>5.15</u>
Balance on hand		5.15

The invested funds of the Society are:—

Whitney Fund.

Boston Electric Co. 5% of 1924.....	\$500.00
-------------------------------------	----------

Life Membership Fund.

Deposit in New Haven Savings Bank.....	\$104.88
--	----------

General Funds.

New Haven & Derby R. R. 1st 5% of 1918..	\$1,000.00
Boston Electric Light 5% of 1924.....	1,000.00
Burlington, Ced. Rap. & North. 5%, 1906..	500.00
Deposit in National Savings Bank.....	350.90
	<hr/>
	\$2,850.90

Fowler Fund.

Am. Tel. & Tel. 4% bonds	\$5,000.00
--------------------------------	------------

Endowment Fund.

West. Union Tel. 4½% bonds.....	\$5,000.00
Deposit Conn. Savings Bank	1,000.00
Interest	2.19
	<hr/>
	\$6,002.19
	<hr/>
	\$14,457.97

The unpaid bills are:—

Tuttle, Morehouse & Taylor.....	\$132.80
Less due on publication account	50.00
	<hr/>
	\$ 82.80
W. F. Gilbert, coal.....	149.25
Sundry	10.25
	<hr/>
	\$242.30

NEW HAVEN, CONN., Nov. 16, 1903.

This certifies that we have examined the above account and compared the same with the vouchers on file and find it correct.

We have also examined the securities which belong to the Society and find them to be in his hands.

BENJ. R. ENGLISH,
CORNELIUS S. MOREHOUSE,
Auditors.

A good and sufficient form of bequest:

I give..... dollars
to The New Haven Colony Historical Society.

Report of Committee for the Identification of Relics, etc.

COLONIAL HALL,
NEW HAVEN, October 19, 1903.

To The Board of Directors of The New Haven Colony Historical Society:

The Committee for the Identification of Relics, etc., respectfully submits to the Board of Directors the following report:

The Committee has examined all the portraits, pictures, and other relics in the Society's collections and has identified as many as the knowledge and information of the Committee enabled it to identify. In the course of its examinations, the Committee compared relics with the entries in the Register of Gifts and Loans, and when the object mentioned in the Register was found, a reference to the volume and page of the Register and to the number of the entry was noted on the tag attached to the object; but many of the articles mentioned in the Register and in the printed catalogue of 1885 could not be found; on the other hand, many articles were found that were not mentioned in the Register or catalogue. An inventory book was kept by the Committee in which were entered brief descriptions of articles not noted in the Register of Gifts and Loans. These articles are tagged with references to the inventory book. Tags referring to the "Register of Gifts and Loans" or to the "Inventory Book" have been attached to all relics in the Society's collections, either to the objects individually or to the group in which the object is found. These reference tags (in some instances more fully explained by memoranda made in the progress of the work) supply the available material for a catalogue of the relics in the Society's collections.

Many articles in these collections have little or no historical value and take up needed space. The Committee suggests that such articles be stored in safety in the basement of the Society's building and that the remaining exhibits be so arranged that

when numbered their numbers shall be (as far as possible) in regular sequence. A rearrangement of this kind will be very helpful to visitors in getting a comprehensive idea of the collections and in locating objects of special interest. A manifolded typewritten catalogue may then be advantageously prepared for the use of visitors and members.

EDWARD C. BEECHER,
CORNELIUS S. MOREHOUSE,
FRANK E. HOTCHKISS,
RICHARD F. LYON,
R. O. WILLIAMS,
Identification Committee.

Report of Librarian and Curator

(FOR THE YEAR ENDING OCTOBER 31, 1903.)

To the President of The New Haven Colony Historical Society:

Since the last annual report the Society has received for its library, from the estate of the Hon. Charles R. Ingersoll, deceased, 224 bound volumes and some valuable historical manuscripts. It has received from the estate of the Hon. Henry B. Harrison, deceased, nine volumes. Mr. Richard M. Everit has sent to the Society, as a gift by the late Miss Eld, a number of manuscript journals, written by Lieutenant Henry Eld, giving an account in detail of the voyages he made in the early part of the last century. They are carefully written in a legible hand. No doubt there is much material in them of historical value.

Mr. John Edward Heaton has given to the Society thirty-nine bound volumes and some pamphlets. There is a condition attached to this gift, that the books shall not be sold, exchanged, or given away, and that duplicates shall not be substituted for any of these books. Besides the books and pamphlets referred to above, Mr. Heaton has given to the Society a considerable collection of letters and bills of sale written in the early part of the nineteenth century. These manuscripts have been arranged in convenient tabulated bundles at the expense of Mr. Heaton.

An important gift for the Society's library is a set of the Journals of the Annual Conventions of the Protestant Episcopal Church in Connecticut, 1792 to 1900 inclusive, by Mr. Edward C. Beecher.

Thirty-three numbers of The New England Magazine and four numbers of the Connecticut Quarterly have been received from the Graduates Club.

Mr. John S. Cannon gives a "History of the First Light Battery, Connecticut Volunteers, 1861-65," by Herbert W. Beecher.

The Rev. James M. Hoppin gives the Annual Report of the American Historical Association for 1901, 2 volumes.

The Soldier in our Civil War, A Pictorial History of the Conflict, 2 vols., folio; Part I of Abydos (Egyptian Exploration Fund), and the Works of Horatio Walpole, Earl of Orford, 4 volumes quarto, London, 1798, have been received from Mr. Henry F. English.

Twenty-eight reports of various societies have been received from Mr. Thomas R. Barnum and Miss Clara L. Barnum.

Mr. L. S. Punderson gives about fifty pamphlets,—many of them memorial addresses.

Mr. Franklin B. Dexter sends the third volume of his "Biographical Sketches of the Graduates of Yale College."

Dr. Evelyn L. Bissell, who gave to the Society the complete series of Official Records of the Union and Confederate Armies, has added to them 35 large folio parts of the Atlas published by the United States to illustrate these official reports.

Mr. Benjamin R. English contributes many numbers of the Real Estate Record, Weekly Record, Connecticut Industrial Journal, and Commercial Record.

Six bound volumes and six pamphlets have been received from the Hon. Simeon E. Baldwin.

Fourteen volumes have been received from Mrs. John A. Porter, Jr.

Thirty-six pamphlets published by L'Académie Royale d'Archéologie de Belgique have been received from that institution in exchange for six volumes of the Society's papers. The exchange was made by the Bureau of International Exchanges of the Smithsonian Institution. It is hoped that the Society will effect exchanges with many European institutions when its publications have become more frequent and regular. When exchanges have been agreed on, the transmission of publications is made easy and cheap by the Bureau of International Exchanges.

Other books given to the Society in the year ending October 31, 1903. Each gift is followed by the giver's name.

Artillery, History of the First Connecticut, Hartford: 1893.—Connecticut Bible, An Apology for the, by R. Watson, D.D., F.R.S., New Brunswick: 1796.—Mrs. Frank Newton.

Boston, Records relating to the early history of, 13th Report of Record Commissioners.—City of Boston.

Clinton, George, Public Papers, vol. vi, Albany: 1902.—New York.

- Coinage and Currency in the United States, History of, by A. Barton Hepburn, New York: 1903.—National Sound Money League.
- Congregational Year Book (1902), Portland, Maine: 1902.—The Rev. Charles Ray Palmer.
- Connecticut Historical Society's Collections, vol. ix, Hartford: 1903.—Conn. Historical Society.
- Hospital for the Insane, Hartford: 1895.—Connecticut.
- Public Acts of the State, passed at January Session, 1903.—Connecticut.
- Public Documents, 3 vols., Hartford: 1902.—Connecticut.
- The General Statutes of, Hartford: 1902.—Connecticut.
- State Register and Manual for 1903, Hartford: 1903.—Connecticut.
- 25th Annual Report of the State Board of Health, New Haven: 1903.—Connecticut.
- Volunteers, First Light Battery, History of, by Herbert W. Beecher, 2 vols., New York: [].—John Taylor Sloan, Jr.
- Haddam, Conn., 200th Anniversary of the First Congregational Church of, Haddam: 1902.—The Rev. Theodore T. Munger, D.D.
- Harper's Weekly, for year 1862, bound folio.—Edward C. Beecher.
- Holland Society of New York, Year Book for 1903.—The Society.
- Howell, George Rogers, []: [].—Mrs. Mary Seymour Howell.
- Iowa, The Messages and Proclamations of the Governors of, 4 vols., Iowa City: 1903.—Iowa State Historical Society.
- Jefferson, Calendar of the Correspondence of, Bulletins 6 and 8 of the Bureau of Rolls, Washington: 1894.—United States.
- Leslie's (Frank) Newspaper, Nov. 16, 1861 to and including May 17, 1862, with War Supplement, bound folio.—Edward C. Beecher.
- Litchfield County University Club, Historical Sketch of, by Howard Williston Carter, Norfolk, Conn.: 1903.—Litchfield County University Club.
- Madison, Calendar of the Correspondence of, Bulletin 4 of the Bureau of Rolls, Washington: 1894.—United States.
- Marks-Platt Ancestry, by Eliza J. Lines, Sound Beach, Conn.: 1902.—Author.
- Maryland, Archives of, vol. 22.—Maryland Historical Society.
- Memoirs, M. Le Comte de Ségur, 3 vols., Paris: 1824.—E. Theophilus Liefeld.
- Monroe, Calendar of the Correspondence of, Bulletin 2 of the Bureau of Rolls, Washington: 1893.—United States.
- Natick Dictionary, by James Hammond Trumbull, Washington: 1903.—United States.
- New Haven County, Commemorative Biographical Record of, Chicago: 1902.—Mrs. Fanny T. Blake.
- New Haven Manufacturing Company, Illustrated Catalogue of Tools.—The Company.
- New Jersey, Documents relating to Colonial History of, 2 vols., Paterson, N. J.:—New Jersey Historical Society.
- New York Historical Society, Collections of (1895), New York: 1896.—The Society.

- New York, Minutes of the Council of Appointment of the State of, 4 vols., Albany: 1901.—New York.
- State Historical Association, Proceedings of, 1903.—The Association.
- Library, 85th Annual Report (1902), 2 vols., Albany: 1903.—New York.
- Museum, Bulletin 60, Catalogue of the Fishes of New York, Albany, 1903.—New York.
- Bulletin 65, Paleontology, Albany: 1903.—New York.
- 55th Annual Report (1901), Albany: 1903.—New York.
- Index to Publications of, Albany: 1903.—New York.
- Providence, The Early Records of the Town of, vol. 17, Providence: 1903.—City of Providence, R. I.
- Report of the Commissioner of Education for 1900-1901, 2 vols., Washington: 1902.—United States.
- Regents of the New York State Museum, 3 vols., Albany: 1902.—New York.
- Standard Oil Company, Rise and Progress of, by Gilbert Holland Montague, New York: 1903.—Harper & Brothers.
- Stories of Old New Haven, by Ernest H. Baldwin, Ph.D., New York: [].—Author.
- Union and Confederate Navies in the War of the Rebellion, Official Records, vol. 15, Series I., Washington: 1902.—United States.
- Washington, Gen.—Medical and Physical Journal, vol. iii, London: 1800.—Contains report on last illness of Gen. Washington by attendant physicians.—E. Theophilus Liefeld.
- Year Book of the Pennsylvania Society [of the City of New York], New York: 1903.—The Society.

There have been some important additions to the Society's collection of relics since the previous report:

The Charter Oak Fire Trumpet won as a prize in a competitive contest at Hartford in 1857 by Neptune Company, Number 6, of New Haven;—a gift to the Society by Mr. James W. Madden, foreman of Neptune Company. This trumpet has many interesting associations. It is a relic of the palmy days of volunteer fire companies and hand fire engines,—one of the most curious and picturesque phases of American history.

Other interesting relics are: A cherry desk or cabinet with a drop lid for a writing table, shelves, drawers, and pigeon-

holes,—the property of Jared Ingersoll, commissioner for selling British revenue stamps, also a framed lithographic portrait of Jared Ingersoll,—gifts to the Society by the heirs of Gov. Charles R. Ingersoll.

A framed oil portrait of Lieut. Henry Eld, also the sword worn by him when a lieutenant in the United States Navy.

A large mahogany writing table used by governors of Connecticut in the New Haven State House, and framed oil portraits of Admiral and Mrs. Gregory and Captain Ralph Voorhees,—gifts to the Society from the heirs of Governor Ingersoll.

The drum carried through nearly all the Civil War by Frank M. Jones in Company G. of the 7th Connecticut Regiment, (Alfred H. Terry, Colonel, and Joseph R. Hawley, Lieut.-Colonel);—gift by Mr. James A. Howarth.

An engrossed resolution, dated May 1, 1903, voted by the fourteenth congress of the National Society of the Sons of the American Revolution expressing to the Mayor and citizens of New Haven their appreciation of the reception given by the Mayor and citizens to the Congress,—gift of the Mayor and city officials.

Mr. Edward C. Beecher gives to the Society a large, framed engraving representing a bird's-eye view of New Haven, dated 1879. The names of the streets are shown in the engraving, and, below it, with key numbers, are given the names of prominent buildings. Mr. Beecher gives also a ground and gallery plan of Trinity Church, New Haven, in 1829; a framed photograph of the memorial dated March 2, 1775, addressed to the General Assembly of Connecticut, praying that the memorialists be constituted a separate military company, (Benedict Arnold's name is among the names signed to the memorial); also a "Map of 84 Valuable Lots" in New Haven to be sold by auction January 21, 1836. In this map Audubon, Trumbull and Bradley Streets are First, Second and Third Streets, and Lincoln Place is Clinton Place.

Mrs. William W. Boardman contributes an example of Confederate paper money of the nominal value of \$100.

The Society has received from Mr. Franklin B. Dexter a framed photograph of the dwelling house of Bishop Lloyd of Chester, England, whose daughter was married to Theophilus

Eaton; from Mr. Frank E. Hotchkiss a framed photograph of the State House on the New Haven Green and a photograph of a painting by William G. Munson representing New Haven about 1800.

A small gold locket, with initials D. W. on the back, containing hair of Daniel Webster, has been received as a gift from Mr. Henry L. Hotchkiss. Letters from Mr. C. T. Parker of New York City state that his father, Mr. Theodore D. Parker, received the locket as a keepsake from Daniel Webster just after their return from a fishing excursion. After the death of the father and mother of Mr. C. T. Parker, the locket became the property of the latter, who sold it to Mr. Hotchkiss.

In a glazed case made for and appropriated to their exhibition are relics of the Spanish War captured at Santiago de Cuba. Among them are an engraved field piece of curious pattern, a Mauser rifle and cartridges, a cavalry sabre and three old swords. These relics are a loan to the Society by Captain George E. Albee of the United States Army. They were given to Captain Albee by Brigadier General H. W. Lawton.

Respectfully submitted,

R. O. WILLIAMS,
Librarian and Curator.



Charter

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF THE STATE OF CONNECTICUT, }
May Session, 1863.

Upon the petition of Henry White and others, showing that they, with sundry other persons, have formed a Society called The New Haven Colony Historical Society, for the collection, preservation, and publication of historical and genealogical matter relating to the early settlement and subsequent history, especially of New Haven and its vicinity; and incidentally of other portions of the United States, which object is deemed to be of public interest and utility; and praying for an act of incorporation for these purposes:—

Resolved by this Assembly, That Henry White, E. Edwards Beardsley, Leonard Bacon, Henry Bronson, William A. Reynolds, Thomas R. Trowbridge, Samuel Punderson, Frederick Croswell, Horace Day, Elial T. Foote, Henry C. Kingsley, Charles L. English, Elisha L. Cleveland, Charles R. Ingersoll, and their associates, the present members of said Society, and their successors, be, and they hereby are constituted, a body corporate by the name of "The New Haven Colony Historical Society," and by that name shall have perpetual succession, shall be capable of suing and being sued, pleading and being impleaded, and also of purchasing, receiving, holding and conveying any estate, real or personal; may have a common seal, and the same may change at pleasure; may establish such rules and by-laws, not contrary to the charter or the laws of this State, as they may from time to time deem necessary or convenient, relating to the qualifications and admission of mem-

bers, the times and places of meetings, the election of officers, and all other matters connected with the objects, membership, and government, of said corporation; *provided, however*, that said corporation shall not hold, at any one time, real estate, the annual income of which shall exceed five thousand dollars.

And be it further resolved, That the President of Yale College, the Mayor of the City of New Haven, and the Town Clerk of the Town of New Haven, shall be, *ex-officio*, members of said corporation.

And be it further resolved, That said corporation shall meet once in each year for the election of a President, Secretary, Treasurer, and such other officers as may be designated, from time to time, by the rules and by-laws of said corporation: *provided, however*, that in case of a failure to hold an annual meeting or elect its officers, said corporation shall not thereby be dissolved; but the officers of said corporation may and shall continue to exercise the powers and duties of their several offices, until others shall be duly appointed in their stead.

And be it further resolved, That the first meeting of said corporation shall be held in the City Hall, in New Haven, at such time as shall be designated by Horace Day, notice thereof being previously given in one or more newspapers printed in said New Haven; *provided, however*, that this act shall be subject to be revoked or altered, at the pleasure of the General Assembly.

Approved, June 17th, 1863.

Constitution

(Adopted November 13, 1899.)

ARTICLE 1. This Association shall be known as THE NEW HAVEN COLONY HISTORICAL SOCIETY.

ART. 2. The object of the Society shall be to collect and preserve such books, pamphlets, newspapers, broadsides, maps, plans, charts, paintings, engravings, lithographs, and other pictorial representations, manuscripts, autograph letters, curiosities and antiquities of every kind as may be connected with

or may illustrate the local history of the towns included within the ancient New Haven Colony; to preserve such traditions as now exist only in the memories of aged persons; to encourage historical and antiquarian investigation and to disseminate historical information.

ART. 3. A President, two Vice Presidents, a Secretary and Assistant Secretary, a Treasurer and an Advisory Committee of not more than twenty and not less than ten members, shall be chosen at the annual meeting in November.

ART. 4. These officers shall together constitute a Board of Directors, who shall have charge of the collections made by the Society, shall provide regulations for their safety and proper use, and shall prepare business for the regular meetings of the Society.

ART. 5. Any person may become a life member of the Society by the payment of fifty dollars; or an annual member by the payment of five dollars.

ART. 6. The Mayor of the City of New Haven, the President of Yale University, and the Town Clerk of New Haven, shall be *ex-officio* members of the Advisory Committee.

ART. 7. The Society shall hold its meetings on such evenings as the Directors may appoint.

ART. 8. The collections made by the Society shall never be broken up by sale nor by division among its members, nor shall they ever be removed from New Haven; nor shall any article be exchanged or disposed of except by the unanimous vote of the Directors, or by the consent of the donors.

ART. 9. The Constitution, with the exception of the eighth article (which is of the nature of a contract), may be altered or amended by a two-thirds vote of the members present at any annual meeting; provided, that notice of such amendment shall have been given at some meeting at least one month previous.

By-Laws

I. Life members, wherever resident, and annual members residing within the limits of the ancient Colony, or the present County of New Haven, shall alone be entitled to vote in the meetings of the Society. Any person who shall sign the usual form of application for membership and present it with the endorsement of a Director of the Society, and with the payment of the annual fee of \$5, shall thereupon be enrolled as a member from the date of such payment; and the term of all annual memberships shall expire with the annual meeting next after subscriptions are paid.

II. Honorary and Corresponding members may be chosen by ballot at a regular meeting of the Society, upon nomination of the Directors; provided such nominations shall have been made at a previous regular meeting. They shall consist of persons residing out of the Colony and County of New Haven, who may be distinguished for important public service to the cause of historic investigation and general literature.

III. The President shall preside at all meetings of the Society and of the Directors; shall call, by himself, or the Secretary, special meetings, when requested by five members; and shall deliver or make provision for an address at the annual meeting. In his absence, one of the Vice Presidents shall perform the duties of President.

IV. The Secretary, or in his absence the Assistant Secretary, shall have custody of the files, records and seal of the Society, and shall keep an accurate journal of its proceedings, and also of the proceedings of the Directors, and conduct the correspondence of the Society.

V. The Treasurer shall receive all fees for membership, and all other moneys due, and all donations or bequests of money to the Society; shall pay, upon the order in writing of the President or of the Chairman of the Committee by whom the same may be contracted, all accounts against the Society; and shall, at least five days before the annual meeting of the Society in each year, render to the Finance Committee of the Board of Directors of the Society a minute statement of his receipts and disbursements and of the property and debts of

the Society to and including October 31st of each year, which statement shall be carefully examined and certified to by said committee before being presented by the Treasurer at the annual meeting.

The Treasurer shall be annually bonded at the expense of the Society in such a sum as the Finance Committee shall direct, in some reliable surety company, approved by the Finance Committee, and such committee is charged with the responsibility of such security being effected as aforesaid.

VI. The Directors may appoint a Librarian and a Curator, who shall, under their supervision, arrange, protect and catalogue all books, pamphlets, manuscripts and other articles deposited in the rooms of the Society; and shall, before every annual meeting, make a full report to the Board of the condition of the library and collections.

VII. The Directors shall provide each year for the public reading of papers, or delivery of historical lectures; the manuscripts of which papers and lectures shall, with the consent of the authors, be owned and preserved by the Society.

VIII. Committees on the various departments of the work of the Society shall be appointed by the Directors, to report as the Directors from time to time may prescribe.

All members of committees shall hold office for one year, or until their successors are appointed.

IX. An Executive Committee, consisting of five Directors, to whom the Directors may entrust such part of their duties as they judge best.

X. A Finance Committee of three, who shall advise with and direct the Treasurer respecting the care and investment of the funds of the Society and be the standing auditors of his accounts.

They shall annually inspect the securities in which said funds may be invested and certify to the results of such inspection in writing.

XI. A House Committee, consisting of five members, who shall have general oversight of the building, its use and the arrangement of its contents, with power to receive or decline gifts.

XII. Publication Committee, consisting of the President and Secretary and three members, who shall have charge of

the publication of the papers of the Society as authorized by the Directors.

XIII. Library Committee, consisting of five members of whom the Librarian shall be one, whose duties shall be to increase the collections of books and documents which are or may be of historic interest.

XIV. Membership Committee, consisting of three members, whose duties shall be to maintain and increase the membership of the Society.

XV. Committee to arrange for the reading of papers, consisting of President, Secretary and three Directors.

XVI. A Ladies' Auxiliary Committee, numbering five or more, may be appointed by the Directors to act under the direction of the Executive Committee.

XVII. 1. The Directors shall meet at least four times a year and at such other times as the President may specify; and seven shall constitute a quorum.

2. The Society shall meet monthly except during the summer months.

XVIII. Notice of the Annual Meeting of the Society, which shall be held in November, shall be sent to each member by mail, and in all meetings duly called and notified fifteen members shall be a quorum for the transaction of any business.

XIX. The order of proceedings at the meetings of the Society shall be as follows:

1. Reading of the minutes of the preceding meeting.
2. Report of donations.
3. Reading of letters received in correspondence.
4. Unfinished business.
5. Written communications or lectures.
6. Verbal communications.
7. Miscellaneous business.

XX. All donations to the Secretary, and deposits with the same, shall be entered in a book kept for that purpose, and reported to the next regular meeting of the Society, and proper written acknowledgments shall be made therefor.

XXI. Any alteration of these by-laws may be made at a regular meeting of the Society, such alterations having been proposed at a previous meeting, or proposed by the Directors.

Vol. 19, No. 4
November 1904

The New Haven Colony Historical Society

NOVEMBER 1904

Needs of the Society.

1. New cases for the safety and proper display of its Collections.

2. A Publication Fund to enable it to issue a volume regularly, and preferably annually, thus making its Collections more available to members and enabling the Society to return the numerous gifts received from kindred institutions. A series of volumes of permanent value forms a noble and lasting memorial.

3. An enlarged Library Fund. At present the Library is dependent on the Fowler Fund, which produces an income of \$200 per annum. It is the purpose of the Society to build up a small and well selected Library rather than to accumulate large numbers of books. Even small sums producing a regular revenue would be of great assistance to the Library, though larger funds are much needed.

4. The further endowment of the Society by gifts to its General Funds or by testamentary bequests.

The New Haven Colony Historical Society

REPORTS PRESENTED AT THE ANNUAL
MEETING NOVEMBER 21 1904 ALSO
A LIST OF OFFICERS AND MEMBERS



New Haven
PUBLISHED BY THE SOCIETY
1905

1915

Contents

Officers, Advisory Committee, Librarian and Curator..... 3

Standing Committees 4

Honorary, Corresponding and Life Members..... 5

Annual Members 6

President's Address 10

Treasurer's Report 15

Report of Librarian and Curator..... 18

Officers of The New Haven Colony Historical Society

1904-1905

President:

PROF. WILLISTON WALKER, Ph.D., D.D.

First Vice President:

ELI WHITNEY, M.A.

Second Vice President:

PROF. CHARLES H. SMITH, LL.D.

Secretary:

HENRY T. BLAKE.

Assistant Secretary:

AMORY E. ROWLAND, Ph.B.

Treasurer:

GEORGE A. ROOT.

Advisory Committee

(Constituting with the above named a Board of Directors):

ARTHUR T. HADLEY, LL.D., President of Yale University, *ex-officio*,
HON. JOHN P. STUDLEY, Mayor of the City of New Haven, *ex-officio*,
FREDERICK H. BRETHAUER, Town Clerk of New Haven, *ex-officio*,

HON. SIMEON E. BALDWIN, LL.D.,	EDWARD C. BEECHER,
FRANK E. HOTCHKISS,	DWIGHT E. BOWERS, B.A., LL.B.,
PROF. JAMES M. HOPPIN, D.D.,	CORNELIUS S. MOREHOUSE,
HENRY L. HOTCHKISS,	BENJAMIN R. ENGLISH,
HON. LYNDE HARRISON, LL.B.,	REV. CHARLES RAY PALMER, D.D.,
HON. EDWARD E. BRADLEY,	GEORGE L. DICKERMAN, B.A., LL.B.,
CHARLES L. BALDWIN, 1ST,	AMOS F. BARNES, Ph.B.,
HENRY F. ENGLISH, LL.B.,	HAYES QUINCY TROWBRIDGE, B.A.,
PROF. ARTHUR M. WHEELER, LL.D.,	RICHARD F. LYON,
PROF. GEORGE B. ADAMS, Ph.D., Litt.D.	HON. BURTON MANSFIELD, Ph.B., LL.B.

Librarian and Curator:

RALPH OLMSTED WILLIAMS, B.A.

Colonial Hall, the building of the Society, is open to the public daily,
except holidays, from 9.30 A. M. to 12.30 P. M., and from 2 P. M. to 5 P. M.

Standing Committees for 1904-1905

Executive Committee:

VICE PRESIDENT ELI WHITNEY,
THE SECRETARY,
EDWARD E. BRADLEY,
HENRY F. ENGLISH,
GEORGE L. DICKERMAN.

Finance Committee:

BENJAMIN R. ENGLISH,
CORNELIUS S. MOREHOUSE,
ELI WHITNEY.

House Committee:

HENRY F. ENGLISH,
SIMEON E. BALDWIN,
ARTHUR M. WHEELER,
CHARLES RAY PALMER,
HAYES Q. TROWBRIDGE.

Publication Committee:

THE PRESIDENT,
THE SECRETARY,
JAMES M. HOPPIN,
SIMEON E. BALDWIN,
BURTON MANSFIELD.

Committee for Identifying Relics, etc.:

EDWARD C. BEECHER,
CORNELIUS S. MOREHOUSE,
RICHARD F. LYON,
FRANK E. HOTCHKISS,
DWIGHT E. BOWERS,
RALPH O. WILLIAMS.

Committee on Papers to be Read:

THE PRESIDENT,
THE SECRETARY,
LYNDE HARRISON,
ARTHUR M. WHEELER,
CHARLES H. SMITH.

Library Committee:

THE PRESIDENT,
GEORGE B. ADAMS,
DWIGHT E. BOWERS,
RALPH O. WILLIAMS.

Committee on Placing Memorial Tablets:

HENRY T. BLAKE,
SIMEON E. BALDWIN,
CHARLES L. BALDWIN.

Committee on New Members:

BENJAMIN R. ENGLISH,
GEORGE A. ROOT,
AMORY E. ROWLAND.

Ladies' Auxiliary Committee:

MRS. ARTHUR M. WHEELER,
MRS. ARNON A. ALLING,
MISS FANNIE A. BOWERS,
MISS MARY B. BRISTOL,
MRS. GEORGE L. DICKERMAN,
MRS. HENRY F. ENGLISH,
MRS. J. MASON HOPPIN,
MRS. C. BERRY PEETS,
MRS. TALCOTT H. RUSSELL,
MISS MARY E. SCRANTON,
MRS. MORRIS F. TYLER,
MRS. J. B. SARGENT,
MRS. ELI WHITNEY, JR.

Members of the Society

Honorary Members:

GEN. CHARLES W. DARLING, *Utica, N. Y.*
 WILLIAM L. STONE, B.A., LL.B., *Mt. Vernon, N. Y.*
 HENRY F. WATERS, M.A., *London, England.*
 REV. EPHER WHITAKER, D.D., *Southold, N. Y.*
 REV. WILLIAM C. WINSLOW, D.D., LL.D., *Boston, Mass.*
 REV. SAMUEL HART, D.D., *Middletown, Conn.*

Corresponding Member:

L. VERNON BRIGGS, M.D., *Hanover, Mass.*

Life Members:

Rev. William G. Andrews, D.D., <i>Guilford.</i>	Hon. Lynde Harrison, LL.B.
Roger S. Baldwin, B.A., LL.B.	Frank E. Hotchkiss.
Hon. Simeon E. Baldwin, LL.D.	Henry L. Hotchkiss.
*E. Henry Barnes.	Henry Stuart Hotchkiss, Ph.B.
*Ebenezer B. Beecher.	Miss Susan V. Hotchkiss.
L. Wheeler Beecher.	Miss Mary S. Johnstone.
Frederick Bostwick.	George H. Larned, <i>Hamilton, R. I.</i>
Dwight E. Bowers, B.A., LL.B.	Joseph Parker.
Miss Fannie A. Bowers.	Joseph Porter, M.A.
Hon. Edward E. Bradley.	Edwin Rowe.
Robert Brown, M.A.	Thos. F. Rowland, Ph.B., <i>N. Y. City.</i>
Ericsson F. Bushnell, <i>N. Y. City.</i>	Hon. Joseph B. Sargent.
William H. Carmalt, M.D.	Mrs. Joseph B. Sargent.
Hon. James D. Dewell.	Prof. Thomas D. Seymour, LL.D.
Franklin B. Dexter, Litt.D.	Joel A. Sperry.
George L. Dickerman, B.A., LL.B.	Mrs. Elizabeth Pratt Stevens.
Henry F. English, LL.B.	Harry I. Thompson.
Mrs. Henry F. English.	*Charles Hervey Townshend.
Richard M. Everit.	Henry H. Townshend, B.A., LL.B.
Prof. Henry W. Farnam, M.A., R.P.D.	Frank D. Trowbridge, B.A.
Hon. Frederick B. Farnsworth.	Rutherford Trowbridge.
Franklin Farrell, Jr., <i>Ansonia.</i>	William R. H. Trowbridge.
Gen. George H. Ford.	Eli Whitney, M.A.
Gen. Edwin S. Greeley.	*Miss Charlotte Winchester.
	Prof. Arthur W. Wright, Ph.D.

* Deceased.

Annual Members:

Prof. George B. Adams, Ph.D., Litt.D.	Nathan S. Bronson, Ph.B.
Frederick M. Adler.	Hon. Samuel L. Bronson, B.A.
Max Adler.	Robert A. Brown.
Arnon A. Alling, B.A.	Prof. George J. Brush, LL.D.
David R. Alling.	Fred B. Bunnell.
Mrs. Catharine A. Atwater.	George F. Burgess.
William J. Atwater.	Winthrop G. Bushnell, B.A.
Francis Bacon, M.D.	Walter Camp, B.A.
Rev. Frederic W. Bailey, <i>Worcester,</i> <i>Mass.</i>	Leverett Candee.
Rev. Frank Woods Baker, D.D.	John S. Cannon.
Charles L. Baldwin, 1st.	Mrs. Henry Champion.
Charles Sears Baldwin, Ph.D.	Edwin L. Chapman.
Henry Baldwin, B.A.	Minotte E. Chatfield.
Amos F. Barnes, Ph.B.	Edward M. Clark.
John F. Barnett, M.D.	James Gardner Clark, M.A.
William E. Barnett, B.A., LL.B.	Hon. L. W. Cleaveland, LL.B.
George J. Bassett.	Ward Coe.
Miss Rebecca D. Beach.	Frederick H. Cogswell.
Miss Elizabeth M. Beardsley.	Frank Addison Corbin.
Rev. William A. Beardsley, M.A.	George M. Curtis, <i>Meriden.</i>
Edward C. Beecher.	George W. Curtis.
Mrs. Edward C. Beecher.	Mrs. T. W. T. Curtis.
William S. Beecher.	John P. Cushing, Ph.D.
Frank W. Benedict.	Leonard M. Daggett, B.A., LL.B.
George W. L. Benedict.	William G. Daggett, B.A., M.D.
Mrs. Philo S. Bennett.	Prof. Edward S. Dana, Ph.D.
Thomas G. Bennett, Ph.B.	Mrs. James D. Dana.
Miss Emily Betts.	John A. Dann.
Frederick A. Betts.	Rev. John Gaylord Davenport, D.D., <i>Waterbury.</i>
Louis B. Bishop, B.A., M.D.	Prof. George E. Day, D.D.
Timothy H. Bishop, M.D.	Wilbur F. Day.
Mrs. Timothy H. Bishop.	Charles S. DeForest.
Henry T. Blake.	Eugene DeForest.
James Kingsley Blake, LL.B.	Clarence Deming, B.A.
*Edwin B. Bowditch.	John H. Dickerman, <i>Mount Carmel.</i>
Mrs. S. Dwight Bowers.	William H. Douglass.
Andrew R. Bradley.	Miss Eliza deForest Downer.
Franklin S. Bradley, M.A.	Rev. Timothy Dwight, D.D., LL.D.
Frederick T. Bradley, Ph.B.	Mrs. Daniel C. Eaton.
Prof. Wm. H. Brewer, Ph.D., LL.D.	Benjamin R. English.
Frederick F. Brewster.	James E. English.
Eugene S. Bristol, Ph.B.	Lewis H. English.
Louis H. Bristol, B.A.	Prof. Alexander W. Evans, M.D.
	Mrs. George B. Farnam.

* Deceased.

Henry W. Farnam, Jr.
 Miss Katharine K. Farnam.
 Miss Louise W. Farnam.
 William W. Farnam, M.A., LL.B.
 Mrs. W. W. Farnam.
 Bruce Fenn, Ph.B., M.L.
 Wallace B. Fenn.
 William T. Fields.
 Prof. George P. Fisher, D.D., LL.D.
 Prof. Irving Fisher, Ph.D.
 Samuel H. Fisher, B.A.
 John B. Fitch.
 Charles J. Foote, B.A., M.D.
 Ellsworth I. Foote.
 Pierrepont B. Foster.
 John S. Fowler.
 Herbert C. Fuller.
 *Mrs. Philip S. Galpin.
 Levi C. Gilbert.
 Samuel D. Gilbert, M.A., M.D.
 Wilbur F. Gilbert.
 Charles E. Graham.
 Mrs. George M. Grant.
 Frederick D. Grave.
 Mrs. Mary T. Gridley.
 Pres. Arthur T. Hadley, LL.D.
 William E. Haesche, Mus.B.
 *Hon. John M. Hall, B.A.
 Charles S. Hamilton, LL.B.
 Mrs. Lynde Harrison.
 Franklin H. Hart.
 William T. Hayes.
 John Edward Heaton.
 James S. Hemingway.
 Samuel Hemingway.
 Andrew B. Hendryx.
 John Henney.
 Albert B. Hill, C.E.
 *Miss Isaphene Hillhouse.
 Clarence R. Hooker.
 Thomas Hooker, M.A.
 Rev. James M. Hoppin, D.D.
 Hon. Hobart L. Hotchkiss, LL.B.
 Justus S. Hotchkiss, LL.B.
 Mrs. Justus S. Hotchkiss.
 James A. Howarth.

Elbridge L. Howe.
 Hon. Leverett M. Hubbard, *Wallingford*.
 William H. Hull.
 Samuel W. Hurlburt.
 Mrs. Charles L. Ives.
 Miss Marie Emeline Ives.
 Robert S. Ives, M.A., M.D.
 Moses Joy.
 Nathaniel W. Kendall.
 Greene Kendrick, B.A., LL.B.
 Prof. Andrew Keogh.
 Hon. Fred J. Kingsbury, LL.D.,
Waterbury.
 H. M. Kochersperger.
 Prof. George T. Ladd, D.D., LL.D.
 Lyman M. Law.
 Henry Barrett Learned, M.A.
 Wilson H. Lee.
 Charles S. Leete.
 George W. Lewis.
 John G. Lewis.
 C. Purdy Lindsley, Ph.B., M.D.
 Rt. Rev. Edwin S. Lines, D.D.,
Newark, N. J.
 H. Wales Lines, *Meriden*.
 Samuel Lloyd.
 Prof. G. Lusk, Ph.D., *N. Y. City*.
 Henry A. Lyman.
 Richard F. Lyon.
 Hon. Burton Mansfield, Ph.B., LL.B.
 Edward F. Mansfield.
 Henry W. Mansfield.
 Mrs. John W. Mansfield.
 John T. Manson.
 George B. Martin.
 A. McClellan Mathewson, M.L.
 Charles M. Matthews.
 Virgil F. McNeil.
 *Hon. Charles S. Mersick.
 Hon. Samuel E. Merwin.
 *Willis E. Miller.
 Eli Mix, LL.B.
 Gen. Phelps Montgomery, B.A.,
 LL.B.
 Arthur Blair Moody.

* Deceased.

- Cornelius S. Morehouse.
 Samuel C. Morehouse, LL.B.
 Elliott H. Morse.
 Horace J. Morton.
 Miss Julia Moseley.
 Seth H. Moseley.
 Mrs. Seth H. Moseley.
 William H. Moseley.
 C. LaRue Munson, M.A., LL.B.,
Williamsport, Pa.
 Charles H. Nettleton.
 Henry G. Newton, M.A., LL.B.
 *Marquis B. Newton.
 Arthur D. Osborne, B.A.
 Lewis Osterweis.
 Samuel K. Page.
 Rev. Charles Ray Palmer, D.D.
 Frank W. Pardee.
 William S. Pardee, B.A., LL.B.
 Henry F. Parmelee, Ph.B., LL.B.
 Henry H. Peck, *Waterbury.*
 C. Berry Peets.
 Prof. William Lyon Phelps, Ph.D.
 Prof. Andrew W. Phillips, Ph.D.
 Rev. Watson L. Phillips, D.D.
 Hon. Orville H. Platt, LL.D.
 Edwin W. Potter.
 Thomas M. Prentice.
 Miss Lillian E. Prudden.
 Horatio G. Redfield.
 Mrs. Edward M. Reed.
 Charles L. Rockwell, *Meriden.*
 Edward H. Rogers.
 Edwin P. Root.
 George A. Root.
 Henry C. Rowe.
 Amory E. Rowland, Ph.B.
 *Frederick C. Rowland.
 Talcott H. Russell, B.A., LL.B.
 Thomas H. Russell, Ph.B., M.D.
 Mrs. Edward Elbridge Salisbury.
 Charles E. P. Sanford.
 Mrs. Henry B. Sargent.
 Emmett A. Saunders, *Mishawaka,*
Ind.
- Miss Mary E. Scranton.
 Hon. Morris W. Seymour, *Bridge-*
port.
 Bernard Shoninger.
 Simon B. Shoninger.
 Frederick W. J. Sizer.
 Walter C. Skiff, M.D.
 Clarence E. Skinner, M.D., LL.D.
 Andrew H. Smith.
 Augustus B. Smith, D.D.S.
 Prof. Charles H. Smith, LL.D.
 Prof. Herbert E. Smith, M.D.
 Levi T. Snow.
 James E. Stetson, M.D.
 Ezekiel G. Stoddard.
 Rev. Anson Phelps Stokes, Jr., M.A.
 Henry A. Street, M.D.
 Edward Taylor.
 John H. Taylor.
 Clarence E. Thompson.
 Clarence E. Thompson, Jr.
 Frank I. Thompson.
 Sherwood S. Thompson.
 George H. Townsend.
 Hon. Wm. K. Townsend, D.C.L.
 Charles F. Treadway.
 Arthur B. Treat.
 Courtlandt H. Trowbridge.
 Francis B. Trowbridge, B.A., LL.B.
 Frederick L. Trowbridge.
 Hayes Quincy Trowbridge, B.A.
 Winston J. Trowbridge, B.A., LL.B.
 George Henry Tuttle.
 Roger W. Tuttle, B.A.
 Julius Twiss, M.A., LL.B.
 Morris F. Tyler, M.A., LL.B.
 Victor Morris Tyler, B.A.
 William R. Tyler.
 Mrs. William R. Tyler.
 Isaac M. Ullman.
 Jacob B. Ullman, LL.B. *
 Prof. Addison VanName, M.A.
 Howard C. Vibbert, B.A.
 Prof. Williston Walker, Ph.D., D.D.
 Thomas Wallace, Jr.

Herbert C. Warren.
Prof. George D. Watrous, D.C.L.
Wheeler deForest Watrous.
Pierce N. Welch, B.A.
Mrs. Pierce N. Welch.
Charles H. Weller, B.A.
William S. Wells.
Prof. Arthur M. Wheeler, LL.D.
John Davenport Wheeler, Ph.B.
Walter O. Whitcomb.
Oliver S. White, M.A., LL.B.
Roger S. White, M.A., LL.B.

Mrs. Eli Whitney.
Mrs. Eli Whitney, Jr.
Miss Henrietta E. Whitney.
Prof. Henry M. Whitney, M.A.,
Litt.D., *Branford*.
Mrs. William D. Whitney.
Gen. James M. Whittemore, U. S. A.
M. Maturin Whittemore.
Prof. Fred'k Wells Williams, M.A.
Prof. Theodore S. Woolsey, M.A.,
LL.D.
Albert Zunder.

President's Address

(At the Annual Meeting of The New Haven Colony Historical Society, November 21, 1904.)

The year upon which the rules of the Society require our President to make a report has not been one conspicuous for any great events in our history as an organization. Our corporate life has gone on smoothly and harmoniously. The completion of the effort so successfully carried on by Bishop Lines, our late President, to secure pledges of an Endowment Fund of \$20,000 for the benefit of the Society, belongs in reality to the story of the year which closed with his much regretted departure from New Haven rather than to that now at an end. The courage and enthusiasm which brought that undertaking to so fortunate an issue this Society owes to Bishop Lines; though others of its membership have labored strenuously at the task, in cordial coöperation with him, and deserve the grateful appreciation of the Society. The usefulness of the very large portion of the Fund so secured which has already been paid in by the contributors in smoothing our financial pathway during the past year has been made evident to you by the Treasurer's report. The help derived from its income has not only enabled us to discharge a considerable extra indebtedness for fuel incurred during the high prices occasioned by the coal strike of two years ago, but to close the financial year with a small balance on the right side of the account.

Rev. Dr. Lines's departure from us, under a strong sense of duty, to enter upon new responsibilities, is one that we can but feel has been a source of personal regret and of corporate loss. We had hoped to have Bishop Lines with us at least once during the year, and he has endeavored so to arrange his exacting and arduous duties as to be present at one of our meetings; but the manifold tasks involved in taking up the burdens of a new work have made it impossible for him to carry out his plan.

During the year just closed we have listened to and discussed a number of papers of much historic interest, treating of a somewhat wide range of topics. At our meeting on December

21, 1903, your President outlined the results of "Recent Investigations Concerning the Pilgrim Fathers." Our next meeting, that of January 18, 1904, was adjourned without the reading of the paper assigned for that date, the gathering being seriously limited by reason of the unusual cold of the evening, and the excitement caused by the burning of the Hoadley Building opposite the Post Office, which occurred shortly before the time appointed for the meeting to begin. The paper which was to have been read on that occasion was presented a month later, on February 15, by Prof. Theodore S. Woolsey, under the title "The Foreign Education of an American Scholar, 1827-1830," and was a most interesting account of the scholastic experiences of his father, the late President Woolsey, in Europe during the years indicated. A pleasant feature of this occasion was the vigorous address with which our venerable fellow-member, Prof. George E. Day, followed Prof. Woolsey's paper. Prof. Day, whose enforced absence from our later meetings by reason of a crippling accident we much regret, had nearly reached his ninetieth year, and was able to speak with authority of President Woolsey's beginnings as an instructor at Yale,—he having been a member of the first class taught by the later President of the College. On March 21, Clarence W. Bowen, Ph.D., Treasurer of the American Historical Association, gave to us some of the results of his investigations into the "Unpublished Papers of Baron von Closen, Aide to Rochambeau";—a number of the most interesting of the documents and sketches being reproduced by the stereopticon. At the next meeting, April 18, Prof. Henry W. Whitney, of Branford, discussed, informingly, the "Development of Public Libraries within the Bounds of the Old New Haven Colony," and brought vividly before us, by means of photographic illustrations thrown upon the screen, the present homes and the reading and work rooms of many of them. On May 16, Rev. Dr. John Gaylord Davenport, of Waterbury, presented to us a graphic account of the life and services of "Moses Stuart, Father of Biblical Learning in America." Our last meeting before the summer vacation was held on June 24, when Bernard C. Steiner, Ph.D., Librarian of the Enoch Pratt Free Library of Baltimore, made evident to us the heated discussions of party politics of a century ago, by a paper on "The Federalists in the Presidential Campaign of 1801."

Our first meeting this autumn was held on October 17, when Mr. Jonathan Trumbull, Librarian of the Otis Library at Norwich, presented a discussion of "The Conflicting Accounts of Tryon's Invasion of Norwalk," correcting some inaccuracies regarding this episode of the Revolution into which previous historians have fallen.

Any mention of our meetings would be incomplete without some recognition of the efficient aid of our Ladies' Auxiliary Committee, which has done much to add to their pleasure. The opportunity for informal and social intercourse in the attractive rooms on the first floor of our building, is one of the features of our life as a Society which we would not willingly surrender, and our sincere gratitude is due to those who have done so much to make these gatherings successful.

The chief accession to our museum during the past year,—an account of which is contained in the Librarian's Report,—has been the receipt, on June 6, 1904, of a notable collection of relics of the North American Indians, including embroidered deer skins, weapons, garments, and a large variety of interesting and valuable illustrations of savage life, the whole being the gift of the late Miss Mary E. Gregory, daughter of Admiral Gregory, and a collection well deserving of grateful appreciation of the Society.

During the year the Committee on Identification of Relics has completed its careful labors which were already far advanced a year ago, with the result that your collections have been thoroughly gone over and intelligently labeled, and all articles have been identified—where identification has been possible,—and a record diligently made of the facts disclosed by the examination. As suggested in the report by President Lines a year ago, the work of this Committee can best be made permanently valuable through the preparation of a catalogue, either in printed or typewritten form, for the use of visitors. With such a catalogue and with the re-arrangement of our collections which ought to be made in connection with it, the usefulness and interest to visitors of the mementoes and historic relics in the care of the Society would be greatly augmented. Another effect of the work of this Committee has been to impress upon its members and those of the House Committee, with whom they have had a joint session, as well as upon the President, the

desirability of securing, in the near future, adequate cases for the display of the smaller pieces belonging to, or entrusted to, the care of the Society. The subject is here mentioned as one deserving of serious consideration. An elaborate report on the matter has been prepared by the Committee on the Identification of Relics, with the coöperation of the House Committee, and will be presented to the Directors in the near future.

The year which has just closed has been one of unusual severity for us in the extent to which our membership has been depleted by death; eighteen of our associates having passed from us,—a very unusual number; nearly twice as many as last year, and the greatest loss, I think, in any year of the history of the Society. The first to go from us was Mr. James P. Bogart, who died on December 24, 1903. The next death was that of Hon. Francis Wayland, the eminent head of the Yale Law School, and one of our life members, on January 9, 1904. On January 17, Mr. John H. Platt, long identified with New Haven's business interests, followed him; and, ten days later, January 27, Hon. Stephen W. Kellogg, of Waterbury, died. On February 1, 1904, Mr. William E. Downes, one of our life members, who had lived in New Haven since his retirement from active business in Derby, passed from us, and on March 6 we noted the death of Mrs. Henry Farnam, long known and widely beloved in this New Haven community. On the 29th of the same month Capt. Charles Hervey Townshend, a member of our Board of Directors, as well as a life member of the Society, and honorably identified for a lifetime with the development of our city, passed from us. On April 9, Mr. Marquis B. Newton died; on June 24, Hon. Charles S. Mersick, and on August 8, Mr. Edwin B. Bowditch; all identified with New Haven's business interests. It is with peculiar regret that we noted the death, on August 18, of Miss Charlotte Winchester, a life member of the Society and a regular attendant upon its meetings, as well as deeply interested in the charitable works of our community. A day later Mr. Edwin Porter Smith, Jr., of New York City, passed from us, and on August 21, Mrs. Philip S. Galpin, a niece of Commodore Hull, died,—an interested member to whom the Society owes many valuable relics, among them the four pictures of the action between the Constitution and Guerriere. On September 8, we noted the

death of Frederick C. Rowland; on October 16 that of Ebenezer B. Beecher, a life member of the Society; and on October 18 that of Willis E. Miller, associated with the manufacturing interests of New Haven and Mt. Carmel. The 21st of October saw the death of Miss Isaphene Hillhouse, representative of a family to whom this city owes much, and herself generous in her remembrance of the interests of the community in which she lived. On October 25 occurred the death of Mr. E. Henry Barnes, one of our active and successful New Haven business men, and a life member with us.

The list is not merely a long one; but one which represents a very serious loss of strength to our Society. Not all of those mentioned had displayed equal interest in its meetings, though several had been among our most regular attendants; but all loyally supported it, were interested in the objects for which it stands and were sources of strength to it.

The death of so many members of our Society in one year brings vividly to us the necessity of the increase of our membership. A careful examination of our list shows that our roll, at the present time, numbers 331, made up of 287 annual and 44 life members. It certainly should number 500. The purpose of our Society to maintain and perpetuate the history of New Haven and to keep alive the memories of those identified with its development in the past, is one certainly which ought widely to appeal to the more thoughtful in a city like that in which we dwell. It is gratifying to know that the number of visitors to our building for the purpose of inspecting our collections continues to show the decided increase which was already noted by President Lines a year ago. Our handsome building and the treasures that it houses are becoming increasingly useful to and appreciated by the public at large. And I believe that an immediate and vigorous effort should be made to secure an increase in the membership of this Society sufficient to bring it up to the number which I have indicated. Not all can attend its meetings, though it would be well if more did so than has always been the case, but many whose engagements are such that they cannot regularly be with us might be glad to aid the purposes for which we are founded and which we strive to foster.

In the opinion of your President the most pressing need immediately before the Society is that of a wider enlistment of the community in its behalf and a consequent increase in its membership.

1904

ANNUAL REPORT OF THE TREASURER OF THE NEW HAVEN COLONY HISTORICAL SOCIETY FOR THE YEAR ENDING NOVEMBER 1, 1904.

Receipts.

Annual membership dues collected	\$1,475.00	
Interest from securities	150.00	
Interest from endowment fund	350.00	
		<hr/>
		\$1,975.00
One life membership		50.00
		<hr/>
		\$2,025.00

Expenses.

Librarian and Curator, 1 year	\$600.00	
Janitor	372.00	
Fuel bills, 1902-3	\$149.25	
" 1903-4	418.25	
		<hr/>
		567.50
New Haven Gas Light Co.	42.70	
New Haven Water Co.	28.31	
Repair account	39.07	
Janitor's supplies	37.55	
Printing and stationery	113.76	
Postage	61.75	
Entertainments	52.25	
Lecture expenses	11.00	
Miscellaneous	29.50	
Deposit in New Haven Savings Bank, life membership account	50.00	
		<hr/>
		\$2,005.39
Add overdraft of Treasurer, Nov. 1, 1903..	3.85	
		<hr/>
		\$2,009.24
Balance on hand		<hr/>
		\$15.76

Fowler Fund Account.

Income from \$5,000, Am. T. & T. bonds..	\$200.00	
Balance on hand, November 1, 1903.....	5.15	
		<hr/>
		\$205.15
Paid expenses, Library, printing bills and books		180.54
		<hr/>
Balance on hand		\$24.61

The invested funds of the Society are:—

General Funds.

New Haven & Derby R. R. 5% of 1918, par.	\$1,000.00
Boston Electric Light 5% of 1924	1,000.00
Burlington, Ced. Rap. & North. 5% of 1906	500.00
Deposit in National Savings Bank	312.37
	<hr/>
	\$2,812.37

Whitney Fund.

Boston Electric Light 5% of 1924	\$500.00
--	----------

Fowler Fund.

Am. Tel. & Tel. 4% bonds	\$5,000.00
--------------------------------	------------

Life Membership Fund.

Deposit in New Haven Savings Bank	\$158.99
---	----------

This certifies that we have examined the above account and compared the items with the vouchers on file and find it correct.

We have also examined the securities belonging to the above funds and find them on hand.

BENJ. R. ENGLISH,
CORNELIUS S. MOREHOUSE,
Auditors.

STATEMENT OF THE \$20,000 ENDOWMENT FUND OF THE NEW
HAVEN COLONY HISTORICAL SOCIETY.

Total amount of subscriptions to date	\$20,250.00
“ “ “ paid	\$16,250.00
“ “ “ not paid...	4,000.00
	<hr/>
	\$20,250.00

Cash Account.

Subscriptions received	\$16,250.00
Interest on bonds received	685.00
Interest on deposits received	10.62
	<hr/>
	\$16,945.62

Paid \$5,000 Western Union Tel. bonds . . .	\$5,000.00
" \$1,000 Newcastle & Shenango Val. bds.	1,214.83
" \$4,500 Elmira State Line bonds	4,796.25
" \$1,000 N. H. City School Dist. bonds	1,034.83
" \$1,000 N. H. Street R. R. bonds . . .	1,088.75
" \$2,000 St. Louis, Iron Mountain & Southern bonds	1,919.00
" \$1,000 Consolidated R. R. bonds . . .	997.00
" George A. Root, Treasurer	350.00
Balance on hand	544.96
	<hr/> \$16,945.62

The fund is invested as follows:—

5 Western Union Telegraph bonds	\$5,000.00
1 Newcastle & Shenango Valley R. R. bd.	1,000.00
Elmira State Line R. R. bonds	4,500.00
1 New Haven Street R. R. bond	1,000.00
1 New Haven City School District bond..	1,000.00
2 St. Louis, Iron Mountain & Southern R. R. bonds	2,000.00
1 Consolidated R. R. bond	1,000.00
Deposit in Connecticut Savings Bank	132.62
Deposit in National Savings Bank	101.75
Deposit in First National Bank	310.59
	<hr/>
Total par value of fund this day	\$16,044.96
Total subscriptions unpaid	4,000.00
	<hr/> \$20,094.96

BENJ. R. ENGLISH.

Chairman of Finance Committee.

NEW HAVEN, November 18, 1904.

This is to certify that we have this day examined the securities of the Endowment Fund and find that the same as named above are in the hands of Benj. R. English.

CORNELIUS S. MOREHOUSE,
ELI WHITNEY.

November 18, 1904.

Report of Librarian and Curator

(FOR THE YEAR ENDING OCTOBER 31, 1904.)

To the President of The New Haven Colony Historical Society:

Since October, 1903, many books and pamphlets have been received as gifts for the library. Among them are the following:

Two copies of volume one of the Society's "Papers,"—a gift by Mr. Frank E. Hotchkiss. This volume is the one of which only a few copies remain.

Volume one of "Papers and Addresses of the Society of Colonial Wars of the State of Connecticut,"—gift by the Society.

Mr. Edward C. Beecher gives a photographic copy of a diary kept by Samuel Barney in the expedition against Quebec under Benedict Arnold, 1775.

"The Historie Booke, Done to keep in lasting remembrance the joyous meeting of the Honourable Artillery Company, of London and the Ancient and Honorable Artillery Company of the Massachusetts in the Towne of Boston, A. D., 1903."

265th Annual Record of the Ancient and Honorable Artillery Company of Massachusetts.

The Essex Institute sends a reduced facsimile of a broadside issued at a General Court held at Boston the 3d of May, 1676, ordering the assessment of rates. The original is preserved at the Court House in Salem, Mass.

An example of handsome typographical work, with illustrations and broad margins, is entitled "United Typothetæ of America, a Brief Historical Sketch by Conventions,"—a gift to the Society by Mr. Cornelius S. Morehouse.

The 30th and 31st Reports of Records relating to the Early History of Boston, and volume six of the Old Records of The Town of Fitchburg have been received from Boston and Fitchburg.

The Society gratefully acknowledges the receipt of the two illustrated volumes entitled "History of the Old South Church, Boston, 1669-1884, by Hamilton Andrews Hill,"—a gift by Mrs. Henry F. English; also the receipt of the Annual Report, in two volumes, of The American Historical Association for 1902,—a gift by Professor James M. Hoppin; and also a "History of the Thirteen Country Townships of the Old Parish of Wrexham," England,—a gift by the late Charles Hervey Townshend.

Mrs. William W. Boardman gives a printed copy of the "Diary of Turhand Kirtland (1798-1800) while Surveying and Laying out the Western Reserve for the Connecticut Land Company."

Mrs. James M. Whittemore gives "A Catalogue of Books of the New Haven Social Library together with the Constitution and By-Laws of the Company, Printed by Nathan Whiting, 1822."

The General Register of the Society of Colonial Wars, 1899-1902, profusely illustrated, has been received from the Society.

Mrs. Henry Champion contributes a "Hand-Book of the Centennial Exhibition of Antiquarian and Revolutionary Relics held in New Haven from June 10th to July 2d, 1875." The American Anti-Slavery Almanac (illustrated), for 1838, a Weather Register, 1786-1807, and the twelve numbers originally issued of "The Spirit of '76."

The "Year-Book of the Connecticut Society of the Sons of The American Revolution, 1900-1903, has been received from the Society, and a duplicate copy from Mr. Dwight E. Bowers.

Mr. Elihu Chauncey, of New York City, has sent to the Society five valuable manuscripts of the latter part of the 18th century.

Miss Mary E. Hotchkiss has given to the society seventeen miscellaneous volumes and fourteen pamphlets; Miss Sarah E. Austin, twenty-eight volumes; Hon. Simeon E. Baldwin, five volumes and one hundred and five pamphlets; Mr. Henry F. English, twenty bound volumes and one hundred and twenty unbound volumes and pamphlets; the Rt. Rev. Edwin S. Lines, one hundred pamphlets.

Many valuable publications, bound and unbound, have come to the Society from the Smithsonian Institution, State of Connecticut, Essex Institute, South Carolina Historical and Genealogi-

cal Society, State Historical Society of Iowa, Johns Hopkins University, American Catholic Historical Society of Philadelphia, Worcester Society of Antiquity, Académie Royale de Archéologie de Belgique, Historical and Philosophical Society of Ohio, University of the State of New York, Ohio Archaeological and Historical Society, Medford Historical Society, West Virginia Historical Society, Enoch Pratt Free Library of Baltimore, New England Historic Genealogical Society, New York Historical Society, Berkeley Divinity School, American Antiquarian Society, United States Naval Department, Rhode Island Historical Society, Wyoming Historical and Geological Society, New London County Historical Society, New Hampshire Historical Society, Maryland Historical Society, Connecticut Historical Society, Peabody Institute of Baltimore, Wesleyan University, Michigan Pioneer and Historical Society, Yale University, New Jersey Historical Society, Kongl. Vitterhets Historie och Antikvitets Akademien of Stockholm, State Historical Society of Wisconsin, and other institutions.

Since the annual meeting of last year there have been but few additions to the objects of interest in the Society's museum.

A notable gift is a deed by Eli Whitney, dated December 15, 1815, granting to Philos Blake for \$230 "Pew Thirty-one in the new brick Meeting House of the United Society in New Haven."

A leather fire bucket sent by Miss Charlotte D. Shipman is a relic of the old way of trying to save a burning house.

Mr. Robert R. Russell, of New Haven, has given to the Society what seems to be an original issue of the Ulster County Gazette announcing General Washington's death.

The original drawings of two maps,—one of New Haven, dated 1877, the other of Bridgeport, dated 1880,—have been received from Mrs. James P. Bogart. These maps were drawn by the late Mr. James P. Bogart from original surveys and were subsequently published.

Miss Sarah E. Austin has given a facsimile of Number 1 of The Boston News Letters, dated April 24, 1704,—the first newspaper printed in America.

Mr. Edward C. Beecher contributes a large photograph of the original building of the New Haven Bank at the corner of Chapel and Orange streets. The photograph shows that the entrance was in Orange street,

A good example of an Oriental representation of Buddha in alabaster has been received from Mrs. Thomas R. Trowbridge, Jr.

An important addition to the North American Indian relics in the Society's possession was made by Miss Mary E. Gregory before her decease. The Indian relics given by Miss Gregory are embroidered deerskin garments, moccasins, feathers, weapons, pipes, medicine charms, etc. They are worthy of a case by themselves and of being named and catalogued "Gregory Collection."

R. O. WILLIAMS,

Librarian and Curator.

November 1, 1904.

Gifts and Exchanges

LIBRARY.

In the year beginning November 1, 1903, and ending October 31, 1904, books and pamphlets were received from the following sources :

	Volumes.	Pam- phlets.
Académie Royale d'Archéologie de Belgique, Anvers.....		8
American Antiquarian Society, Worcester, Mass.....		2
American Catholic Historical Society of Philadelphia.....		5
Amherst College, Amherst, Mass.....		1
Ancient and Honorable Artillery Company of Massachusetts	2	
Austin, Miss Sarah E., New Haven.....	28	
Baker, Henry M., Concord, N. H.....		1
Baldwin, Simeon E., New Haven.....	5	105
Beckwith, Henry W., Waterford.....	1	
Beecher, Edward C., New Haven.....	10	3
Blake, Henry T., New Haven.....	1	46
Boardman, Mrs. William W., New Haven.....		2
Boston, Mass.	3	
Bowers, Dwight E., New Haven.....	2	1
Champion, Mrs. Henry, New Haven.....		16
Cheshire School, "The Episcopal Academy of Connecticut," Cheshire		2
Chicago (Ill.) Historical Society.....		1
Civil Service Reform Association.....		5
Connecticut, State of.....	20	1
Connecticut Historical Society, Hartford.....		1
Connecticut Society of Colonial Wars.....	2	
Connecticut Society of the Sons of the American Revolution	1	
Connecticut State Library, Hartford.....	1	
Darling, Charles W., Utica, N. Y.....		1
Davis & Harvey, Philadelphia, Pa.....	1	
Dexter, Mrs. Franklin B., New Haven.....		1
English, Henry F., New Haven.....	20	120
English, Mrs. Henry F., New Haven.....	2	
Enoch Pratt Free Library, Baltimore, Md.....		1
Essex Institute, Salem, Mass.....		7
Fitchburg, Mass.	1	
Folsom, Albert A., Boston, Mass.....		1
Founders and Patriots of America.....	1	
Gocher, W. H., Hartford.....	1	
Goodwin, James G., Hartford.....	1	

	Volumes.	Pam- phlets.
Hart, Samuel, Middletown.....		1
Hartford, First Church of Christ.....		1
Hawaiian Promotion Committee.....		3
Heaton, John Edward, New Haven.....	1	
Hollister, Miss Mary S., New Haven.....	17	14
Hoppin, James M., New Haven.....	4	2
Hotchkiss, Frank E., New Haven.....	3	1
Iowa State Historical Society, Iowa City.....	2	3
Irvine, Alexander F., New Haven.....	1	
Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore, Md.....		6
Lake Mohawk Conference of International Arbitration.....		1
Lamb, Frederick W., Manchester, N. H.....		1
Lines, Edwin S., Newark, N. J.....		100
Logan, Walter S., New York, N. Y.....		1
McAleer, George		1
Maryland Historical Society, Baltimore, Md.....	2	1
Massachusetts, State of.....		1
Medford (Mass.) Historical Society.....		4
Michigan Pioneer and Historical Society, Lansing.....	1	
Morehouse, Cornelius S., New Haven.....	1	2
New England Historic Genealogical Society, Boston, Mass..		5
New Hampshire Historical Society, Concord, N. H.....		1
New Haven, Free Public Library.....		12
New Haven, United Church, Congregational.....		1
New Jersey Historical Society, Paterson.....	3	
New London County Historical Society, New London.....	1	6
New York Genealogical and Biographical Society, New York, N. Y.....	1	1
New York Historical Society, New York, N. Y.....		1
New York Hospital Society.....		1
New York State Historical Association, Fort Edward, N. Y	1	
New York, University of the State of, Albany, N. Y.....	4	11
Ohio Archaeological and Historical Society, Columbus, O..	1	3
Ohio Historical and Philosophical Society, Cincinnati, O....		1
Ojeda, Louis Thayer, Santiago de Chili.....		1
Old Northwest Genealogical Society, Columbus, O.....		1
Old Residents' Historical Association, Lowell, Mass.....		1
Oneida Historical Society, Utica, N. Y.....		1
Palmer, Charles Ray, New Haven.....		1
Peabody Institute, Baltimore, Md.....	1	
Portland Benevolent Society, Portland, Maine.....		1
Protestant Episcopal Church, Diocese of Connecticut.....		1
Rhode Island Historical Society, Providence, R. I.....	2	
Rowland, Amory E., New Haven.....	6	
Sharpe, W. C., Seymour.....		2
Shepard, James, New Britain.....		1
Smithsonian Institution,, Washington, D. C.....	2	

	Volumes.	Pam- phlets.
Sperry, Nehemiah D., New Haven.....	3	
Stockholm, Sweden, K. Vitterhets Historie och Antikvitets Akdemien		2
Stone, William L.....	1	
Syracuse (N. Y.) Public Library.....		1
Townshend, Charles Hervey, New Haven.....	1	
Tuttle, Morehouse & Taylor Company, New Haven.....	79	85
United States, Bureau of Education.....	2	
United States, Civil Service Commission.....	1	
United States, Pension Bureau		1
Walker, Williston, New Haven.....		5
Wesleyan University, Middletown.....	1	
West Virginia Historical and Antiquarian Society, Charles- town, W. Va.....		4
Whittemore, Mrs. James M., New Haven.....		1
Wisconsin State Historical Society, Madison.....	2	1
Worcester Society of Antiquity, Worcester, Mass.....		5
Wyoming Historical and Geological Society, Wilkes-Barré, Pa.		3
Yale University, New Haven.....		3

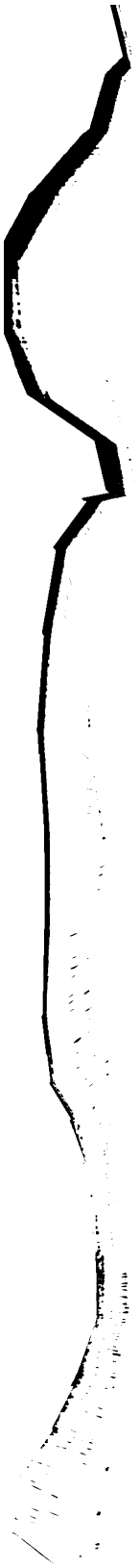
DONORS TO THE MANUSCRIPT AND MUSEUM COLLECTIONS.
(YEAR ENDING OCTOBER 31, 1904.)

Austin, Miss Sarah E., New Haven.	Maynard, Mrs. N. C., White Plains, N. Y.
Baldwin, Simeon E., New Haven.	Peck, Hiram T., New Haven.
Beecher, Edward C., New Haven.	Russell, Robert R., New Haven.
Blake, Henry T., New Haven.	Shipman, Miss Charlotte D., New Haven.
Bogart Mrs. James P., New Haven.	Thompson, Charles T., Litchfield.
Chauncey, Elihu, New York, N. Y.	Trowbridge, Mrs. Thomas R., Jr.
Gregory, Miss Mary E., New Haven.	Tucker, Mrs. Nancy H., Brookline, Mass.
Heaton, John Edward, New Haven.	

1131
(1)

The New Haven Colony Historical Society

NOVEMBER 1905



Needs of the Society.

1. A Publication Fund to enable it to issue a volume regularly, and preferably annually, thus making its Collections more available to members and enabling the Society to return the numerous gifts received from kindred institutions. A series of volumes of permanent value forms a noble and lasting memorial.

2. An enlarged Library Fund. At present the Library is dependent on the Fowler Fund, which produces an income of \$200 per annum. It is the purpose of the Society to build up a small and well selected Library rather than to accumulate large numbers of books. Even small sums producing a regular revenue would be of great assistance to the Library, though larger funds are much needed.

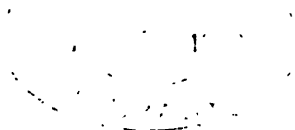
3. The further endowment of the Society by gifts to its General Funds or by testamentary bequests.

The New Haven Colony Historical Society

REPORTS PRESENTED AT THE ANNUAL
MEETING NOVEMBER 20 1905 ALSO
A LIST OF OFFICERS AND MEMBERS



New Haven
PUBLISHED BY THE SOCIETY
1906



Gratis.

Contents

Officers, Advisory Committee, Librarian and Curator.....	3
Standing Committees	4
Honorary, Corresponding and Life Members.....	5
Annual Members	6
President's Address	10
Treasurer's Report	15
Report of Librarian and Curator.....	18

Officers of the New Haven Colony Historical Society

1905-1906

President:

PROF. WILLISTON WALKER, Ph.D., D.D.

First Vice President:

HON. ELI WHITNEY, M.A.

Second Vice President:

PROF. CHARLES H. SMITH, LL.D.

Secretary:

HENRY T. BLAKE.

Assistant Secretary:

AMORY E. ROWLAND, Ph.B.

Treasurer:

GEORGE A. ROOT.

Advisory Committee

(Constituting with the above named a Board of Directors):

ARTHUR T. HADLEY, LL.D., President of Yale University, *ex-officio*,

HON. JOHN P. STUDLEY, M.A., LL.B., Mayor of New Haven, *ex-officio*,

FRED E. WHITTAKER, Town Clerk of New Haven, *ex-officio*,

HON. SIMEON E. BALDWIN, LL.D.,

FRANK E. HOTCHKISS,

PROF. JAMES M. HOPPIN, D.D.,

HENRY L. HOTCHKISS,

HON. LYNDE HARRISON, LL.B.,

HON. EDWARD E. BRADLEY,

*CHARLES L. BALDWIN, 1ST,

HENRY F. ENGLISH, LL.B.,

PROF. ARTHUR M. WHEELER, LL.D.,

PROF. GEORGE B. ADAMS, Ph.D., Litt.D.

EDWARD C. BEECHER,

DWIGHT E. BOWERS, B.A., LL.B.,

CORNELIUS S. MOREHOUSE,

BENJAMIN R. ENGLISH,

REV. CHARLES RAY PALMER, D.D.,

GEORGE L. DICKERMAN, B.A., LL.B.,

AMOS F. BARNES, Ph.B.,

HAYES QUINCY TROWBRIDGE, B.A.,

RICHARD F. LYON,

HON. BURTON MANSFIELD, Ph.B., LL.B.

Librarian and Curator:

HOWARD C. VIBBERT, B.A.

Colonial Hall, the building of the Society, is open to the public daily, except holidays, from 9.30 A. M. to 12.30 P. M., and from 2 P. M. to 5 P. M.

* Deceased.

Standing Committees for 1905-1906

Executive Committee:

THE FIRST VICE PRESIDENT,
THE SECRETARY,
EDWARD E. BRADLEY,
HENRY F. ENGLISH,
GEORGE L. DICKERMAN.

Finance Committee:

BENJAMIN R. ENGLISH,
CORNELIUS S. MOREHOUSE,
ELI WHITNEY.

House Committee:

HENRY F. ENGLISH,
SIMEON E. BALDWIN,
ARTHUR M. WHEELER,
CHARLES RAY PALMER,
HAYES Q. TROWBRIDGE.

Publication Committee:

THE PRESIDENT,
THE SECRETARY,
JAMES M. HOPPIN,
SIMEON E. BALDWIN,
BURTON MANSFIELD.

Committee for Identifying Relics, etc.:

EDWARD C. BEECHER,
CORNELIUS S. MOREHOUSE,
RICHARD F. LYON,
FRANK E. HOTCHKISS,
DWIGHT E. BOWERS.

Committee on Papers to be Read:

THE PRESIDENT,
THE SECRETARY,
LYNDE HARRISON,
ARTHUR M. WHEELER,
CHARLES H. SMITH.

Library Committee

THE PRESIDENT,
GEORGE B. ADAMS,
DWIGHT E. BOWERS,
HOWARD C. VIEBERT.

Committee on Placing Memorial Tablets:

HENRY T. BLAKE,
SIMEON E. BALDWIN,

Committee on New Members:

BENJAMIN R. ENGLISH,
GEORGE A. ROOT,
AMORY E. ROWLAND.

Ladies' Auxiliary Committee:

MRS. ARTHUR M. WHEELER,
MRS. ARNON A. ALLING,
MISS FANNIE A. BOWERS,
MISS MARY B. BRISTOL,
MRS. GEORGE L. DICKERMAN,
MRS. HENRY F. ENGLISH,
MRS. J. MASON HOPPIN,
MRS. C. BERRY PEETS,
MRS. TALCOTT H. RUSSELL,
MISS MARY E. SCRANTON,
MRS. MORRIS F. TYLER,
MRS. J. B. SARGENT,
MRS. ELI WHITNEY, JR.

Members of the Society

Honorary Members:

WILLIAM L. STONE, B.A., LL.B., *Mt. Vernon, N.Y.*
 HENRY F. WATERS, M.A., *London, England.*
 REV. EPHER WHITAKER, D.D., *Southold, N. Y.*
 REV. WILLIAM C. WINSLOW, D.D., LL.D., *Boston, Mass.*
 REV. SAMUEL HART, D.D., *Middletown, Conn.*

Corresponding Member:

L. VERNON BRIGGS, M.D., *Hanover, Mass.*

Life Members:

Rev. William G. Andrews, D.D., <i>Guilford.</i>	Hon. Lynde Harrison, LL.B.
Roger S. Baldwin, B.A., LL.B.	Frank E. Hotchkiss.
Hon. Simeon E. Baldwin, LL.D.	Henry L. Hotchkiss.
L. Wheeler Beecher.	Henry Stuart Hotchkiss, Ph.B.
Frederick Bostwick.	Miss Susan V. Hotchkiss.
Dwight E. Bowers, B.A., LL.B.	Miss Mary S. Johnstone.
Miss Fannie A. Bowers.	George H. Larned, <i>Hamilton, R. I.</i>
Hon. Edward E. Bradley.	Joseph Parker.
Robert Brown, M.A.	Joseph Porter, M.A.
Ericsson F. Bushnell, <i>N. Y. City.</i>	Edwin Rowe.
William H. Carmalt, M.D.	Thos. F. Rowland, Ph.B., <i>N. Y. City.</i>
Hon. James D. Dewell.	Hon. Joseph B. Sargent.
Franklin B. Dexter, Litt.D.	Mrs. Joseph B. Sargent.
George L. Dickerman, B.A., LL.B.	Prof. Thomas D. Seymour, LL.D.
Henry F. English, LL.B.	Joel A. Sperry.
Mrs. Henry F. English.	Mrs. Elizabeth Pratt Stevens.
Richard M. Everit.	Harry I. Thompson.
Prof. Henry W. Farnam, M.A., R.P.D.	Henry H. Townshend, B.A., LL.B.
Hon. Frederick B. Farnsworth.	Frank D. Trowbridge, B.A.
Hon. Franklin Farrell, Jr., <i>Ansonia.</i>	Rutherford Trowbridge.
Gen. George H. Ford.	William R. H. Trowbridge, M.A.
Gen. Edwin S. Greeley.	Mrs. Robert B. Wade.
	Hon. Eli Whitney, M.A.
	Prof. Arthur W. Wright, Ph.D.

Annual Members:

Prof. George B. Adams, Ph.D., Litt.D.	Nathan S. Bronson, Ph.B.
Frederick M. Adler, Ph.B.	Hon. Samuel L. Bronson, B.A.
Max Adler.	Robert A. Brown.
Arnon A. Alling, B.A., LL.B.	Prof. George J. Brush, LL.D.
David R. Alling.	Fred B. Bunnell.
John W. Alling, M.A., LL.B.	George F. Burgess.
John C. Anderson.	Winthrop G. Bushnell, B.A.
William J. Atwater.	Walter Camp, B.A.
Francis Bacon, M.D.	Leverett Candee.
Miss Anna L. Bailey.	John S. Cannon.
Rev. Frederic W. Bailey, <i>Worcester,</i> <i>Mass.</i>	Mrs. Henry Champion.
Rev. Frank Woods Baker, D.D.	Edwin L. Chapman.
*Charles L. Baldwin, 1st.	Minotte E. Chatfield.
Mrs. Henry Baldwin.	Edward M. Clark.
Amos F. Barnes, Ph.B.	Hon. L. W. Cleaveland, LL.B.
John F. Barnett, M.D.	Ward Coe.
William E. Barnett, B.A., LL.B.	Frederick H. Coggsell.
George J. Bassett.	Frank Addison Corbin.
Miss Rebecca D. Beach.	Charles E. Curtis, Ph.B.
Miss Elizabeth M. Beardsley.	George M. Curtis, <i>Meriden.</i>
Rev. William A. Beardsley, M.A.	George W. Curtis.
Edward C. Beecher.	Mrs. T. W. T. Curtis.
Mrs. Edward C. Beecher.	John P. Cushing, Ph.D.
William S. Beecher.	Leonard M. Daggett, B.A., LL.B.
Frank H. Belden.	William G. Daggett, B.A., M.D.
George W. L. Benedict.	Prof. Edward S. Dana, Ph.D.
Mrs. Philo S. Bennett.	Mrs. James D. Dana.
Thomas G. Bennett, Ph.B.	John A. Dann.
Miss Emily Betts.	Rev. John Gaylord Davenport, D.D., <i>Waterbury.</i>
Frederick A. Betts.	Charles S. DeForest.
Louis B. Bishop, B.A., M.D.	Eugene DeForest.
Timothy H. Bishop, M.D.	Clarence Deming, B.A.
Mrs. Timothy H. Bishop.	William H. Douglass.
Henry T. Blake.	Miss Eliza deForest Downer.
James Kingsley Blake, B.A., LL.B.	Rev. Timothy Dwight, D.D., LL.D.
Mrs. S. Dwight Bowers.	Mrs. Daniel C. Eaton.
Andrew R. Bradley.	Benjamin R. English.
Franklin S. Bradley, M.A.	James E. English.
Frederick T. Bradley, Ph.B.	Lewis H. English.
Prof. Wm H. Brewer, Ph.D., LL.D.	Prof. Alexander W. Evans, M.D.
Frederick F. Brewster.	Mrs. George B. Farnam.
Eugene S. Bristol, Ph.B.	Henry W. Farnam, Jr.
Louis H. Bristol, B.A.	Miss Katherine K. Farnam.
	Miss Louise W. Farnam.

* Deceased.

William W. Farnam, M.A., LL.B.
 Mrs. W. W. Farnam.
 Henry Harrison Farnham, *Clinton*.
 Bruce Fenn, Ph.B., M.L.
 Wallace B. Fenn.
 William T. Fields.
 Prof. George P. Fisher, D.D., LL.D.
 Prof. Irving Fisher, Ph.D.
 Samuel H. Fisher, B.A.
 John B. Fitch.
 Charles J. Foote, B.A., M.D.
 Ellsworth I. Foote.
 Pierrepont B. Foster.
 John S. Fowler.
 Herbert C. Fuller.
 John Currier Gallagher, Ph.B., LL.B.
 Levi C. Gilbert.
 Samuel D. Gilbert, M.A., M.D.
 Wilbur F. Gilbert.
 Charles E. Graham.
 Mrs. George M. Grant.
 Frederick D. Grave.
 Mrs. Mary T. Gridley.
 Pres. Arthur T. Hadley, LL.D.
 William E. Haesche, Mus.B.
 Charles S. Hamilton, LL.B.
 Mrs. Lynde Harrison.
 Franklin H. Hart.
 William T. Hayes.
 John Edward Heaton.
 James S. Hemingway.
 Samuel Hemingway.
 Andrew B. Hendryx.
 John Henney.
 Mrs. Horace P. Hoadley.
 Clarence R. Hooker.
 Thomas Hooker, M.A.
 Rev. James M. Hoppin, D.D.
 Hon. Hobart L. Hotchkiss, LL.B.
 Justus S. Hotchkiss, LL.B.
 Mrs. Justus S. Hotchkiss.
 James A. Howarth.
 Elbridge L. Howe.
 Hon. Leverett M. Hubbard, *Wal-*
lingford.
 William H. Hull.
 Mrs. M. E. I. Humphrey.

Samuel W. Hurlburt.
 Mrs. Charles L. Ives.
 Robert S. Ives, M.A., M.D.
 Moses Joy.
 Nathaniel W. Kendall.
 Greene Kendrick, B.A., LL.B.,
West Haven.
 Prof. Andrew Keogh.
 Hon. Fred. J. Kingsbury, LL.D.,
Waterbury.
 Mrs. William L. Kingsley.
 H. M. Kochersperger.
 Prof. George T. Ladd, DD., LL.D.
 Lyman M. Law.
 Henry Barrett Learned, M.A.
 Wilson H. Lee.
 Charles S. Leete.
 George W. Lewis.
 C. Purdy Lindsley, Ph.B., M.D.
 Rt. Rev. Edwin S. Lines, D.D.,
Newark, N. J.
 H. Wales Lines, *Meriden*.
 Samuel Lloyd.
 Prof. G. Lusk, Ph.D., *N. Y. City*.
 Henry A. Lyman.
 Richard F. Lyon.
 Hon. Burton Mansfield, Ph.B., LL.B.
 Mrs. Burton Mansfield.
 Edward F. Mansfield.
 Henry W. Mansfield.
 Mrs. John W. Mansfield.
 John T. Manson.
 George B. Martin.
 A. McClellan Mathewson, M.L.
 Charles M. Matthews.
 John P. McCusker.
 Virgil F. McNeil.
 Miss Mary E. Mersick.
 Hon. Samuel E. Merwin, M.A.
 Eli Mix, LL.B.
 Gen. Phelps Montgomery, B.A.,
 LL.B.
 Arthur Blair Moody.
 Cornelius S. Morehouse.
 Samuel C. Morehouse, LL.B.
 Elliott H. Morse.
 Miss Julia Moseley.

Seth H. Moseley.
 Mrs. Seth H. Moseley.
 William H. Moseley.
 C. LaRue Munson, M.A., LL.B.,
Williamsport, Pa.
 Miss Elizabeth T. Nash, *Madison.*
 Charles H. Nettleton.
 Henry G. Newton, M.A., LL.B.
 Arthur D. Osborne, B.A.
 Lewis Osterweis.
 Samuel K. Page.
 Rev. Charles Ray Palmer, D.D.
 Frank W. Pardee.
 William S. Pardee, B.A., LL.B.
 Henry F. Parmelee, Ph.B., LL.B.
 Henry H. Peck, *Waterbury.*
 C. Berry Peets.
 Prof. William Lyon Phelps, Ph.D.
 Prof. Andrew W. Phillips, Ph.D.
 Rev. Watson L. Phillips, D.D.
 Edwin W. Potter, *Hamden.*
 Thomas M. Prentice.
 Miss Lillian E. Prudden.
 Horatio G. Redfield.
 Mrs. Edward M. Reed.
 Charles L. Rockwell, *Meriden.*
 Edward H. Rogers, B.A., LL.B.
 Edwin P. Root.
 George A. Root.
 Henry C. Rowe.
 Amory E. Rowland, Ph.B.
 Talcott H. Russell, B.A., LL.B.
 Thomas H. Russell, Ph.B., M.D.
 Mrs. Edward Elbridge Salisbury.
 Charles E. P. Sanford.
 Mrs. Henry B. Sargent.
 Emmett A. Saunders, *Mishawaka,*
Ind.
 Miss Mary E. Scranton.
 Hon. Morris W. Seymour, *Bridge-*
port.
 Bernard Shoninger.
 Simon B. Shoninger.
 Frederick W. J. Sizer.
 Walter C. Skiff, M.D.
 Clarence E. Skinner, M.D., LL.D.
 Andrew H. Smith.

Augustus B. Smith, D.D.S.
 Prof. Charles H. Smith, LL.D.
 Levi T. Snow.
 James E. Stetson, M.D.
 Ezekiel G. Stoddard.
 Rev. Anson Phelps Stokes, Jr., M.A.
 Henry A. Street, M.D.
 Edward Taylor.
 John H. Taylor.
 Clarence E. Thompson.
 Clarence E. Thompson, Jr.
 Frank I. Thompson.
 Sherwood S. Thompson.
 George H. Townsend.
 John W. Townsend.
 Hon. Wm. K. Townsend, B.A.,
 D.C.L.
 Charles F. Treadway.
 Courtlandt H. Trowbridge.
 Francis B. Trowbridge, B.A., LL.B.
 Frederick L. Trowbridge.
 Hayes Quincy Trowbridge, B.A.
 Winston J. Trowbridge, B.A., LL.B.
 George Henry Tuttle.
 Roger W. Tuttle, B.A.
 Julius Twiss, M.A., LL.B.
 Morris F. Tyler, M.A., LL.B.
 Victor Morris Tyler, B.A.
 William R. Tyler.
 Mrs. William R. Tyler.
 Isaac M. Ullman.
 Jacob B. Ullman, LL.B.
 Prof. Addison VanName, M.A.
 Howard C. Vibbert, B.A.
 Prof. Williston Walker, Ph.D., D.D.
 Mrs. Williston Walker.
 Thomas Wallace, Jr.
 Henry A. Warner.
 William A. Warner.
 Herbert C. Warren.
 Prof. George D. Watrous, D.C.L.
 Wheeler deForest Watrous.
 Pierce N. Welch, B.A.
 Mrs. Pierce N. Welch.
 Charles H. Weller, B.A.
 William S. Wells.
 Prof. Arthur M. Wheeler, LL.D.

John Davenport Wheeler, Ph.B.
Walter O. Whitcomb.
Oliver S. White, M.A., LL.B.
Roger S. White, M.A., LL.B.
Mrs. Eli Whitney.
Mrs. Eli Whitney, Jr.
Miss Henrietta E. Whitney.
Prof. Henry M. Whitney, M.A.,
Litt.D., *Branford*.

Mrs. William D. Whitney.
Gen. James M. Whittemore, U. S. A.
M. Maturin Whittemore.
Prof. Fred'k Wells Williams, M.A.
Prof. Theodore S. Woolsey, M.A.,
LL.D.
Miss Martha H. Wurts.
Albert Zunder.

President's Address

(At the Annual Meeting of the Society, November 20, 1905.)

One of the duties prescribed by the rules of the New Haven Colony Historical Society is that the President shall make a report at its annual meeting. The task is not an onerous one for our story has been simple, and our record for the past year, at least, may be told with corresponding brevity. The Society has gone on its way holding its regular meetings, keeping its building open to the public, and trying to serve the community to the best of its ability, throughout the past year. If the attendance upon its meetings is never as large as it should be and as we believe that the spirit of loyalty to New Haven history, if adequately developed, would insure, your President can but express his hearty appreciation of the faithfulness, constancy and frequent self-sacrifice with which many have devoted themselves to the interests of the Society and have labored to further its advancement by service on important committees, or in other ways.

The year has witnessed a decided improvement in the arrangement of the Society's collections. The cases, the need of which was spoken of at our annual meeting a year ago, have been secured; thanks to the energetic efforts of a Committee of the Society which obtained, by subscription, more than \$1,200 from generous friends in New Haven, they have been purchased and their contents arranged. The results speak for themselves in the great improvement in the appearance of our exhibits; nor is the effect less satisfactory in the general adornment of our rooms now that suitable cases, harmonious in material and structure with the apartment wherein they are placed, have been introduced. Happily the cases provided furnish space sufficient to permit of considerable additions to the objects now contained in them and will satisfy all our needs, at least for the display of the smaller relics and mementos, for some time to come. Great thanks is due to the Committee which has had this matter in charge for its efforts

in procuring these cases, arranging collections in them, and securing the means by which their payment has been provided. In connection with the introduction of these cases, and largely through the efforts of the same Committee, the pictures in the possession of the Society have been cleaned and rearranged. A number of them have been framed, and all have been put in good order. The work has been done with much skill and has added very decidedly to the interest of our collections,—pictures similar in subject being grouped so that the development in New Haven, for instance, as far as illustrated by our collections, may be easily studied in one portion of the Society's rooms without hunting, as formerly, for pictures illustrative of the city, here and there upon our walls. The work of readjusting and rehanging the pictures in the possession of the Society was accompanied by the thorough cleansing and redecorating of the first floor of the Society's building.

The usual meetings of the Society have been held without interruptions. On December 19, 1904, Rev. Dr. William G. Andrews read a paper of unusual interest and gracefulness of literary presentation, upon "The Henry Whitfield House and State Historical Museum" at Guilford, in the preservation of which he has borne so honorable a share. At our January meeting, Rev. Dr. Samuel Hart, President of the Connecticut Historical Society, one of our honorary members and always a welcome guest, read a paper on General Sedgwick and the Campaign in Jamaica (1655-6), calling our attention to the comparatively unknown New England leader of high deserts and steadfast purpose, of whose trying experiences as a military officer in the unfortunate expedition to the West Indies, Dr. Hart gave a sympathetic account. A month later Prof. Edward G. Bourne of Yale University presented a critical estimate of John Carver's account of his travels from New England to the Upper Mississippi and the Lake Superior region between 1766 and 1768, showing in how large a degree Carver was indebted to the work of others for the researches of which he gave a widely read description. Our meeting in March carried us across the Atlantic under the guidance of the Hon. Robert D. Benedict of New York, who presented a graphic narrative of the witchcraft excitement at Loudon,

France, in the early part of the seventeenth century, analyzing its phenomena and the actions of those who were endeavoring to suppress it, and closing his paper with some comparisons of great value between the treatment of witchcraft in Europe and in New England, comparisons not at all to the disadvantage of our New England ancestors. On April 17, Rev. Herbert C. Ide of New Britain read before the Society a paper on Elihu Burritt, in the preparation of which Mr. Ide enjoyed the advantage of access to Mr. Burritt's unpublished journals and manuscripts, some of which he exhibited to the Society. Under his treatment much of interest regarding Burritt's life was developed, and the members of the Society present, some of whom had known the subject of the paper, were able to add to the value of the session by personal reminiscences. At our May meeting our fellow-member, Mrs. Henry Champion, gave us an account of the development of the American flag, illustrated by models and specimens of our national banner at various epochs.

At our first gathering after the summer, on October sixteenth, Rev. Dr. Leonard Woolsey Bacon, always heard with interest by the Society, presented a vigorous paper of what he styled the "Four Lost Legacies of the Puritan Civil Polity," speaking of the use of the Referendum in the Old Colony, of majority, as distinguished from plurality election, of Sound License Legislation, and of the Puritan Ideal of Citizenship. A significant event at this meeting was the presentation to the Society, in the name of the Lancasterian Association, speaking through our associate, Judge Lynde Harrison, of a portrait of John E. Lovell, the well-known teacher of New Haven.

It is the painful duty of the writer of the report on this occasion, as in other years, to notice the death of a number of our associates during the past twelve months. Ten, in all, have thus been removed from us, one of whom, General Charles W. Darling of Utica, N. Y., whose death occurred on June 22, 1905, stood first upon our list of honorary associates, the others being active members of the Society. It is with severe sense of loss that we note, as those of such members no longer with us, the names of Henry Baldwin, B.A., who died in California, in January, 1905; of Hon. John M. Hall, distinguished as a lawyer and upon the Bench, as well

as President of the great railroad corporation which serves Connecticut, who was called from us on the twenty-seventh of the same month; of Mrs. Catherine A. Atwater, long a resident of College Street, whose demise occurred on April fifteenth; and of Senator Orville H. Platt, greatly beloved and honored throughout Connecticut, whose decease on April twenty-first removed from the halls of Congress a man of high purpose and much usefulness, who had long worthily represented the commonwealth of which he was so eminent a citizen. On July second, last, Professor George E. Day, D.D., passed away at the ripe age of ninety, leaving a fragrant memory of kindly deeds as well as of usefulness as a teacher; and on September second the honored name of Wilbur F. Day, Esquire, long President of the National New Haven Bank, and greatly useful in this community, was added to the list of those no longer with us. In October last, three of our members were taken from us. On the seventeenth, James Gardner Clark, Esquire, identified with the practice of law in New Haven, ceased from his earthly labors; two days later he was followed by Frank W. Benedict, Esquire, widely prominent in the business interests of the city; and on the twenty-eighth by Horace J. Morton, Esquire, identified for seventy-five years with the carriage-manufacturing and banking enterprises of New Haven. Truly our Society had reason to be proud of the enrollment of such names as these in its membership, and must feel a corresponding loss that they are no longer with us.

As we look forward to the future the President would express the same conviction that he recorded in his report last year,—that the prime needs of the Society are a wider knowledge of its aims and work on the part of the people of New Haven, and an increase in its membership. It has a loyal body of adherents, but they should be much more numerous, and its work for the preservation of the memories and traditions of this community should be much more widely known. These results can be accomplished, we believe, largely by individual effort, and it seems desirable, therefore, to urge upon us all the importance of enlisting as many as may be feasible in its support, and of making its purposes and aims more generally known.

Regarding the more specific needs of the Society, your President feels that the time has arrived for the issue of a new volume of the papers read before the Society, and while this can be paid for, in part, from the income of the Society, its expense will have to be met, in very considerable measure, by the generosity of the Society's members and friends. Such publication is eminently desirable, not merely as preserving papers of permanent historic significance, but as exhibiting to the world at large the work of the Society and affording a basis of exchange for similar volumes published by other societies engaged in kindred research.

A second specific need of the Society is the completion, as speedily as possible, of a catalogue of the historical relics and the books and pamphlets in its custody. A card catalogue regarding the books and pamphlets possessed by the Society has been well begun and should be pushed to completion, and a guide to the historic collections of the Society telling what the objects exhibited are and, as far as possible in the briefest outline, their history, would not merely add immensely to the value of our collections to any who may examine them, but would serve decidedly to increase the interest of the community at large in what we have to show, and in the work that we are doing.

There is much to be done for the welfare and improvement of the Society in which we are associated, but there is much also for which to be grateful and that makes the outlook one of confidence in the increasing usefulness and value of the New Haven Colony Historical Society.

Could its founders have seen the handsome structure and notable collections of the Society, they would undoubtedly have felt satisfaction in their work. It remains for us to see that that work be appropriately continued and developed.

1908

ANNUAL REPORT OF THE TREASURER OF THE NEW HAVEN COLONY HISTORICAL SOCIETY FOR THE YEAR ENDING NOVEMBER 14, 1905.

Receipts

Annual dues collected	\$1,390.00	
Interest from securities	150.00	
Received from B. R. English—endowment fund	1,042.37	
		<u>\$2,582.37</u>
Add balance on hand Nov. 15, 1904		15.76
		<u>\$2,598.13</u>

Payments

Librarian and Curator, one year	\$600.00	
Janitor, one year	371.00	
Fuel bills—Coal and wood.....	\$452.10	
Carting ashes	19.00	
		<u>471.10</u>
New Haven Gas Light Co.	75.00	
New Haven Water Co.	26.96	
Repairs—Heating apparatus	\$323.63	
Painting inside	148.63	
Building	74.91	
		<u>547.17</u>
Printing and typewriting	\$133.34	
Postage	28.00	
Postal cards	28.10	
Stationery	28.04	
Expressage on books, etc.	11.25	
		<u>203.53</u>
Supplies—Janitor	\$27.62	
House expenses	65.91	
Entertainments	41.11	
		<u>134.64</u>
Miscellaneous—Insurance	117.60	
Treasurer's bond ...	\$20.00	
Sundry	14.12	
		<u>34.12</u>
		<u>\$2,581.12</u>
Balance on hand Nov. 15, 1905		\$17.01

This certifies that we have examined the above account and the vouchers for the items of same and find it correct; we have examined the securities belonging to the Society and find them on hand as listed herewith.

BENJ. R. ENGLISH,
ELI WHITNEY,
CORNELIUS S. MOREHOUSE,
Auditors.

November 16, 1905.

Fowler Fund

Balance on hand Nov. 2, 1904	\$ 24.61	
Coupons from securities in fund	200.00	
	<hr/>	\$224.61
Bills paid for purchase of books		160.63
		<hr/>
Balance on hand		\$63.98

The invested funds of the Society are:—

Whitney Fund

Boston Electric Light 5% 1924, par	\$500.00
--	----------

General Funds

New Haven & Derby R. R. 1st 5% of 1924	1,000.00
Boston Electric Light 5%	1,000.00
Burlington, C. R. & N. 5% 1906	500.00
Deposit New Haven Savings Bank	323.38

Fowler Fund

Am. Tel & Tel. 4% bonds	5,000.00
-------------------------------	----------

Life Membership Fund

Deposit New Haven Savings Bank	164.57
--------------------------------------	--------

STATEMENT OF ENDOWMENT FUND

Balance cash on hand last report	\$ 310.59	
Subscriptions received	4,000.00	
Elmira State Line R. R. bonds paid	4,500.00	
Interest on bonds and deposits	908.86	
	<hr/>	\$9,719.45

Bought 4 Pere Marquette R. R. 4% bonds due 1955	\$3,713.33
Bought 5 Consolidated Railway 4% bonds due 1954	4,937.50
Deposited in Connecticut Savings Bank	13.54
Deposited in New Haven Savings Bank ...	7.39
Deposited in National Savings Bank	5.32
Paid George A. Root, Treasurer	1,042.37
	<hr/>
	\$9,719.45

The fund is invested as below :—

6 Consolidated Railway 4% bonds due 1954.....	\$6,000.00
5 Western Union Telegraph Co. 4½% bonds due 1950	5,000.00
4 Pere Marquette R. R. Co. 4% bonds due 1955....	4,000.00
2 St. Louis, Iron Mountain & Southern R. R. 4% bonds due 1933	2,000.00
1 New Castle & Shenango Valley R. R. 6% bond due 1917	1,000.00
1 New Haven City School District 4% bond due 1909-20	1,000.00
1 New Haven Street Railway 5% bond due 1913....	1,000.00
	<hr/>
Par value of fund this day	\$20,250.00

BENJ. R. ENGLISH,
Chairman of Finance Committee.

November 18, 1905.

This is to certify that we have this day examined the books and vouchers of Benj. R. English, Chairman, and find them correct and the securities as per list above to be in his possession.

CORNELIUS S. MOREHOUSE,
ELI WHITNEY,

Auditors.

NEW HAVEN, November 16, 1905.

Report of Librarian and Curator

(FOR THE YEAR ENDING OCTOBER 31, 1905)

Since the annual report of 1904 the Society has bought for its library forty volumes and sixteen pamphlets. One of the pamphlets completed the twentieth volume of the "New England Historical and Genealogical Register," and the set is now full from the beginning to the latest issue.

Two hundred and sixty-six volumes and three hundred and ninety-three pamphlets have been received as gifts. Of these, forty-four volumes were bought by Mr. Rutherford Trowbridge and given to the Society. They consist of published "Vital Records" of towns in Massachusetts. These and the purchased books and pamphlets referred to above were selected and ordered by Mr. Dwight E. Bowers, of the Library Committee.

Among the books given to the Society are the following: The last volume of the "Second Catalogue of the Peabody Institute of the City of Baltimore"; "Family History and Genealogy of the Descendants of Robert Augur of New Haven"; "The New England Mumfords from 1655 to the Present Time"; "The Genealogy of the Descendants of Henry Kingsbury of Ipswich and Haverhill"; "The House of Plant, of Macon, Georgia"; "Stevens Genealogy: Some Descendants of the Fitz Stephen Family in England and New England"; "Genealogy of the Hoffman Family"; "The Ancestry and Family of Hon. Levi Parsons Morton"; "Genealogy of the Greeley Family." Professor James M. Hoppin contributes three volumes of which he is the author, "The Early Renaissance and Other Essays on Art Subjects," "Great Epochs in Art," and "Sermons on Faith, Hope and Love." "The Journal of the Reverend Silas Constant" has been received from Col. Washington A. Roebling, of Trenton, N. J. The Hon. Simeon E. Baldwin sends his recently published work on "The American Judiciary," and the "Official Report of the Universal Congress of Lawyers and Jurists held at St. Louis, Missouri." Mr. Tal-

cott H. Russell sends a volume of catalogues of the "Officers, Teachers and Students" in General Russell's "Collegiate and Commercial Institute." Three Congregational Year Books, 1900, 1903 and 1904, completing the set to the last issue, have been received from the Rev. Dr. Charles Ray Palmer; and the "History of the Seventh Connecticut Volunteer Infantry, 1861-1865," and the "History of the First Light Battery Connecticut Volunteers," from the Connecticut State Library. Mr. Henry F. English sends five numbers of "The American Historical Review," five numbers of the "American Journal of Archaeology," and "Ehnasya," 26th Memoir Egyptian Exploration Fund,—also a photograph of "The English House," 1104 Chapel Street. The house was built in 1815. Eighty-eight miscellaneous volumes have been contributed by Mr. Francis B. Trowbridge.

Books and pamphlets have been received, since the annual report of 1904, from the following sources:

	Volumes.	Pam- phlets.
Académie Royale d'Archéologie de Belgique, Anvers.....		6
American Antiquarian Society, Worcester, Mass.....		3
American Catholic Historical Society of Philadelphia.....		3
Amherst College, Amherst, Mass.....		1
Arnold, James N., Providence, R. I.....	1	
Atwater, Francis, Meriden.....	7	
Augur, Edwin P., Middletown.....	1	
Avery, Mary A. C., Norwich.....	1	
Baker, Henry M., Concord, N. H.....		1
Baldwin, Charles L., New Haven.....		2
Baldwin, Simeon E., New Haven.....	18	174
Beardsley, William A., New Haven.....	1	
Berkeley Divinity School, Middletown.....		1
Berkshire Historical and Scientific Society, Pittsfield, Mass.	4	58
Bishop, Nathaniel W., Bridgeport.....	1	
Boardman, Mrs. William W., New Haven.....	1	
Boston, Mass.	1	1
Bowers, Dwight E., New Haven.....	6	1
Bowers, Edward A., New Haven.....	2	
Burpee, Charles W., Hartford.....		1
Burton, C. M., Detroit, Mich.....		17
Canada, Dominion of.....		1
Chicago (Ill.) Historical Society.....		1
Cincinnati, University of.....	1	7
Colonial Trust Company, Pittsburgh, Pa.....	1	

	Volumea.	Pam- phlets.
Colorado State Historical and Natural History Society, Denver, Colo.		1
Commission des Antiquités de la Seine-Inférieure.....		1
Connecticut Historical Society, Hartford.....	1	1
Connecticut Society of the Sons of the American Revolution	1	
Connecticut, State of.....	7	5
Connecticut State Board of Health.....	1	
Connecticut State Historical Museum, Guilford.....		1
Connecticut State Library, Hartford.....	6	5
Davenport Academy of Sciences, Davenport, Iowa.....	1	
Dexter, Franklin B., New Haven.....		1
Dudley, Dean, Wakefield, Mass.....		7
English, Benjamin R., New Haven.....	5	17
English, Henry F., New Haven.....	6	12
Enoch Pratt Free Library, Baltimore, Md.....		1
Essex Institute, Salem, Mass.....		6
Fitchburg, Mass.		
Folsom, Albert A., Boston, Mass.....		
Gay, Julius, Farmington.....		6
Gould, Elizabeth Porter, Boston, Mass.....	1	
Greeley, Edwin S., New Haven.....	1	
Hart, Samuel, Middletown.....		1
Hartford Theological Seminary.....		1
Hildebrand, Hans, Stockholm, Sweden.....		1
Hoffman, Samuel V., New York.....	1	
Holland Society, The, New York.....	1	
Hoppin, James M., New Haven.....	6	5
Hoppin, William W., New York.....		1
Hopkins Grammar School, New York.....		2
Hotchkiss, Frank E., New Haven.....		1
Hyde Park Historical Society, Hyde Park, Mass.....		1
Iowa Historical Department, Des Moines, Ia.....		1
Iowa State Historical Society, Iowa City.....	1	5
Ives, Joel S., Hartford.....	1	
Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore, Md.....		6
Jones, Asahel W., Youngstown, Ohio.....	1	
Kingsbury, Frederick John, Waterbury.....	1	
Lines, Edwin S., Newark, N. J.....	5	7
Lounsbury, Thomas R., New Haven, 10 land deeds.....		
McAler, George		1
Maine Genealogical Society, Portland, Me.....		1
Maine State Library, Augusta, Me.....	15	
Maryland Historical Society, Baltimore, Md.....	1	1
Medford (Mass.) Historical Society.....		4
Melchee, Mrs. Ellen Stevens, Brooklyn, N. Y.....	1	
Merwin, Samuel E., New Haven.....	1	

	Volumes.	Pam- phlets.
Missouri Historical Society, St. Louis, Mo.....		2
Mohonk Lake Arbitration Conference, Mohonk Lake, N. Y.		1
Monument Association, New Haven.....	1	
Morehouse, Cornelius S., New Haven.....	1	1
Morton, Levi Parsons, Rhinecliff, N. Y.....	1	
Mumford, James Gregory, Boston, Mass.....	1	
Munger, Theodore T., New Haven.....		1
New England Historic Genealogical Society, Boston, Mass.	12	6
New England Society of Cincinnati, Ohio.....		1
New Hampshire Historical Society, Concord, N. H.....		1
New Jersey Historical Society, Paterson.....	1	
New Jersey State Library	1	
New Mexico Historical Society, Santa Fé, N. M.....		1
New York Historical Society, New York, N. Y.....	2	1
New York State Education Department, Albany, N. Y.....	1	6
New York State Historical Association, Fort Edward, N. Y.	1	
New York State Library, Albany, N. Y.....		6
New York, University of the State of, Albany, N. Y.....	6	10
Ohio Archæological and Historical Society, Columbus, O..		4
Ohio Historical and Philosophical Society, Cincinnati, O....		1
Old Northwest Genealogical Society, Columbus, O.....	7	2
Old Residents' Historical Association, Lowell, Mass.....	2	1
Palmer, Charles Ray, New Haven.....	5	4
Peabody Institute	1	
Peets, Mrs. C. Berry, New Haven.....	7	
Phi Beta Kappa, Beta Chapter, Hartford.....		1
Plant, R. H., Macon, Ga.....	1	
Protestant Episcopal Church, Diocese of Connecticut.....		1
Providence, R. I.....	1	
Putnam, Eben		1
Roebbing, Washington Augustus, Trenton, N. J.....	1	
Rowland, Amory E., New Haven.....		3
Russell, Talcott H.....	1	
Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D. C.....	7	
Sperry, Nehemiah D., New Haven.....	4	
Starr, E. C., Cornwall.....		17
State Historical Museum, Guilford.....		1
Statute Law Book Co., Washington, D. C.....		2
Stevens, C. Ellis, Brooklyn, N. Y.....	1	
Stokes, Anson Phelps, Jr.....	1	
Suffolk County, Mass.....	3	
Syracuse (N. Y.) Public Library.....	1	
Trinity College, Hartford.....		1
Trowbridge, Francis B., New Haven.....	88	16
Trowbridge, Rutherford, New Haven.....	44	
Tuttle, Morehouse & Taylor Company, New Haven.....	1	
United States, Bureau of Naval War Records.....	2	

	Volumes.	Pam- phlets.
United States, Census Office	2	
United States, Civil Service Commission.....	1	
United States, Congressional Library	2	
United States, Department of the Interior.....		1
United States, Interstate Commerce Commission.....	1	
Voorhees, James R., Morristown, N. J.....		1
Walker, Williston, New Haven.....		4
Weller, Charles Heald, New Haven.....		1
West Virginia Historical and Antiquarian Society, Charles- town, W. Va.....		2
Wisconsin State Historical Society, Madison.....		1
Worcester Society of Antiquity, Worcester, Mass.....		4
Yale University, New Haven.....	1	2

In July, August and September of the present year great changes were made in the arrangement of the relics, portraits and other objects of interest in the Society's building. In the early part of July a special committee, consisting of the Rev. Dr. Palmer, Mr. Cornelius S. Morehouse, Mr. Edward C. Beecher and Mr. Richard F. Lyon, undertook the supervision of the rearrangement of these articles. All the pictures were taken from the walls of the front and middle rooms, the walls repainted, and the ceilings tinted. The pictures, after being cleaned, were rehung in such places as brought together those having a related interest. Many small articles were put into four large plate-glass cases where they can be seen and cannot be handled. The Gregory Collection of Indian Relics fills one of them.

Respectfully submitted,

R. O. WILLIAMS,
Librarian and Curator.

November 20, 1905.

DONORS TO THE FUND FOR NEW CASES AND FOR CATALOGUING.

D. R. Alling.	Isaac L. Kleiner.
Francis G. Anthony.	Nathan I. Kleiner.
George J. Bassett.	Lyman M. Law.
Thomas A. Bassett.	Wilson H. Lee.
Edward C. Beecher.	George W. Lewis.
Frederick A. Betts.	Virgil F. McNeil.
Henry T. Blake.	Burton Mansfield.
Mrs. Caleb B. Bowers.	John T. Manson.
Dwight E. Bowers.	Samuel E. Merwin.
Franklin S. Bradley.	Eli Mix.
Frederick H. Brethauer.	Cornelius S. Morehouse.
Frederick F. Brewster.	Elliott H. Morse.
Eugene S. Bristol.	Charles Ray Palmer.
Robert A. Brown.	Joseph Parker.
Fred B. Bunnell.	C. Berry Peets.
John S. Cannon.	Mrs. E. S. Porter.
James J. Carr.	Edwin W. Potter.
Cash.	A. Heaton Robertson.
Minotte E. Chatfield.	Edward P. Root.
Edward M. Clark.	George A. Root.
Livingston W. Cleaveland.	Jonathan N. Rowe.
Wilbur F. Day.	Amory E. Rowland.
James D. Dewell.	Charles E. P. Sanford.
George L. Dickerman.	Miss Mary E. Scranton.
William H. Douglass.	Thomas D. Seymour.
Miss Eliza deForest Downer.	Frederick W. J. Sizer.
Timothy Dwight.	Ezekiel G. Stoddard.
Benjamin R. English.	Anson Phelps Stokes, Jr.
Henry F. English.	John H. Taylor.
Lewis H. English.	C. E. Thompson.
Wallace B. Fenn.	S. S. Thompson.
William T. Fields.	Charles H. Trowbridge.
Irving Fisher.	Winston J. Trowbridge.
John B. Fitch.	George H. Tuttle.
John S. Fowler.	Roger W. Tuttle.
Herbert C. Fuller.	Julius Twiss.
Levi C. Gilbert.	Victor Morris Tyler.
Charles E. Graham.	Isaac M. Ullman.
William T. Hayes.	Jacob B. Ullman.
James S. Hemingway.	Addison Van Name.
Samuel Hemingway.	Williston Walker.
Thomas Hooker.	George D. Watrous.
Frank E. Hotchkiss.	Arthur M. Wheeler.
James A. Howarth.	Rollin S. Woodruff.
Elbridge L. Howe.	Albert Zunder.
Total donations \$1,204.00	

THE TUTTLE, MOREHOUSE & TAYLOR PRESS

113.43.2.5
(Brymsh)

The New Haven Colony Historical Society

NOVEMBER 1906



Needs of the Society.

1. A Publication Fund to enable it to issue a volume regularly, and preferably annually, thus making its Collections more available to members and enabling the Society to return the numerous gifts received from kindred institutions. A series of volumes of permanent value forms a noble and lasting memorial.

2. An enlarged Library Fund. At present the Library is dependent on the Fowler Fund, which produces an income of \$200 per annum. It is the purpose of the Society to build up a small and well selected Library rather than to accumulate large numbers of books. Even small sums producing a regular revenue would be of great assistance to the Library, though larger funds are much needed.

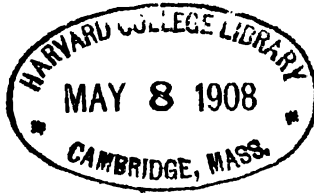
3. The further endowment of the Society by gifts to its General Fund or by testamentary bequests.

The New Haven Colony Historical Society

REPORTS PRESENTED AT THE ANNUAL
MEETING NOVEMBER 19 1906. ALSO
A LIST OF OFFICERS AND MEMBERS
FOR 1906-1907



New Haven
PUBLISHED BY THE SOCIETY
1907



The Society.

Contents

Officers, Advisory Committee, Librarian and Curator	3
Standing Committees	4
Honorary, Corresponding and Life Members	5
Annual Members	6
President's Address	10
Treasurer's Report	15
Report of Librarian and Curator	18
Constitution	22
By-laws	24

Officers of the New Haven Colony Historical Society

1906-1907

President:

PROF. WILLISTON WALKER, Ph.D., D.D.

First Vice President:

HON. ELI WHITNEY, M.A.

Second Vice President:

PROF. CHARLES H. SMITH, LL.D.

Secretary:

HENRY T. BLAKE.

Assistant Secretary:

AMORY E. ROWLAND, Ph.B.

Treasurer:

GEORGE A. ROOT.

Advisory Committee.

(Constituting with the above named a Board of Directors):

ARTHUR T. HADLEY, LL.D., President of Yale University, *ex-officio*,
HON. JOHN P. STUDLEY, M.A., LL.B., Mayor of New Haven, *ex-officio*,
FRED E. WHITTAKER, Town Clerk of New Haven, *ex-officio*,

HON. SIMEON E. BALDWIN, LL.D.,
FRANK E. HOTCHKISS,
THOMAS M. PRENTICE,
HENRY L. HOTCHKISS,
HON. EDWARD E. BRADLEY,
HENRY H. TOWNSEND, B.A., LL.B.,
HENRY F. ENGLISH, LL.B.,
PROF. ARTHUR M. WHEELER, LL.D.,
PROF. GEORGE B. ADAMS, Ph.D., Litt.D.
EDWARD C. BEECHER,

DWIGHT E. BOWERS, B.A., LL.B.,
CORNELIUS S. MOREHOUSE,
BENJAMIN R. ENGLISH,
REV. CHARLES RAY PALMER, D.D.,
GEORGE L. DICKERMAN, B.A., LL.B.,
COL. RUTHERFORD TROWBRIDGE,
PROF. GEORGE D. WATROUS, D.C.L.,
RICHARD F. LYON,
HON. BURTON MANSFIELD, Ph.B., LL.B.

Librarian and Curator:

FREDERICK BOSTWICK.

Colonial Hall, the building of the Society, is open to the public daily,
except holidays, from 9.30 A. M. to 12.30 P. M., and from 2 P. M. to 5 P. M.

Standing Committees for 1906-1907

Executive Committee:

THE PRESIDENT,
THE SECRETARY,
EDWARD E. BRADLEY,
HENRY F. ENGLISH.

Finance Committee:

BENJAMIN R. ENGLISH,
CORNELIUS S. MOREHOUSE,
ELI WHITNEY.

House Committee:

ARTHUR M. WHEELER,
SIMEON E. BALDWIN,
HENRY F. ENGLISH,
CHARLES RAY PALMER,
RUTHERFORD TROWBRIDGE.

Publication Committee:

THE TWO VICE PRESIDENTS,
THE SECRETARY,
DWIGHT E. BOWERS,
SIMEON E. BALDWIN,
BURTON MANSFIELD.

Committee on Papers to be Read:

THE PRESIDENT,
THE SECRETARY,
GEORGE D. WATROUS,
ARTHUR M. WHEELER,
CHARLES H. SMITH.

Library Committee:

THE PRESIDENT,
GEORGE B. ADAMS,
DWIGHT E. BOWERS,
FREDERICK BOSTWICK,
FRANK L. HOTCHKISS.

Committee on Placing Memorial Tablets:

HENRY T. BLAKE,
SIMEON E. BALDWIN.

Committee on New Members:

AMORY E. ROWLAND,
HENRY H. TOWNSEND,
THOMAS M. PRENTICE.

Ladies' Auxiliary Committee:

MRS. ARTHUR M. WHEELER,
MRS. ARNON A. ALLING,
MISS FANNIE A. BOWERS,
MISS MARY B. BRISTOL,
MRS. GEORGE L. DICKERMAN,
MRS. HENRY F. ENGLISH,
MRS. J. MASON HOPPIN,
MRS. C. BERRY PEETS,
MRS. TALCOTT H. RUSSELL,
MISS MARY E. SCRANTON,
MRS. MORRIS F. TYLER,
MRS. J. B. SARGENT,
MRS. ELI WHITNEY, JR.

Members of the Society

Honorary Members:

WILLIAM L. STONE, B.A., LL.B., *Mt. Vernon, N. Y.*
 HENRY F. WATERS, M.A., *London, England.*
 REV. EPHER WHITAKER, D.D., *Southold, N. Y.*
 REV. WILLIAM C. WINSLOW, D.D., LL.D., *Boston, Mass.*
 REV. SAMUEL HART, D.D., *Middletown, Conn.*

Corresponding Member:

L. VERNON BRIGGS, M.D., *Hanover, Mass.*

Life Members:

Rev. William G. Andrews, D.D., <i>Guilford.</i>	Frank E. Hotchkiss.
Roger S. Baldwin, B.A., LL.B.	Henry L. Hotchkiss.
Hon. Simeon E. Baldwin, LL.D.	Henry Stuart Hotchkiss, Ph.B.
L. Wheeler Beecher.	Miss Susan V. Hotchkiss.
Frederick Bostwick.	Miss Mary S. Johnstone.
Dwight E. Bowers, B.A., LL.B.	George H. Larned, <i>Hamilton, R. I.</i>
Miss Fannie A. Bowers.	Joseph Parker.
Hon. Edward E. Bradley.	Joseph Porter, M.A.
Robert Brown, M.A.	Edwin Rowe.
Ericsson F. Bushnell, <i>N. Y. City.</i>	George Rowland, C.E., <i>N. Y. City.</i>
William H. Carmalt, M.D.	Thomas Fitch Rowland, <i>N. Y. City.</i>
Franklin B. Dexter, Litt.D.	Hon. Joseph B. Sargent.
George L. Dickerman, B.A., LL.B.	Mrs. Joseph B. Sargent.
Henry F. English, LL.B.	Prof. Thomas D. Seymour, LL.D.
Mrs. Henry F. English.	Joel A. Sperry.
Richard M. Everit.	Mrs. Elizabeth Pratt Stevens.
Prof. Henry W. Farnam, M.A., R.P.D.	Henry H. Townshend, B.A., LL.B.
Hon. Frederick B. Farnsworth.	Frank D. Trowbridge, B.A.
Hon. Franklin Farrell, Jr., <i>Ansonia.</i>	Rutherford Trowbridge.
Gen. George H. Ford.	William R. H. Trowbridge, M.A.
Gen. Edwin S. Greeley.	Mrs. Robert B. Wade.
	Hon. Eli Whitney, M.A.
	Prof. Arthur W. Wright, Ph.D.

Annual Members:

- | | |
|--|-----------------------------------|
| Prof. George B. Adams, Ph.D.,
Litt.D. | Franklin S. Bradley, M.A. |
| Nelson Adams, <i>Springfield, Mass.</i> | Frederick T. Bradley, Ph.B. |
| Frederick M. Adler, Ph.B. | Miss S. L. Bradley. |
| Max Adler. | Prof. Wm. H. Brewer, Ph.D., LL.D. |
| Arnon A. Alling, B.A., LL.B. | Frederick F. Brewster. |
| David R. Alling. | Eugene S. Bristol, Ph.B. |
| John W. Alling, M.A., LL.B. | Louis H. Bristol, B.A. |
| John C. Anderson. | Nathan S. Bronson, Ph.B. |
| George L. Armstrong. | Hon. Samuel L. Bronson, B.A. |
| William J. Atwater. | Robert A. Brown. |
| Samuel R. Avis. | Prof. George J. Brush, LL.D. |
| Francis Bacon, M.D. | Fred B. Bunnell. |
| Rev. Frederic W. Bailey, <i>Worcester, Mass.</i> | George F. Burgess. |
| Mrs. Henry Baldwin. | Winthrop G. Bushnell, B.A. |
| Amos F. Barnes, Ph.B. | Timothy E. Byrnes. |
| John F. Barnett, M.D. | Walter Camp, B.A. |
| William E. Barnett, B.A., LL.B. | Leverett Candee. |
| Thomas R. Barnum, B.A. | John S. Cannon. |
| George J. Bassett. | Le Grand Cannon. |
| Miss Rebecca D. Beach. | Mrs. Henry Champion. |
| Miss Elizabeth M. Beardsley. | Edwin L. Chapman. |
| Rev. William A. Beardsley, M.A. | Minotte E. Chatfield. |
| Prof. William Beebe, M.A. | Edward M. Clark. |
| Edward C. Beecher. | Hon. L. W. Cleaveland, LL.B. |
| Mrs. Edward C. Beecher. | Ward Coe. |
| William S. Beecher. | Frederick H. Coggswell. |
| Frank H. Belden. | Frank Addison Corbin. |
| Mrs. Frank W. Benedict. | Charles E. Curtis, Ph.B. |
| George W. L. Benedict. | George M. Curtis, <i>Meriden.</i> |
| Mrs. Philo S. Bennett. | George W. Curtis. |
| Thomas G. Bennett, Ph.B. | Mrs. T. W. T. Curtis. |
| Miss Emily Betts. | John P. Cushing, Ph.D. |
| Frederick A. Betts. | Leonard M. Daggett, B.A., LL.B. |
| Frank L. Bigelow, Ph.B. | William G. Daggett, B.A., M.D. |
| Louis B. Bishop, B.A., M.D. | Prof. Edward S. Dana, Ph.D. |
| *Timothy H. Bishop, M.D. | Mrs. James D. Dana. |
| Mrs. Timothy H. Bishop. | Harry G. Day. |
| Henry T. Blake. | Miss Mary E. Day. |
| James Kingsley Blake, B.A., LL.B. | Charles S. DeForest. |
| Clarence B. Bolmer. | Eugene DeForest. |
| Prof. Edward G. Bourne, Ph.D. | Clarence Deming, B.A. |
| Mrs. S. Dwight Bowers. | William H. Douglass. |
| Andrew R. Bradley. | Miss Eliza deForest Downer. |
| Miss E. C. Bradley. | John I. H. Downes. |
| | Miss Helen R. Dwight. |
| | Rev. Timothy Dwight, D.D., LL.D. |

Mrs. Daniel C. Eaton.
 Benjamin R. English.
 James E. English.
 Lewis H. English.
 Prof. Alexander W. Evans, M.D.
 Mrs. George B. Farnam.
 Henry W. Farnam, Jr.
 Miss Katherine K. Farnam.
 Miss Louise W. Farnam.
 William W. Farnam, M.A., LL.B.
 Mrs. W. W. Farnam.
 Bruce Fenn, Ph.B., M.L.
 Wallace B. Fenn.
 William T. Fields.
 Prof. Irving Fisher, Ph.D.
 Samuel H. Fisher, B.A.
 John B. Fitch.
 Charles J. Foote, B.A., M.D.
 Ellsworth I. Foote.
 Pierrepont B. Foster.
 John S. Fowler.
 Herbert C. Fuller.
 John Currier Gallagher, Ph.B., LL.B.
 Levi C. Gilbert.
 Samuel D. Gilbert, M.A., M.D.
 Wilbur F. Gilbert.
 Charles E. Graham.
 Mrs. George M. Grant.
 Frederick D. Grave.
 Arthur C. Graves, B.A., LL.B.
 Mrs. George Harriman Gray.
 Mrs. Mary F. Woods Greist.
 Mrs. Mary T. Gridley.
 Pres. Arthur T. Hadley, LL.D.
 Charles S. Hamilton, LL.B.
 Alfred E. Hammer.
 Edward A. Harriman.
 Mrs. Lynde Harrison.
 William T. Hayes.
 John Edward Heaton.
 James S. Hemingway.
 Samuel Hemingway.
 Andrew B. Hendryx.
 John Henney.
 James Hillhouse, B.A., LL.B.
 Mrs. Horace P. Hoadley.
 Clarence R. Hooker.

Thomas Hooker, M.A.
 Hon. Hobart L. Hotchkiss, LL.B.
 Justus S. Hotchkiss, LL.B.
 Mrs. Justus S. Hotchkiss.
 James A. Howarth.
 William H. Hull.
 Mrs. M. E. I. Humphrey.
 Samuel W. Hurlburt.
 Mrs. Charles L. Ives.
 Moses Joy.
 Nathaniel W. Kendall.
 Greene Kendrick, B.A., LL.B.,
West Haven.
 Prof. Andrew Keogh.
 Hon. Fred. J. Kingsbury, LL.D.,
Waterbury.
 Mrs. William L. Kingsley.
 H. M. Kochersperger.
 Prof. George T. Ladd, D.D., LL.D.
 David D. Lambert, M.A.
 Prof. Henry R. Lang, Ph.D.
 Lyman M. Law.
 Henry Barrett Learned, M.A.
 Wilson H. Lee.
 Charles S. Leete.
 George W. Lewis.
 C. Purdy Lindsley, Ph.B., M.D.
 Rt. Rev. Edwin S. Lines, D.D.,
Newark, N. J.
 H. Wales Lines, *Meriden.*
 Harry K. Lines.
 Samuel Lloyd.
 Prof. G. Lusk, Ph.D., *N. Y. City.*
 Henry A. Lyman.
 Richard F. Lyon.
 Hon. Burton Mansfield, Ph.B., LL.B.
 Mrs. Burton Mansfield.
 Edward F. Mansfield.
 Henry W. Mansfield.
 Mrs. John W. Mansfield.
 John T. Manson.
 Arthur Marvin, M.A.
 A. McClellan Mathewson, M.L.
 Charles M. Matthews.
 John P. McCusker.
 Virgil F. McNeil.
 Charles S. Mellen, M.A.

Miss Mary E. Mersick.
Hon. Samuel E. Merwin, M.A.
Eli Mix, LL.B.
Gen. Phelps Montgomery, B.A.,
LL.B.
Arthur Blair Moody.
Cornelius S. Morehouse.
Samuel C. Morehouse, LL.B.
Elliott H. Morse.
Miss Julia Moseley.
Seth H. Moseley.
Mrs. Seth H. Moseley.
William H. Moseley.
C. LaRue Munson, M.A., LL.B.,
Williamsport, Pa.
Charles H. Nettleton.
Henry G. Newton, M.A., LL.B.
Charles D. Nicoll.
Arthur D. Osborne, B.A.
Lewis Osterweis.
Samuel K. Page.
Rev. Charles Ray Palmer, D.D.
Frank W. Pardee.
William S. Pardee, B.A., LL.B.
John S. Parker.
Henry F. Parmelee, Ph.B., LL.B.
Salmon G. Pease.
Henry H. Peck, *Waterbury.*
C. Berry Peets.
Prof. William Lyon Phelps, Ph.D.
Prof. Andrew W. Phillips, Ph.D.
Rev. Watson L. Phillips, D.D.
Miss Lina M. Phipps.
Edwin W. Potter, *Hamden.*
Thomas M. Prentice.
Miss Lillian E. Prudden.
Horatio G. Redfield.
Mrs. Edward M. Reed.
Prof. Horatio M. Reynolds, M.A.
Charles L. Rockwell, *Meriden.*
Edward H. Rogers, B.A., LL.B.
Edwin P. Root.
George A. Root.
Henry C. Rowe.
Amory E. Rowland, Ph.B.
Talcott H. Russell, B.A., LL.B.
Thomas H. Russell, Ph.B., M.D.

Mrs. Edward Elbridge Salisbury.
Charles E. P. Sanford.
Mrs. Henry B. Sargent.
Gustave R. Sattig.
Emmett A. Saunders, *Mishawaka,*
Ind.
Prof. John C. Schwab, M.A., Ph.D.
Miss Mary E. Scranton.
Hon. Morris W. Seymour, *Bridge-*
port.
Joseph Sheldon, LL.B., M.A.
Bernard Shoninger.
Simon B. Shoninger.
Frederick W. J. Sizer.
Walter C. Skiff, M.D.
Clarence E. Skinner, M.D., LL.D.
Andrew H. Smith.
Augustus B. Smith, D.D.S.
Prof. Charles H. Smith, LL.D.
James B. Smith.
Levi T. Snow.
James E. Stetson, M.D.
H. Merriman Steele, Ph.B., M.D.
Ezekiel G. Stoddard.
Rev. Anson Phelps Stokes, Jr., M.A.
Henry A. Street, M.D.
Edward Taylor.
John H. Taylor.
Clarence E. Thompson.
Frank I. Thompson.
Sherwood S. Thompson.
George H. Townsend.
John W. Townsend.
Joseph H. Townsend, B.A., M.D.
Hon. Wm. K. Townsend, B.A.,
D.C.L.
Charles F. Treadway.
Courtlandt H. Trowbridge.
Elford P. Trowbridge, B.A.
Francis B. Trowbridge, B.A., LL.B.
Frederick L. Trowbridge.
Hayes Quincy Trowbridge, B.A.
Winston J. Trowbridge, B.A., LL.B.
George Henry Tuttle.
Roger W. Tuttle, B.A.
Julius Twiss, M.A., LL.B.
Morris F. Tyler, M.A., LL.B.

Victor Morris Tyler, B.A.
William R. Tyler.
Mrs. William R. Tyler.
Isaac M. Ullman.
Prof. Addison VanName, M.A.
Howard C. Vibbert, B.A.
Prof. Williston Walker, Ph.D., D.D.
Mrs. Williston Walker.
Thomas Wallace, Jr.
Henry A. Warner.
William A. Warner.
Herbert C. Warren.
Prof. George D. Watrous, D.C.L.
Mrs. George H. Watrous.
Wheeler deForest Watrous.
William A. Watts.
Mrs. Francis Wayland.
Pierce N. Welch, B.A.
Mrs. Pierce N. Welch.
Prof. Arthur M. Wheeler, LL.D.

John Davenport Wheeler, Ph.B.
Walter O. Whitcomb.
Oliver S. White, M.A., LL.B.
Roger S. White, M.A., LL.B.
Mrs. Eli Whitney.
Mrs. Eli Whitney, Jr.
Miss Henrietta E. Whitney.
Mrs. William D. Whitney.
Gen. James M. Whittemore, U. S. A.
M. Maturin Whittemore.
Charles W. Whittlesey.
Prof. Fred'k Wells Williams, M.A.
Arthur P. Woodford, M.A., Ph.D.
Gov. Rollin S. Woodruff.
Mrs. Mary F. Woods.
Prof. Theodore S. Woolsey, M.A.,
LL.D.
William A. Wright, LL.B.
Albert Zunder.

President's Address

(At the Annual Meeting of the Society, November 19, 1906.)

The presentation of a report in behalf of the Society is one of the duties appointed to the President to be discharged at the annual meeting. The year now closing has not, indeed, been one of great events in our history. No gifts of unusual magnitude have marked its progress. No work of unaccustomed significance has been inaugurated. Fortunately no catastrophe has overtaken our affairs or the valuable collections entrusted to our keeping. But it has been a year none the less marked by much faithful service; and by the constant fidelity of those of our membership upon whose well-tried interest in the Society we have long learned to depend for its ideals and purposes. That we have a historical society at all is due to the fidelity to the traditions of this community and the patriotic enthusiasm of those who, for the most part, have gone before us. That its affairs are in as good a state as they are to-day is to be credited to the conscientious and time-consuming labors of not a few of its present members. For their interest and devotion we cannot be too grateful.

During the year that closes with this meeting the customary sessions of the Society have been uninterruptedly maintained. On December 18, 1905, Col. Francis Parsons of Hartford presented to us in most interesting fashion the results of his investigations into the story of the Battle of Bunker Hill, and especially into the share of the Connecticut troops in that momentous combat. At our meeting on February 19, 1906, Hon. Simeon E. Baldwin, always honored and always heard with pleasure by our Society, described the career of Chief Justice Zephaniah Swift of Connecticut, and in so doing gave us an admirable picture of the life of a lawyer and a man of affairs in this commonwealth a century ago. A pleasing feature of this meeting was the presentation, by Thomas F. Rowland, Esq., of a model of an eagle, once the figure-head of the

steamer "United States," and afterwards used in many public celebrations in New Haven, as well as in the adornment of the City Mill, remembered by our older members. It now finds a fitting resting place in our collections in the rooms of the Society on the first floor of this building. When we came together on March 19, James Kingsley Blake, Esq., related to us with much humor as well as thorough historical knowledge the efforts of the Pierponts of this community in colonial days to make good their claim to the dukedom of Kingston, and the long story of their frustrated hopes. On April 16, Miss Mary Linehan of Hartford read a paper which told with much sympathy and clearness of portrayal the vigorous career of Mathew Lyon, Colonial Irishman, Patriot and Legislator. At our meeting on May 21, Judge Baldwin again shared with the Society the fruits of his researches into the legal history of Connecticut, reading a paper on the Litchfield Law School, giving a graphic account of that early seat of instruction, its aim and methods.

With the resumption of our sessions on October 15, the Society listened to a valuable and discriminating account of the career of Hon. Gideon Welles, Secretary of the Navy during the Civil War, by Mr. Henry Barrett Learned, the result of much patient investigation of unpublished sources.

An exceedingly pleasant memory of the work of the year is that of the reception which took the place of our regular meeting on January fifteenth. Carefully planned by the Ladies' Auxiliary Committee, assisted as far as possible by the Directors of the Society, it brought as our guests many of our friends whom it was a pleasure to see under our roof and to whom we were glad to show something of the treasures in our keeping. Much gratitude is due to those who labored to make this occasion the success that it was in the estimate of all who shared in it.

During the past year, as in all recent years, death has taken its toll of our membership, our loss being unusually heavy among those who have borne office among us. No less than three members of our Board of Directors have been taken from us. The first to be called from us was Charles L. Baldwin, 1st, long a director, and till advancing years compelled him to husband his strength, actively concerned in the advance-

ment of the Society. He died on March 15, 1906, at the ripe age of eighty-two. On April 19, Hon. James D. Dewell, a life member, and long associated with the business interests of this community, followed him at the age of sixty-eight. The next to be summoned was also a life member, Mr. Harry I. Thompson, whose work as an artist adorns our walls and whose interest in this Society was ever constant, and deserves to be held in grateful recollection. His death occurred on April 23, at the age of sixty-six. On June 8, Hon. Lynde Harrison, sixty-eight years of age, suddenly died. Mr. Harrison was a life member and one of the Board of Directors, and few connected with the Society have been so interested in its affairs, or have given more time taken from a career of great activity for its advancement. Just a month later, on July 8, John A. Dann, Esq., for many years interested in manufactures in this city, died at the age of seventy-six. The next to follow him in our enumeration of losses was also well known in the development of New Haven's business, Franklin H. Hart, Esq., who died in his seventy-third year, on August 25. Younger than any other of our members to be taken from us, dying at the age of fifty, Sept. 18, was Rev. Dr. Frank Woods Baker, till recently rector of Trinity Church. On Nov. 15, at the venerable age of eighty-six, Prof. James M. Hoppin, D.D., LL.D., followed him in death. Prof. Hoppin was a member of our Board of Directors, a generous friend of the Society, and till years limited his strength, active in its counsels.

Probably the most significant achievement of the year, and one of high usefulness to the Society, is the completion of the catalogue of the portraits and historical treasures in our possession, now in the hands of the printers and shortly to be available for the use of all who visit our rooms. The work has been one of great labor, and has been carried out by the same committee to whose efforts our new cases for the display of our collections are due. In the preparation of this catalogue they have had the invaluable assistance of our curators and librarians, Messrs. Ralph O. Williams, Howard C. Vibbert and Frederick Bostwick. To this committee also is due the provision of the funds by which this catalogue will be issued without inroad upon the all too scanty sum at the disposal of the Society for publication and for the increase of its Library. Of the

value of such a catalogue it is hardly necessary to speak. It will add greatly to the usefulness of our collections; it will markedly increase their attractiveness to visitors; and it ought to serve as a stimulus to further contributions. The President is sure that he voices the sentiment of all our membership when he expresses the hearty thanks of the Society to the members of this laborious committee and to our curators for the patience, generosity and skill which have brought this long desired work to completion.

During the past few months several portraits of much value have been presented to the Society. Fresh in all our memories are the gifts of Captain Charles Hervey Townshend, Mr. Thomas R. Trowbridge, Mr. John Lovell, Mr. Harry I. Thompson, and of Judge and Mrs. Boardman. We would thank the donors who have thus remembered us, and by whose generosity our walls are adorned. May these gifts be but an illustration of what we may hope in increasing measure in the future! No service to the Society is more valuable or enduring; and it is the belief of your President that an effort should be made by all who have our interests at heart to increase very materially our collection of portraits. While we gratefully recognize the large number of those prominent in New Haven's affairs whose likenesses are thus preserved, we can all think of many to whom this community is greatly indebted and who are held in deserved honor who are not yet thus commemorated. The object is one worthy of earnest consideration and effort.

One great need of the Society, often emphasized before, but constantly pressing, is that of an increase in its membership. We aim to serve the whole city; but the number of our associates is all too few. The present speaker would frankly confess that such efforts as he has attempted in this direction have not had the success that he hoped. It is a matter for the careful consideration of all our membership. Our number of associates should be twice what it is at present, and may be made so with sufficient endeavor to interest new friends in our work. But this endeavor must be made by many, if it is to be successful.

The presentation of a paper like that of Mr. James Kingsley Blake, read at our meeting in March last, arouses hunger for more historical investigations of local interest,—a demand

which just at present seems difficult to supply. The President would urge on our membership the desirability of the investigation of themes of New Haven significance, and the preparation of papers upon them for presentation here. We need more of them, and no better service can be done for the Society than by such work.

In conclusion, the present speaker can but express his gratitude, and that of the Society, to those who have served it in the past year, by their participation in its counsels, by presentation of papers, by the arrangement and cataloguing of its collections, by the care of its library, by the entertainment of its members and guests, and by keeping its rooms constantly open for the public.

1906

ANNUAL REPORT OF THE TREASURER OF THE NEW HAVEN
COLONY HISTORICAL SOCIETY FOR THE YEAR ENDING
NOVEMBER 17, 1906.

Receipts

Annual dues collected	\$1,390.00	
Interest from securities	150.00	
Received from B. R. English, Treasurer, endowment fund	850.00	
From storage account of Mrs. R. B. Wade	50.00	
Contribution, H. F. English	38.00	
		<hr/>
		\$2,478.00
Add balance on hand Nov. 15, 1905		17.01
		<hr/>
		\$2,495.01

Payments

Librarian and Curator, one year	\$671.67	
Janitor, one year	360.00	
Fuel bills and carting ashes	696.90	
New Haven Gas Light Co.	31.00	
New Haven Water Co.	11.84	
Repairs	67.95	
Lecture expenses	9.90	
Printing and typewriting	\$143.00	
Postage and post cards	35.95	
Stationery	21.00	
Expressage on books	3.83	
		<hr/>
		203.78
Supplies—Janitor	19.11	
House	28.02	
Entertainments	50.73	
		<hr/>
		97.86
Insurance	75.00	
Treasurer's bond	20.00	
Maintenance of exhibits	7.90	
		<hr/>
		\$2,253.80
Balance on hand Nov. 17, 1906		241.21
		<hr/>
		\$2,495.01

Report of the Treasurer of Fowler Fund

Balance on hand Nov. 1, 1905	\$ 63.98	
Income from investments	200.00	
	<hr/>	\$263.98
Books and records bought	\$179.26	
Balance on hand Nov. 1, 1906	84.72	
	<hr/>	\$263.98

Report of Treasurer of Life-Membership Fund

Balance on hand Nov. 1, 1905	\$164.57	
Received from Mrs. R. B. Wade	50.00	
Interest New Haven Savings Bank	6.67	
	<hr/>	\$221.24

Report on Special Fund for Cases and Exhibits

Balance on hand Nov. 1, 1905	\$345.40	
Interest New Haven Savings Bank	12.18	
	<hr/>	\$357.58
Bills paid		61.05
		<hr/>
Balance Nov. 1, 1906		\$296.53

GEORGE A. ROOT, *Treasurer.*

REPORT OF THE ENDOWMENT FUND

Received interest on bonds	\$855.00	
“ interest on deposits	8.74	
	<hr/>	\$863.74
Paid New Haven Trust Company, rent on		
Safe Deposit Box	\$ 5.00	
“ George A. Root, Treasurer	850.00	
Balance forward	8.74	
	<hr/>	\$863.74

The fund is invested as follows:—

Consolidated Railway 4% bonds due 1954.....	\$6,000.00
Western Union Telegraph Co. 4½% bonds, due	
1950	5,000.00
Pere Marquette R. R. Co. 4% bonds due 1955.....	4,000.00

New Castle & Shenango Valley R. R. Co. 6% bonds due 1917	\$1,000.00
New Haven Street Railway 5% bonds, due 1913....	1,000.00
New Haven City School District 4% bonds due 1909-20	1,000.00
St. Louis, Iron Mountain & Southern R. R. 4% bonds due 1933	2,000.00
Deposit Connecticut Savings Bank	149.71
“ National Savings Bank	109.03
	<hr/>
	\$20,258.74

BENJ. R. ENGLISH,
Chairman of Finance Committee.

Report of Librarian and Curator

(FOR YEAR ENDING OCTOBER 31, 1906.)

During the past year the Society has received by gift and purchase about 500 volumes and nearly 700 pamphlets, more than half of which were presented by seven donors, viz: Judge Simeon E. Baldwin, the estate of Mrs. Lucy H. Boardman, Mr. Henry F. English, Mr. Frank E. Hotchkiss, Prof. James M. Hoppin, Mr. Francis Bacon Trowbridge, and Col. Rutherford Trowbridge.

Seven volumes have been bound in half morocco, and forty-four pamphlets have been bound in cloth.

Books and pamphlets have been received from the following sources:

	Volumes.	Pam- phlets.
Académie Royale d'Archéologie de Belgique, Anvers.....		6
American Antiquarian Society, Worcester, Mass.		3
American Catholic Historical Society, Philadelphia		5
American Historical Association, Washington, D. C.		1
American Historical Magazine Co., New York		1
American Red Cross Society		1
Amherst College, Amherst, Mass.		2
Ancient and Honorable Artillery Co., Boston	1	
Arnold, James M.	2	
Baldwin, Simeon E.	12	103
Beecher, Mrs. Edward C.		1
Berkeley Divinity School		1
Blake, Henry T.	1	
Boardman, Estate Lucy H.	140	
Boltwood, Mrs. L. M.	1	
Boston, City of	4	3
Bostonia Society		1
Bostwick, Frederick	1	3
Briggs, L. Vernon	1	
Caldwell, Charles T.		1
Canada, Dominion of	1	1
Cheney, Louis R.		1
Chillingworth, Felix	1	

	Volumes.	Pam- phlets.
Cincinnati, University of		4
Commission des Antiquités de la Seine-Inférieure		1
Connecticut Historical Society		1
Connecticut, State of	3	1
Connecticut State Library	8	15
Connecticut Valley Historical Society, Springfield, Mass....	1	1
Curtis, George Munson, Meriden	1	
Edwards, Est. Miss Caroline	30	
Ellis, A. M.		1
Enoch Pratt Library, Baltimore		1
English, Henry F.	7	6
Essex Institute, Salem, Mass.		9
Fairfield Historical Society		1
Ferrier, Thomas		1
Fitch, Nathan B.		1
George, Rev. James H.	1	
Gilman, Daniel C.		1
Hart, Rev. Samuel		1
Hartford Theological Seminary		1
Hartley, Mrs. William	5	
Hildebrand, Hans, Stockholm, Sweden		6
Holland Society, New York	1	
Holmes, Charlotte Stevens	1	
Hooper, Rev. Joseph		2
Hopkins Grammar School, New Haven		1
Hoppin, James M.	5	32
Hotchkiss, Frank E.	29	174
Hyde Park Historical Society, Hyde Park, Mass.		1
Iowa State Historical Society		4
Jewish Publication Society, New York	1	
Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore		4
Lake Mohonk Conference		1
Lewis, Mrs. A. M.		1
Lounsbury, Thomas R.	10	
Maine Historical Society	5	
Maryland Historical Society	4	
Massachusetts, State of	1	
Medford, Mass., Historical Society	4	
Merwin, T. P.	5	
Michigan Pioneer and Historical Society	1	
Minnesota Historical Society	3	1
Mitchell, Alfred	1	
New England Historical and Genealogical Society, Boston..		4
New Hampshire Historical Society		1
New Haven City	4	
New Haven Free Public Library		1
New Jersey Historical Society	1	2

	Volumes.	Pam- phlets.
New Jersey State Library	1	
New Mexico Historical Society		1
New York Historical Society	2	
New York Hospital		1
New York State Museum, Albany	6	13
Ohio Archaeological and Historical Society		3
Ohio Historical and Philosophical Society		2
Old Dartmouth Historical Society	1	
Old Northwest Genealogical Society, Columbus, Ohio		3
Palmer, Rev. Charles Ray	3	3
Peabody Institute, Baltimore, Md.	1	
Perry, John H.		1
Protestant Episcopal Convention, Connecticut		1
Records of the Past Exploration Society		1
Roberts, Charles H.		1
Roberts, Mrs. Harriet L.		4
Rowland, Amory E.	2	10
Russell, Talcott H.	1	
Shaw, Charles S.	5	3
Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D. C.	4	3
Sperry, Nehemiah D.	1	
Springfield City Library Association		1
Syracuse Public Library		1
Townsend, Mrs. George H.		45
Townsend, Joseph H.		49
Trinity College, Hartford		2
Trowbridge, Francis B.	117	8
Trowbridge, Rutherford	11	4
Tullar, Rev. E. C.	1	
United States Civil Service Commission	1	
Congressional Library	2	
Interior Department		1
Interstate Commerce Commission	2	1
Navy Department	1	
War Department	1	18
Vermont State Library	4	
Walker, Williston	2	1
Ward, George Kemp		1
Wells, Charles T.		1
Wisconsin State Historical Society	2	1
Yale University		4

The card catalogue of the Library is in course of preparation, 1,600 cards having been added by the present librarian since his incumbency last May.

Portraits of Thomas R. Trowbridge, Jr., Harry I. Thompson, Hon. W. W. Boardman and Mrs. Lucy H. Boardman have been added to the collection in Colonial Hall.

Perhaps the most noticeable addition to our museum is the gilded eagle, that was once the figure-head of the steamboat "United States," presented to the Society by Thomas Fitch Rowland, Esq., of New York City. After its service on the steamboat, this eagle was upon the City Mill, which stood on the banks of the old Farmington Canal, between Chapel and Cherry streets, the site afterwards occupied by the depot of the New York and New Haven Railroad.

A complete catalogue of the Museum has been prepared by a special committee, and will be issued in a short time.

Respectfully submitted,

FREDERICK BOSTWICK,

Librarian and Curator.

November 19th, 1906.

Constitution

(Adopted November 13, 1899. Amended November 19, 1906.)

ARTICLE 1. This Association shall be known as THE NEW HAVEN COLONY HISTORICAL SOCIETY.

ART. 2. The object of the Society shall be to collect and preserve such books, pamphlets, newspapers, broadsides, maps, plans, charts, paintings, engravings, lithographs, and other pictorial representations, manuscripts, autograph letters, curiosities and antiquities of every kind as may be connected with or may illustrate the local history of the towns included within the ancient New Haven Colony; to preserve such traditions as now exist only in the memories of aged persons; to encourage historical and antiquarian investigation and to disseminate historical information.

ART. 3. A President, two Vice Presidents, a Secretary and an Assistant Secretary, and a Treasurer shall be chosen at the annual meeting in November. At the annual meeting next following the adoption of this Article an Advisory Committee of not less than nine nor more than fifteen members shall be chosen: said committee to be arranged in three equal groups; the first to serve for three years, the second for two years, and the third for one year. At each subsequent annual meeting not less than three nor more than five members of the said committee, as the previous (October) meeting of the Society may fix the number, shall be chosen to serve for three years. If no action is taken by that (October) meeting the number shall be the same as that of the group of members whose term expires that year. It shall also be within the discretion of the Society to choose honorary members of the said Committee, not to exceed five in office at any one time, from among those who have served as officers or as members of the Advisory Committee; said honorary members to be appointed in permanency with power of voting in meetings of the Directors.

ART. 4. These officers shall together constitute a Board of Directors, who shall have charge of the collections made by the

Society, shall provide regulations for their safety and proper use, and shall prepare business for the regular meetings of the Society.

ART. 5. Any person may become a life member of the Society by the payment of fifty dollars; or an annual member by the payment of five dollars.

ART. 6. The Mayor of the City of New Haven, the President of Yale University, and the Town Clerk of New Haven, shall be *ex-officio* members of the Advisory Committee.

ART. 7. The Society shall hold its meetings on such evenings as the Director may appoint.

ART. 8. The collections made by the Society shall never be broken up by sale nor by division among its members, nor shall they ever be removed from New Haven; nor shall any article be exchanged or disposed of except by the unanimous vote of the Directors, or by the consent of the donors.

ART. 9. The Constitution, with the exception of the eighth article (which is of the nature of a contract), may be altered or amended by a two-thirds vote of the members present at any annual meeting; provided, that notice of such amendment shall have been given at some meeting at least one month previous.

By-Laws

I. Life members, wherever resident, and annual members residing within the limits of the ancient Colony, or the present County of New Haven, shall alone be entitled to vote in the meetings of the Society. Any person who shall sign the usual form of application for membership and present it with the endorsement of a Director of the Society, and with the payment of the annual fee of \$5, shall thereupon be enrolled as a member from the date of such payment; and the term of all annual memberships shall expire with the annual meeting next after subscriptions are paid.

II. Honorary and Corresponding members may be chosen by ballot at a regular meeting of the Society, upon nomination of the Directors; provided such nominations shall have been made at a previous regular meeting. They shall consist of persons residing out of the Colony and County of New Haven, who may be distinguished for important public service to the cause of historic investigation and general literature.

III. A Committee of three shall be annually appointed at the October meeting of the Society to serve as a Nominating Committee and to report nominations for officers and members of the Advisory Committee in season for action at the annual meeting of the Society, but nothing in the action of the Nominating Committee shall limit the right of any member of the Society to make nominations at the annual meeting for any office that may be filled by the action of that meeting.

IV. The President shall preside at all meetings of the Society and of the Directors; shall call, by himself, or the Secretary, special meetings, when requested by five members; and shall deliver or make provision for an address at the annual meeting. In his absence, one of the Vice-Presidents shall perform the duties of President.

V. The Secretary, or in his absence the Assistant Secretary, shall have custody of the files, records and seal of the Society, and shall keep an accurate journal of its proceedings,

and also of the proceedings of the Directors, and conduct the correspondence of the Society.

VI. The Treasurer shall receive all fees for membership, and all other moneys due, and all donations or bequests of money to the Society; shall pay, upon the order in writing of the President or of the Chairman of the Committee by whom the same may be contracted, all accounts against the Society; and shall at least five days before the annual meeting of the Society in each year, render to the Finance Committee of the Board of Directors of the Society a minute statement of his receipts and disbursements and of the property and debts of the Society to and including October 31st of each year, which statement shall be carefully examined and certified to by said committee before being presented by the Treasurer at the annual meeting.

The Treasurer shall be annually bonded at the expense of the Society in such a sum as the Finance Committee shall direct, in some reliable surety company, approved by the Finance Committee, and such committee is charged with the responsibility of such security being effected as aforesaid.

VII. The Director may appoint a Librarian and a Curator, who shall, under their supervision, arrange, protect and catalogue all books, pamphlets, manuscripts and other articles deposited in the rooms of the Society; and shall, before every annual meeting, make a full report to the Board of the condition of the library and collections.

VIII. The Directors shall provide each year for the public reading of papers, or delivery of historical lectures; the manuscripts of which papers and lectures shall, with the consent of the authors, be owned and preserved by the Society.

IX. Committees on the various departments of the work of the Society shall be appointed by the Directors to report as the Directors from time to time may prescribe.

All members of such committees shall hold office for one year, or until their successors are appointed.

X. An Executive Committee, consisting of five Directors, to whom the Directors may entrust such part of their duties as they judge best.

XI. A Finance Committee of three who shall advise with and direct the Treasurer respecting the care and investment

of the funds of the Society and be the standing auditors of his accounts.

They shall annually inspect the securities in which said funds may be invested and certify to the results of such inspection in writing.

XII. A House Committee, consisting of five members, who shall have general oversight of the building, its use and the arrangement of its contents, with power to receive or decline gifts other than those which are offered specifically to the historical collections of the Society.

XIII. A Committee on Relics, consisting of five members, who shall have power to receive or decline such gifts as may be offered as additions to the historical collections in the custody of the Society, shall ascertain as far as possible the authenticity and history of the objects now preserved in its care, and shall give attention to increasing these collections. This Committee shall also be charged with the duty of preparing or revising a catalogue of the Relics in the custody of the Society when requested to do so by the Directors.

XIV. A Publication Committee, consisting of the President and Secretary and three members, who shall have charge of the publication of the papers of the Society as authorized by the Directors.

XV. A Library Committee, consisting of five members of whom the Librarian shall be one, whose duties shall be to increase the collections of books and documents which are or may be of historic interest.

XVI. A Membership Committee, consisting of three members, whose duties shall be to maintain and increase the membership of the Society.

XVII. A Committee to arrange for the reading of papers, consisting of President, Secretary and three Directors.

XVIII. A Ladies' Auxiliary Committee, numbering five or more, may be appointed by the Directors to act under the direction of the Executive Committee.

XIX. 1. The Directors shall meet at least four times a year and at such other times as the President may specify; and seven shall constitute a quorum.

2. The Society shall meet monthly except during the summer months.

XX. Notice of the Annual Meeting of the Society, which shall be held in November, shall be sent to each member by mail, and in all meetings duly called and notified fifteen members shall be a quorum for the transaction of any business.

XXI. The order of proceedings at the meetings of the Society shall be as follows:

1. Reading of the minutes of the preceding meeting.
2. Report of donations.
3. Reading of letters received in correspondence.
4. Unfinished business.
5. Written communications or lectures.
6. Verbal communications.
7. Miscellaneous business.

XXII. All donations to the Secretary, and deposits with the same, shall be entered in a book kept for that purpose, and reported to the next regular meeting of the Society, and proper written acknowledgments shall be made therefor.

XXIII. Any alteration of these by-laws may be made at a regular meeting of the Society, such alterations having been proposed at a previous meeting, or proposed by the Directors.

THE TUTTLE, MOREHOUSE & TAYLOR COMPANY

1777.7
~~113 43.2.5~~
(Box see also)

The New Haven Colony Historical Society

NOVEMBER 1907

Needs of the Society

1. A Publication Fund to enable it to issue a volume regularly, and preferably annually, thus making its Collections more available to members, and enabling the Society to return the numerous gifts received from kindred institutions. A series of volumes of permanent value forms a noble and lasting memorial.

2. An enlarged Library Fund. At present the Library is dependent on the Fowler Fund, which produces an income of \$200 per annum. It is the purpose of the Society to build up a small and well selected Library rather than to accumulate large numbers of books. Even small sums producing a regular revenue would be of great assistance to the Library, though larger funds are much needed.

3. The further endowment of the Society by gifts to its General Fund or by testamentary bequests.

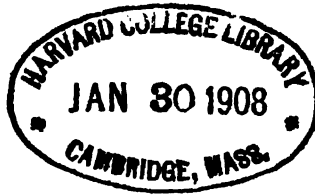
4. An increase in the membership of the Society.

The New Haven Colony Historical Society

REPORTS PRESENTED AT THE ANNUAL
MEETING NOVEMBER 18 1907. ALSO
A LIST OF OFFICERS AND MEMBERS
FOR 1907-1908



New Haven
PUBLISHED BY THE SOCIETY
1908



The Society.

Contents

Officers.....	3
Committees.....	4
Members	5
President's Address	9
Treasurer's Report	15
Endowment Fund.....	17
Report of Librarian and Curator	18
Additions to Collections	21

Officers of the New Haven Colony Historical Society

1907-1908

President:

WILLISTON WALKER.

First Vice President:

ELI WHITNEY.

Second Vice President:

CHARLES H. SMITH.

Secretary:

HENRY T. BLAKE.

Assistant Secretary:

AMORY E. ROWLAND.

Treasurer:

GEORGE A. ROOT.

Advisory Committee

(Constituting with the above named a Board of Directors):

ARTHUR T. HADLEY, President of Yale University, *ex-officio*,
JOHN P. STUDLEY, Mayor of the City of New Haven, until January 1st,
1908; and after that date, JAMES B. MARTIN, his successor in office,
ex-officiis,
FREDERICK E. WHITTAKER, Town Clerk of New Haven, *ex-officio*.

Honorary Directors in Permanency

(With power of voting in Board of Directors):

ARTHUR M. WHEELER,
FRANK E. HOTCHKISS,

GEORGE B. ADAMS,
HENRY L. HOTCHKISS.

Directors for Three Years:

SIMEON E. BALDWIN,
CORNELIUS S. MOREHOUSE,
HENRY F. ENGLISH,
THOMAS M. PRENTICE,
GEORGE L. DICKERMAN.

Directors for Two Years:

EDWARD E. BRADLEY,
RICHARD F. LYON,
BENJAMIN R. ENGLISH,
GEORGE D. WATROUS,
FRANCIS B. TROWBRIDGE.

Directors for One Year:

EDWARD C. BEECHER,
BURTON MANSFIELD,

CHARLES R. PALMER,
RUTHERFORD TROWBRIDGE,

HENRY H. TOWNSHEND.

Librarian and Curator:

FREDERICK BOSTWICK.

Colonial Hall, the building of the Society, is open to the public daily,
except holidays, from 9.30 A. M. to 12.30 P. M., and from 2 P. M. to 5 P. M.

Standing Committees for 1907-1908

Executive Committee:

THE PRESIDENT,
THE SECRETARY,
EDWARD E. BRADLEY,
HENRY F. ENGLISH,
EDWARD C. BEECHER.

Finance Committee:

BENJAMIN R. ENGLISH,
CORNELIUS S. MOREHOUSE,
ELI WHITNEY.

House Committee:

ARTHUR M. WHEELER,
SIMEON E. BALDWIN,
HENRY F. ENGLISH,
CHARLES RAY PALMER,
RUTHERFORD TROWBRIDGE.

Publication Committee:

THE PRESIDENT,
THE SECRETARY,
SIMEON E. BALDWIN,
BURTON MANSFIELD,
RUTHERFORD TROWBRIDGE.

Committee on Papers to be Read:

THE PRESIDENT,
THE SECRETARY,
GEORGE D. WATROUS,
ARTHUR M. WHEELER,
CHARLES H. SMITH.

Library Committee:

THE PRESIDENT,
GEORGE B. ADAMS,
FREDERICK BOSTWICK,
FRANK E. HOTCHKISS,
HENRY H. TOWNSEND,
AMORY E. ROWLAND.

Committee on Placing Memorial Tablets:

HENRY T. BLAKE,
SIMEON E. BALDWIN.

Committee on New Members:

CORNELIUS S. MOREHOUSE,
HENRY H. TOWNSEND,
THOMAS M. PRENTICE.

Committee on Relics:

EDWARD C. BEECHER,
THOMAS M. PRENTICE,
CORNELIUS S. MOREHOUSE,
RUTHERFORD TROWBRIDGE,
RICHARD F. LYON.

Ladies' Auxiliary Committee:

MRS. WILLISTON WALKER,
MRS. ARNON A. ALLING,
MISS FANNIE A. BOWERS,
MISS MARY B. BRISTOL,
MISS EDITH CARMALT,
MRS. HENRY CHAMPION,
MRS. GEORGE L. DICKERMAN,
MRS. HENRY F. ENGLISH,
MRS. HARRISON GRAY,
MRS. BURTON MANSFIELD,
MRS. C. BERRY PEETS,
MRS. TALCOTT H. RUSSELL,
MRS. J. B. SARGENT,
MISS MARY E. SCRANTON,
MRS. JAMES K. THACHER,
MRS. MORRIS F. TYLER,
MISS EDITH WALKER,
MRS. ARTHUR M. WHEELER,
MRS. ELI WHITNEY, JR.

Members of the Society

Honorary Members:

WILLIAM L. STONE, *Mt. Vernon, N. Y.*
HENRY F. WATERS, *London, England.*
EPHER WHITAKER, *Southold, N. Y.*
WILLIAM C. WINSLOW, *Boston, Mass.*
SAMUEL HART, *Middletown, Conn.*

Corresponding Member:

L. VERNON BRIGGS, *Hanover, Mass.*

Life Members:

William G. Andrews, <i>Guilford.</i>	Henry L. Hotchkiss.
Roger S. Baldwin.	Henry Stuart Hotchkiss.
Simeon E. Baldwin.	Miss Susan V. Hotchkiss.
L. Wheeler Beecher.	Miss Mary S. Johnstone.
Frederick Bostwick.	George H. Larned, <i>Hamilton, R. I.</i>
Miss Fannie A. Bowers.	Joseph Parker.
Edward E. Bradley.	Joseph Porter.
Robert Brown.	Edwin Rowe.
Ericsson F. Bushnell, <i>N. Y. City.</i>	*Thomas Fitch Rowland, <i>N. Y. City.</i>
William H. Carmalt.	Mrs. Joseph B. Sargent.
Franklin B. Dexter.	*Thomas Day Seymour.
George L. Dickerman.	Joel A. Sperry.
Henry F. English.	Mrs. Elizabeth Pratt Stevens.
Mrs. Henry F. English.	Henry H. Townshend.
Richard M. Everit.	Frank D. Trowbridge.
Henry W. Farnam.	Rutherford Trowbridge.
Frederick B. Farnsworth.	William R. H. Trowbridge.
Franklin Farrel, Jr., <i>Ansonia.</i>	Mrs. Robert B. Wade.
George H. Ford.	Eli Whitney.
Edwin S. Greeley.	Arthur W. Wright.
Frank E. Hotchkiss.	

Annual Members:

George B. Adams.	John C. Anderson.
Nelson Adams, <i>Springfield, Mass.</i>	Joseph Anderson, <i>Woodmont.</i>
Frederick M. Adler.	George L. Armstrong.
Max Adler.	William J. Atwater.
Arnon A. Alling.	Samuel R. Avis.
David R. Alling.	Francis Bacon.
John W. Alling.	Leonard W. Bacon.

* Deceased.

Frederic W. Bailey, <i>Worcester, Mass.</i>	Leverett Candee.
Mrs. Henry Baldwin.	John S. Cannon.
Amos F. Barnes.	Le Grand Cannon.
John F. Barnett.	Mrs. Henry Champion.
William E. Barnett.	Edwin L. Chapman.
Thomas R. Barnum.	Minotte E. Chatfield.
George J. Bassett.	Edward M. Clark.
Miss Rebecca D. Beach.	Livingston W. Cleaveland.
Miss Elizabeth M. Beardsley.	Ward Coe.
William A. Beardsley.	Frank Addison Corbin.
William Beebe.	Charles E. Curtis.
Edward C. Beecher.	George M. Curtis, <i>Meriden.</i>
Mrs. Edward C. Beecher.	George W. Curtis.
William S. Beecher.	Mrs. T. W. T. Curtis.
Frank H. Belden.	John P. Cushing.
Mrs. Frank W. Benedict.	Leonard M. Daggett.
George W. L. Benedict.	Edward S. Dana.
Mrs. Philo S. Bennett.	Harry G. Day.
Thomas G. Bennett.	Miss Mary E. Day.
Miss Emily Betts.	Charles S. DeForest.
Frederick A. Betts.	Eugene DeForest.
Frank L. Bigelow.	Clarence Deming.
Louis B. Bishop.	William H. Douglass.
Mrs. Timothy H. Bishop.	Miss Eliza deForest Downer.
Henry T. Blake.	John I. H. Downes.
James Kingsley Blake.	Miss Helen R. Dwight.
Clarence B. Bolmer.	Timothy Dwight.
Edward G. Bourne.	Mrs. Daniel C. Eaton.
Mrs. S. Dwight Bowers.	Benjamin R. English.
Edward A. Bowers.	Lewis H. English.
Andrew R. Bradley.	Alexander W. Evans.
Miss E. C. Bradley.	Henry W. Farnam, Jr.
Franklin S. Bradley.	Miss Katherine K. Farnam.
Frederick T. Bradley.	Miss Louise W. Farnam.
Miss S. L. Bradley.	William W. Farnam.
William H. Brewer.	Mrs. W. W. Farnam.
Frederick F. Brewster.	Bruce Fenn.
Eugene S. Bristol.	Wallace B. Fenn.
Louis H. Bristol.	William T. Fields.
Nathan S. Bronson.	Irving Fisher.
Samuel L. Bronson.	Samuel H. Fisher.
George J. Brush.	John B. Fitch.
Fred B. Bunnell.	Charles J. Foote.
George F. Burgess.	Ellsworth I. Foote.
Winthrop G. Bushnell.	Pierrepont B. Foster.
Timothy E. Byrnes.	John S. Fowler.
Walter Camp.	John Currier Gallagher.

Levi C. Gilbert.
Samuel D. Gilbert.
Wilbur F. Gilbert.
Charles E. Graham.
Mrs. George M. Grant.
Frederick D. Grave.
Arthur C. Graves.
Mrs. George Harriman Gray.
Mrs. Mary F. Woods Greist.
Mrs. Mary T. Gridley.
Arthur T. Hadley.
Charles S. Hamilton.
Alfred E. Hammer.
Edward A. Harriman.
Mrs. Lynde Harrison.
William T. Hayes.
John Edward Heaton.
James S. Hemingway.
Samuel Hemingway.
John Henney.
James Hillhouse.
Mrs. Horace P. Hoadley.
Clarence R. Hooker.
Thomas Hooker.
Hobart L. Hotchkiss.
Justus S. Hotchkiss.
Mrs. Justus S. Hotchkiss.
Norton R. Hotchkiss.
James A. Howarth.
William H. Hull.
Mrs. M. E. I. Humphrey.
Samuel W. Hurlburt.
Mrs. Charles L. Ives.
Moses Joy.
Greene Kendrick, *West Haven*.
Andrew Keogh.
Fred. J. Kingsbury, *Waterbury*.
Mrs. William L. Kingsley.
H. M. Kochersperger.
George T. Ladd.
David D. Lambert.
Henry R. Lang.
Lyman M. Law.
Henry Barrett Learned.
Wilson H. Lee.
Charles S. Leete.
George W. Lewis.

C. Purdy Lindsley.
Edwin S. Lines, *Newark, N. J.*
H. Wales Lines, *Meriden*.
Harry K. Lines.
Samuel Lloyd.
Graham Lusk, *N. Y. City*.
Henry A. Lyman.
Richard F. Lyon.
Burton Mansfield.
Mrs. Burton Mansfield.
Edward F. Mansfield.
Mrs. John W. Mansfield.
John T. Manson.
George B. Martin.
Arthur Marvin.
A. McClellan Mathewson.
Charles M. Matthews.
John P. McCusker.
Virgil F. McNeil.
Charles S. Mellen.
Miss Mary E. Mersick.
Eli Mix.
Phelps Montgomery.
Arthur Blair Moody.
Cornelius S. Morehouse.
Samuel C. Morehouse.
Elliott H. Morse.
Miss Julia Moseley.
Seth H. Moseley.
Mrs. Seth H. Moseley.
William H. Moseley.
C. LaRue Munson, *Williamsport, Pa.*
Charles H. Nettleton.
Henry G. Newton.
Charles D. Nicoll.
Arthur D. Osborne.
Lewis Osterweis.
Samuel K. Page.
Charles Ray Palmer.
Frank W. Pardee.
William S. Pardee.
John G. Parker.
Henry F. Parmelee.
Salmon G. Pease.
Henry H. Peck, *Waterbury*.
C. Berry Peets.
William Lyon Phelps.

Andrew W. Phillips.
 Watson L. Phillips.
 Miss Lina M. Phipps.
 Edwin W. Potter, *Hamden*.
 Thomas M. Prentice.
 Miss Lillian E. Prudden.
 Horatio G. Redfield.
 Mrs. Edward M. Reed.
 Horatio M. Reynolds.
 Charles L. Rockwell, *Meriden*.
 Edward H. Rogers.
 Edwin P. Root.
 George A. Root.
 Henry C. Rowe.
 Amory E. Rowland.
 Talcott H. Russell.
 Thomas H. Russell.
 Mrs. Edward Elbridge Salisbury.
 Charles E. P. Sanford.
 Mrs. Henry B. Sargent.
 Gustave R. Sattig.
 Emmett A. Saunders, *Mishawaka, Ind.*
 John C. Schwab.
 Miss Mary E. Scranton.
 Morris W. Seymour, *Bridgeport*.
 Joseph Sheldon.
 Bernard Shoninger.
 Simon B. Shoninger.
 Frederick W. J. Sizer.
 Walter C. Skiff.
 Clarence E. Skinner.
 Andrew H. Smith.
 Augustus B. Smith.
 Charles H. Smith.
 James B. Smith.
 Levi T. Snow.
 James E. Stetson.
 H. Merriman Steele.
 Ezekiel G. Stoddard.
 Anson Phelps Stokes, Jr.
 Edward Taylor.
 John H. Taylor.
 Clarence E. Thompson.
 Frank I. Thompson.
 Mrs. Sherwood S. Thompson.
 George H. Townsend.
 John W. Townsend.
 Joseph H. Townsend.

Charles F. Treadway.
 Courtlandt H. Trowbridge.
 Elford P. Trowbridge.
 Francis B. Trowbridge.
 Frederick L. Trowbridge.
 Hayes Quincy Trowbridge.
 Winston J. Trowbridge.
 George Henry Tuttle.
 Roger W. Tuttle.
 Julius Twiss.
 *Morris F. Tyler.
 Victor Morris Tyler.
 Mrs. William R. Tyler.
 Isaac M. Ullman.
 Addison VanName.
 Howard C. Vibbert.
 Williston Walker.
 Mrs. Williston Walker.
 Thomas Wallace, Jr.
 Henry A. Warner.
 William A. Warner.
 Herbert C. Warren.
 George D. Watrous.
 Mrs. George H. Watrous.
 Wheeler deForest Watrous.
 William A. Watts.
 Mrs. Francis Wayland.
 Pierce N. Welch.
 Mrs. Pierce N. Welch.
 Arthur M. Wheeler.
 John Davenport Wheeler.
 Walter O. Whitcomb.
 Oliver S. White.
 Roger S. White.
 Mrs. Eli Whitney.
 Mrs. Eli Whitney, Jr.
 Miss Henrietta E. Whitney.
 Mrs. William D. Whitney.
 James M. Whittemore.
 M. Maturin Whittemore.
 Charles W. Whittlesey.
 Fred'k Wells Williams.
 Arthur P. Woodford.
 Rollin S. Woodruff.
 Theodore S. Woolsey.
 William A. Wright.
 Albert Zunder.

President's Address

(At the Annual Meeting of the Society, November 18, 1907.)

The year which closes with the annual meeting has been one of no startling events in the history of the New Haven Colony Historical Society, but one which has witnessed not a little faithful work on the part of the members especially interested in its welfare; and we may trust, also, some permanent advance in the usefulness of the Society itself. Though it is yet far from having the hold upon this city that the merits of the objects that it pursues would seem to justify, the Society's work is increasingly appreciated, as is made evident by the augmenting number of visitors to our rooms. It may be curiosity, indeed, rather than historic appreciation, which attracts many of these visitors, especially the more youthful of them; but they cannot fail to obtain some enlarged conception of the significance of the past in the story of our city from an examination of the treasures in our charge which are displayed in our collections. While the attendance on our meetings is never as large as we should be glad to see it, it has been marked during the past year, as in years previous, by great fidelity; and the loyal devotion of many of the members of this Society to its interests is a matter for which all who have its welfare at heart should be grateful. It is their faithful service that has rendered possible whatever degree of success it has achieved.

In material affairs the year that has just been closed has been one of restoration and renovation. The generously proportioned hall in which we meet has been redecorated, and the satisfactory results are evident before you. The Director's Room and the apartments on the third floor have been refinished. The outside of the building has been painted, where paint was needed, and the roof put in thorough repair. This work carries on the renovations which were begun when the downstairs rooms were decorated, two years ago, and they are now completed. The greatest praise is due to the conscientious and laborious work of the House Committee, under the superintendence of

which this work has been accomplished, and to those members of the Society by whose generous contributions the accomplishment of the work has been made possible, the cost being much in excess of what the regular income of the funds of the Society would have enabled it to provide.

Under the efficient efforts of our Librarian and Curator, Mr. Frederick Bostwick, the cataloguing of the Library of the Society has made rapid progress and now includes not only all the relics, but all the books and a good share of the pamphlets. A simple and practical means for the preservation of letters and papers has been devised and put into use. Our Library, while still in great need of additional means for the purchase of books, is steadily improving in resources and usefulness; though the gain in number of volumes, from year to year, is not what it should be. An illustrated catalogue of the collections in our charge was issued in February. A volume of papers, being the seventh in our series of the "Papers of the New Haven Colony Historical Society," is now nearly completed, and will be speedily published and placed in the hands of the members of the Society. It is seven years since a similar volume was issued, and it was high time that one should be printed, though the delay has been an advantage in one respect, that it permitted a larger choice of papers for publication than if the volume had been more speedily issued. The Committee which has had it in charge believes that those which have been selected for the new volume are of unusual excellence and importance, and that the whole will constitute an appropriate memorial of this department of the work of the Society for the last few years. The funds of the Society would not permit the issue of the volume; and here again, as in the decorations of the building, the gratitude of the Society is due to those whose generous contributions have made this exhibition of its work possible. Happily the needs of the Society in respect of publication will be better met in the future than they have been in the past, and we may trust that no such interval will elapse before the next volume is published as stretches between that now in the press and its predecessor.

The thanks of the Society are also due to the Committee on Membership for their successful efforts to increase the number of our associates during the past year. Much work was devoted to this cause and with gratifying results. In spite of very consider-

able losses by death, our membership at the present time numbers 347; of whom forty-one are Life Members, five Honorary Members, one a Corresponding Member, and three hundred are Annual Members. Excellent as this showing is, it ought to be decidedly better if the purposes of our Society were appreciated by the community as they deserve to be. We should aim at a membership of at least five hundred annual subscribers; and we may trust that, with effort, we may ultimately come nearer that goal than we do at present.

During the year which has closed, our meetings have been regularly maintained, and papers of interest and permanent value have been presented. At our meeting on December 17th, Professor Curtis M. Geer of Hartford Theological Seminary outlined the brief history of the "State of Franklin" and turned our thoughts toward an interesting episode in the period following the American Revolution. On January 28th, Professor Dexter discussed "Life in Yale College in the Early Days of Connecticut Hall" with that mastery of the subject which we are accustomed to expect from him. At the same meeting, our associate, Rev. Dr. Charles Ray Palmer, presented, from the papers of his honored father, Rev. Dr. Ray Palmer, an interesting "Glimpse of New Haven Eighty Years Ago." On February 18th, our fellow-member, Mrs. Henry Champion, read to us a paper on "Burial Customs: Marking the Places of the Dead and Epitaphs," which showed extensive reading; and just a month later, at our March meeting, our associate, Professor Theodore S. Woolsey, gave us a brief "History of the Hudson Bay Company," and a consideration of the important rôle which it has played in the development of North America. At our meeting on April 15th, one of our Directors, Mr. Edward C. Beecher, discussed the "Early History of Trinity Church" in this city; and on May 20th, Mr. Forrest Morgan of Hartford outlined the career of "General William Eaton: the First American Imperialist," giving in graphic fashion and with great wealth of detail Eaton's ambitious projects regarding the Barbary States. After the summer vacation, at our first meeting on September 23d, the Honorable Simeon E. Baldwin, one of our Directors, read to us a paper on "Connecticut in Pennsylvania," discussing the settlements in the Wyoming valley and the important legal complications to which they gave rise,—difficulties, the adjudica-

tion of which was instrumental in developing our national Supreme Court. At our last meeting, on October 21st, our associate, General James M. Whittemore, recounted in interesting fashion incidents which had come under his observation during the Civil War, in a paper entitled "Some Army Experiences."

A feature which has added much to the enjoyment of our meetings during the year, as in previous years, has been the receptions at their close, which have been under the efficient management of the Ladies' Auxiliary Committee. It is with much regret that the Society has felt compelled to accept the resignation of Mrs. Arthur M. Wheeler, who has served so graciously as the Chairman of this Committee, but who feels compelled to lay down the burden, in carrying which she has contributed so much to the pleasure of the Society.

Our roll of members whose decease has occurred during the past year is unusually long and important, no less than seventeen having passed from our association by death. Three of these were Life Members and fourteen were of our annual membership. Of the Life Members, the first to go was our greatly valued associate and member of the Board of Directors, Dwight E. Bowers, Esquire, whose death occurred on April 9th, 1907, at the age of forty-one. Appropriate action was taken commemorative of his services to the Society at the time of Mr. Bowers's death, but no mention of him should be made in this hall without a recognition of our gratitude for his loyal and generous devotion to the interests of this body. He gave unsparingly of his time and means to its advancement. He devoted himself unremittingly to the development of its Library, and his early and sudden death has left with us a great sense of loss. A permanent reminder of the interest which he took in the welfare of the Society remains in the fund of \$2,000 which was generously established by Mr. Bowers's relatives, in his name, from the income of which our publications may be aided and our Library increased. It worthily perpetuates and commemorates a devotion to these immediate features of our work which Mr. Bowers evinced to the day of his death. The next of our Life Members to be taken from us was Mr. George Rowland of New York, whose death occurred at the age of forty, on July 7th, 1907. Mr. Rowland's non-residence in New Haven made him an infrequent visitor at our meetings, but he shared the interest

which the family of which he was a member has so often manifested in our endeavors. The third of our Life Members to be called from us was the Honorable Joseph B. Sargent, long and eminently connected with the business and political interests of New Haven, whose death occurred at the advanced age of eighty-four, on July 15th, 1907. The first of our Annual Members whose name has a place on this roll of our losses was Dr. Timothy H. Bishop, a physician of this city, and greatly interested in genealogical and historical matters, who died on December 25th, 1906, at the age of seventy. On January 31st, 1907, Mrs. Henrietta Silliman Dana, widow of Professor James D. Dana of distinguished memory, died at the ripe age of eighty-three. Two days later, on February 2d, Mr. James E. English, son of our Director, Benjamin R. English, Esquire, was taken from us at the comparatively early age of thirty-three. Dr. Henry A. Street, a physician long in practice in this city, was the next of our members to die, his death occurring on February 9th, at the age of seventy-four. On March 25th, Honorable Samuel E. Merwin, eminent in the business and banking interests of New Haven and prominent in the politics of the state, passed away in the seventy-sixth year of his age. A contemporary in years, being seventy-six at the time of his death, who next passed from our membership was Mr. Henry W. Mansfield, a man of business in New Haven, who died on April 3d. On the 30th of that month Mrs. Caroline Wells Farnam, widow of George B. Farnam, M.D., died at the age of fifty-six. Ten days later, on May 9th, in his seventy-fourth year, occurred the death of Andrew B. Hendryx, long a manufacturer of this city. On May 16th, Frederick Coggsell, Esq., stenographer of the Superior Court, and author of the well-known historical novel entitled "The Regicides," a man of decided antiquarian interests and historical tastes, was taken from us, in the forty-ninth year of his age. On June 2d, there followed him, at the age of fifty-seven, the greatly beloved and honored Honorable William K. Townsend, Judge of the United States Court. The next on our roll of members thus removed is the name of Mr. Sherwood S. Thompson, identified with the business and musical interests of New Haven, whose death took place on August 6th, at the age of sixty-two. On September 22d, in his seventy-second year, Mr. Robert A. Brown, long the Treasurer of the New Haven Savings Bank, followed him. Three days later, on September 25th, a younger,

but no less conspicuous representative of the best financial and business interests of this city, Mr. William R. Tyler, was taken from us at the age of fifty-eight. On October 6th, the last of this long and significant series of losses occurred in the death of Mr. Herbert C. Fuller, Secretary of the Security Insurance Company, at the age of forty-six. Rarely has our necrology included so many names of those who were of note and usefulness in the city in which we live. The death of so many men and women of influence reminds us of the constant necessity that is upon us to keep our ranks filled with those who can continue to the next generation the work of the Society and maintain that support of its interests which was manifested by those no longer with us.

In looking towards the future, your speaker can but reiterate two or three rather familiar appeals, the essence of which has been presented many times before. We need to be better known in the community in which we live and which we try to serve. Our work is for this community, for the maintenance of its history and traditions, and the development of a loyal and patriotic citizenship. Some progress in increase of interest is manifest. The visitors to our collections are augmenting in number and our roll of membership is slowly growing, but we ought to be much better known; and it is only through the efforts of our membership that we can hope to bring this result about. We ought to have more papers of local interest, the result of investigation of the story of our own community life. We welcome all such papers now, and would be very glad to know of any work of this nature that is being done, whether by members of the Society or those outside its ranks. We need additions to our funds and collections and an increase in the number of portraits which adorn our walls. The need of the Society last named is one which deserves special attention. But, while our needs are many, and our dissatisfaction with present attainment is, as it should be, seriously felt, we can but be grateful that the Society has achieved what it has, that our year has been marked by steady progress, that our collections are so large and so admirably housed and displayed, and that those who have gone before us have done so faithful and earnest work, into the fruits of which we have entered. It is ours to conserve and to increase that which they have achieved.

1907

ANNUAL REPORT OF THE TREASURER OF THE NEW HAVEN COLONY HISTORICAL SOCIETY FOR THE YEAR ENDING NOVEMBER 18, 1907.

Receipts.

Annual dues collected	\$1,500.00	
Interest from endowment and other funds ...	980.00	
Contributions re-decorating inside halls		
Henry F. English	\$252.94	
Simeon E. Baldwin	252.94	
Rutherford Trowbridge	252.94	
	<hr/>	758.82
		\$3,238.82
Balance on hand Nov. 15, 1906.....		241.21
		<hr/>
		\$3,480.03

Payments.

Librarian and Curator, 1 year	\$ 660.00	
Janitor, 1 year	360.00	
Fuel bills and carting ashes	322.50	
New Haven Gas Light Co.	46.49	
New Haven Water Co.	19.81	
Repairs	1,418.09	
Supplies and Entertainments	130.02	
Printing and Stationery	190.79	
Miscellaneous	183.69	
	<hr/>	\$3,331.39
Balance on hand		\$148.65

Fowler Fund.

Balance November 10, 1906	\$ 83.97	
Income from investments	200.00	
	<hr/>	\$283.97
Books and records bought		161.25
		<hr/>
Balance on hand		\$122.72
Fund invested in \$5,000 American Tele- phone and Telegraph 4% bonds		

Life Membership Fund.

Balance November 1, 1906	\$221.24	
Received from Geo. Rowland	50.00	
Interest New Haven Savings Bank	9.44	
	<hr/>	\$280.68

Publication Fund.

Payments on subscriptions	\$280.00	
Sales of volumes	35.00	
Deposit, New Haven Savings Bank		\$315.00
		<hr/>

Special Fund Cases and Catalogues.

Balance on hand November 1, 1906	\$296.53	
Received, Sale Catalogues	6.50	
Contribution	10.00	
Interest	6.06	
	<hr/>	\$319.09
Publication of Catalogues		301.40
		<hr/>
Balance on hand New Haven Savings Bank		\$17.69

INVESTMENTS.

D. E. Bowers Memorial Fund:

\$2,000 Norwich Gas and Electric 1st 5%, 1927.
(This fund established September, 1907.)

General Funds:

\$1,500 Boston Electric 1st 5%.
\$1,000 New Haven and Derby 5%, 1918.

GEORGE A. ROOT,
Treasurer.

AUDITORS' CERTIFICATE.

We have examined the foregoing account and the securities as listed, and find the account correct and securities on hand.

BENJAMIN R. ENGLISH,
CORNELIUS S. MOREHOUSE.

NEW HAVEN, CONN., November 18, 1907.

REPORT OF THE ENDOWMENT FUND FOR THE YEAR ENDING
NOVEMBER 18, 1907.

Balance from last report	\$ 8.74	
Received interest on bonds	855.00	
" " " deposits	10.44	
	<hr/>	\$874.18
Paid George A. Root, Treasurer	\$855.00	
Balance added to principal	19.18	
	<hr/>	\$874.18

The fund is invested:

\$1,000.00	Newcastle and Shenango Valley R. R. bond.
2,000.00	St. Louis, Iron Mountain and Southern R. R. bonds.
6,000.00	Consolidated Railway bonds.
5,000.00	Western Union Telegraph Company bonds.
4,000.00	Pere Marquette R. R. bonds.
1,000.00	New Haven Street Railway bonds.
1,000.00	New Haven City School bonds.
155.75	Deposit, Connecticut Savings Bank.
113.43	Deposit, National Savings Bank.

\$20,269.18

BENJAMIN R. ENGLISH.

Chairman.

November 18, 1907.

AUDITOR'S CERTIFICATE.

This is to certify that I have examined the books and vouchers of Benjamin R. English, Chairman, and find the same correct, and the securities as listed to be in his hands this day.

CORNELIUS S. MOREHOUSE.

November 18, 1907.

Report of Librarian and Curator

(FOR YEAR ENDING OCTOBER 31, 1907.)

The Library of the New Haven Colony Historical Society has been increased during the last year by the addition of 420 bound volumes and 480 pamphlets. But few purchases have been made—none since the death of Mr. Dwight E. Bowers, who, as a member of the Library Committee had attended to that department of the Society's work. The individual donors to the Library are the following:

Frederic W. Bailey.
Simeon E. Baldwin.
Thomas F. Bayard.
D. Wylls Betts.
Henry T. Blake.
Albert Booth.
Frederick Bostwick.
Mrs. Jane Boudinot.
Dwight E. Bowers.
William Bristol's Estate.
Andrew Carnegie.
Mrs. Henry Champion.
Frank S. Child.
George M. Curtis.
Mary E. Cutler.
Daniel Davenport.
James Dudley Dewell's Estate.
John Huntington Edwards.
Benjamin R. English.
Henry F. English.
Mrs. Charles S. Fairchild.
Charles S. Farnam.
George P. Fisher.
George Hare Ford.
Levi C. Gilbert.
Mrs. Elizabeth B. Gould.
Lucy Law Greenlaw.
Samuel Hart.

Charles B. Hathaway.
Frank E. Hotchkiss.
Frederick J. Kingsbury.
Mrs. Sara Thompson Kinney.
Joseph Leete.
C. H. Ludington.
Arthur Marvin.
Harriet Miles's Estate.
Luis Thayer Ojeda.
Thomas Thayer Ojeda.
Charles Ray Palmer.
Salmon G. Pease.
Franklin P. Rice.
George S. Roberts.
Amory E. Rowland.
W. C. Sharpe.
Carl Stoeckel.
James Terry.
Mrs. George H. Townsend.
John W. Townsend.
Francis Bacon Trowbridge.
Rutherford Trowbridge.
Williston Walker.
Epher Whitaker.
Mrs. Eli Whitney.
Mrs. Mehitable C. C. Wilson.
Mrs. Mary Barber Woodward.

Books and pamphlets have also been received from the following societies and corporations:

Académie Royale d'Archéologie de Belgique, Anvers.
American Antiquarian Society, Worcester, Mass.
American Catholic Historical Society, Philadelphia.
American Historical Magazine Co., New York.
Amherst College, Amherst, Mass.
Ancient and Honorable Artillery Company, Boston.
City of Boston.
Bostonian Society.
Bureau American Ethnology.
Cambridge Historical Society.
Dominion of Canada.
Chicago Historical Society.
University of Cincinnati.
Connecticut Churchman.
Diocese of Connecticut.
Connecticut Farmer (weekly).
Connecticut Historical Society.
Connecticut Geological and Natural History Survey.
Connecticut State Library.
Davenport Academy of Sciences.
Eclectic Magazine.
Enoch Pratt Library, Baltimore.
Essex Antiquarian.
Essex Institute.
Hartford Theological Seminary.
Historical and Philosophical Society of Ohio.
Iowa State Historical Society.
John Worthy School, Chicago.
Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore.
Lowell House Association, New Haven.
Lake Mohonk Conference.
Maine Historical Society.
Colonial Society of Massachusetts.
State of Massachusetts.
Mayflower Descendant (quarterly).
Medford Historical Register (quarterly).
Medford Historical Register.
Michigan Pioneer and Historical Society.
Missouri Historical Society.
New England Catholic Historical Society.
New England Historical and Genealogical Society.
New Haven Chamber of Commerce.
City of New Haven.
New Haven Daily Palladium.
New Haven Journal and Courier.

New Haven Saturday Chronicle.
New Jersey Historical Society.
New Mexico Historical Society.
New York State Historical Association.
New York Historical Society.
New York Hospital.
New York State Library.
New York State Museum.
Ohio Archæological and Historical Society.
Ohio Historical and Philosophical Society.
Old Dartmouth Historical Society.
Old Northwest Genealogical Society.
Plymouth Society.
City of Providence.
State of Rhode Island.
Schenectady County (N. Y.) Historical Society.
Seymour Record (weekly).
Smithsonian Institution, Washington.
Society of Colonial Wars.
Suffolk County (N. Y.) Historical Society.
Syracuse Public Library.
Topsfield Historical Society.
Towle Manufacturing Company, Newburyport, Mass.
Trinity College, Hartford.
United Church, New Haven.
United States Civil Service Commission.
 Congressional Library.
 Interior Department.
 Interstate Commerce Commission.
 Navy Department.
Wesleyan University, Middletown.
Wisconsin State Historical Society.
Wyoming Historical Society.
Yale University.

The Card Catalogue of the Library is nearing completion, the use of the typewriter greatly enhancing the work.

Additions to the Collections

(*Supplementary to the Catalogue.*)

The museum has been enriched by the addition of fifty or more objects of interest. As these articles were received since the publication of the catalogue, a full list is here inserted.

1063. Surveyor's Compass, once the property of Thomas Darling of Woodbridge, who was born in 1753. The line dividing Hamden from Woodbridge, on the top of West Rock, was run with this instrument.—*Mrs. Helen Darling Brace.*

1064. Battlefield of Gettysburg; large colored engraving, with descriptive volumes.—*Gen. S. E. Merwin.*

1065. Sword of Lieutenant-Colonel Henry E. Merwin, 27th Regt. C. V. He was killed at Gettysburg, July 2, 1863.—*Gen. S. E. Merwin.*

1066. Map of the City of New Haven, 1879.—*Gen. S. E. Merwin.*

1067. Ledger of the New Haven Packet Company, 1841; kept by Capt. Elnathan Attwater.—*Charles S. Shaw.*

1068. Photograph of the Tablet in memory of Rev. John Robinson.—*Mrs. Henry B. Sargent.*

1069. Framed Engraving of the Residence and School of Hon. Aaron Skinner, on Hillhouse Avenue, New Haven. The house is now occupied by Col. Rutherford Trowbridge.—*Mrs. Clarence Deming.*

1070. List of Pupils of Aaron Skinner's School, with a Diploma.—*Mrs. Clarence Deming.*

1071. Framed Photograph of the North Side of Chapel Street, between Orange and Church Streets, showing especially the building once known as "Miles' Tavern." Thomas H. Pease occupied the central store as a book and periodical store from 1842 until the building was taken down in 1878.—*Salmon H. Pease.*

1072. Deeds, Inventories and Distribution Papers of the first decade of the 18th century.—*Elmore S. Wade.*

1073. Delegate's Badge of the National Prison Congress at Albany, Sept. 15, 1906.—*Hon. S. E. Baldwin.*

1074. Piece of Wood from the frame of a vessel wrecked on Cape Cod in 1626. The vessel was covered by the sands, but was exposed by a storm in 1863.—*Pilgrim Society, Plymouth, Mass.*

1075. Map of Connecticut, Geographical, Historical and Statistical; engraved by Young & Delleker, 1822. 12 x 22.—*Purchase.*

1076. Map of Connecticut; by T. G. Bradford, 1835. 16 x 13.—*Purchase.*

1077. Double-barrelled Shot-Gun, taken from a Confederate soldier.—*John W. Townsend.*

1078. Colt's Revolver, one of a number given to the New Haven Grays, on their Departure to the Seat-of-war in 1861, as three months' men.—*John W. Townsend.*

1079. Spencer Rifle, once owned by Jeremiah Townsend, 7th Connecticut Volunteers.—*John W. Townsend.*

1080. Springfield Rifle, 1845; discarded by the Confederates at the Battle-field of Bull Run.—*John W. Townsend.*

1081. Framed Photograph of Captain E. S. Hitchcock, Co. G, 7th Regiment, Connecticut Volunteers.—*John W. Townsend.*

1082. Old Engraving: General Washington surrounded with the Constitution and treatises; water-colored.—*John W. Townsend.*

1083. Views of the City of New York, from Governor's Island, taken in 1847 and 1897, showing the difference in contour caused by the erection of the numerous sky-scrapers.—*Cyrus Berry Peets.*

1084. Medal, commemorative of the Fiftieth Anniversary of the death of Thomas Robbins, D.D.—*Connecticut Historical Society.*

1085. Bronze Medal, to commemorate the Irish Campaign of 1887. Portrait of John Dillon, in relief.—*James Parish Butler.*

1086. Chart of Signals to be made by Ships-of-war having charge of convoys. Issued to Captain David Phipps, Master of the Schooner Lucy, of New York, Aug. 25, 1797. Found in house in Fair Street, and presented by *Mrs. Jennette (Howard) Bradley.*

1087. Maps of various portions of the World, of early dates, one 1581. Supposed to have been collected and bound by Capt. David Phipps.—*Mrs. Jennette (Howard) Bradley.*

1088. Silk Handkerchief, of the Hard Cider Campaign, 1840: "The Hero of Tippecanoe."—*Mrs. H. R. Denison, Deep River, Conn.*

1089. Framed Photograph of Captain Rodney Parker, who sailed many coastwise schooners out of this port. Born in 1820, and died in this city in 1903.—*Mrs. Rodney Parker.*

1090. Cane, presented to Capt. Rodney Parker by owners of the Schooner Katie J. Hoyt, in 1838.—*Mrs. Rodney Parker.*

1091. Printed account of Captain Rodney Parker, and the presentation of the Cane.—*Mrs. Rodney Parker.*

1092. Poem, on the death of Mrs. Emily Ellsworth; written by Mrs. L. H. Sigourney.—*Mrs. Rodney Parker.*

1093. Copper Coin, or Token, exhumed in the garden of 17 Brown Street, New Haven, in 1873.—*Mrs. Rodney Parker.*

1094. Bible, saved from the wreck of the Schooner Harry Conrad, by Capt. Rodney Parker, March 4, 1872.—*Mrs. Parker.*

1095. Cook-book, used in the family of Col. Ellsworth by Ellen Symonds.—*Mrs. Parker.*

1096. Tract: "The Faithful Domestic," written by Mrs. Gov. Ellsworth concerning Clarissa Symonds.—*Mrs. Parker.*

1097. New Haven Journal and Courier, Wednesday, April 19, 1865, announcing the death of Abraham Lincoln.—*Mrs. Parker.*

1098. Badges, Programs, Newspapers and Pamphlets collected by John H. Phillips, of New Haven.—*Mrs. S. A. Bassett and Miss M. K. Phillips (his sisters).*

1099. Portion of a Cornice or Bracket from the Senate Chamber in the Old State House, New Haven.—*Estate of James Dudley Dewell.*

1100. Series of Proof Engravings, Vignettes, etc., used on bank bills and bonds of the United States Bureau of Engraving and Printing.—*Estate of James Dudley Dewell.*

1101. Silver Coffee-Pot and two Pitchers, once the property of Captain John Miles of the Revolutionary Army.—*Bequeathed to this Society by Miss Harriet Miles.*

1102. Records and Papers of the Committee for Building the Soldiers' Monument on East Rock, New Haven.—*Mrs. Simeon J. Fox.*

1103. Mallet, used in laying the Corner-Stone of the Soldiers' Monument on East Rock, New Haven, 1897.—*Mrs. Simeon J. Fox.*

1104. Cane, owned by Governor Treat. He was born in England, and came to New England with his father, Richard Treat, in 1622, and was one of the first settlers of Wethersfield.—Given to this Society by the family of the last owner, *Stiles Jonathan Treat, of Orange.*

1105. Yale Bicentennial Programs and Souvenirs.—*Estate James Dudley Dewell.*

1106. Badges given to James Dudley Dewell during the past twenty years.—*Estate James Dudley Dewell.*

1107. Pamphlets and programs, used at various functions attended by James Dudley Dewell.—*Estate of James Dudley Dewell.*

1108. Framed Engraving of Rev. Harry Crosswell, Rector of Trinity Church, New Haven.—*Mrs. Bassett and Miss Phillips.*

1109. Framed Photograph of John Williams, Bishop of the Diocese of Connecticut.—*Mrs. Bassett and Miss Phillips.*

1110. Wall Map: City of New Haven.—*Mrs. Bassett and Miss Phillips.*

1111. Wall Map: State of Connecticut.—*Mrs. Bassett and Miss Phillips.*

1112. Wall Map: United States.—*Mrs. Bassett and Miss Phillips.*

1113. Framed Photograph of John Fitch, President of the City Bank, New Haven.—*Mrs. Bassett and Miss Phillips.*

1114. Pocket-Book, wrought by Harriet Lines Barber, wife of John Warner Barber, the Historian, about the year 1817.—*Mrs. Mary Barber Woodward.*

1115. Copper Plates, engraved by John Warner Barber for his historical publications.—*Mrs. Mary Barber Woodward.*

1116. Letter, written to Miss Kate Woodward by her great-uncle, Edmund L. Barber. Executed in penmanship, and embellished with many original drawings.—*Mrs. Mary Barber Woodward.*

1117. Sign-Board of Toll Rates, taken from the Derby Turnpike Toll-Gate House, when the Road was made a Public Highway. The petition was circulated and the bill brought to the Legislature by the donor, who succeeded in abolishing the Turnpike.—*William S. Pardee.*

1118. Town-Crier's Bell, used by Hosea Rue in New Haven, previous to 1850.—Rue was a colored man, and an accompanying photograph represents him with the original Bell in use.—Presented to the Society by Mr. James O. Evans, a grandson of the late J. T. Parker, whose Auction Rooms were located at the northwest corner of Church and Crown Streets, now occupied by Childs' Restaurant.

1/343.2

The New Haven Colony Historical Society

NOVEMBER 1908

/

Needs of the Society

1. A Publication Fund to enable it to issue a volume regularly, and preferably annually, thus making its Collections more available to members and enabling the Society to return the numerous gifts received from kindred institutions. A series of volumes of permanent value forms a noble and lasting memorial.

2. An enlarged Library Fund. At present the Library is chiefly dependent on the Fowler Fund, which produces an income of \$200 per annum. It is the purpose of the Society to build up a small and well selected Library rather than to accumulate large numbers of books. Even small sums producing a regular revenue would be of great assistance to the Library, though larger funds are much needed.

3. The further endowment of the Society by gifts to its General Fund or by testamentary bequests.

4. An increase in the membership of the Society.

The New Haven Colony Historical Society

REPORTS PRESENTED AT THE ANNUAL
MEETING NOVEMBER 16 1908. ALSO
A LIST OF OFFICERS AND MEMBERS
FOR 1908-1909



New Haven
PUBLISHED BY THE SOCIETY
1909



The Society

Contents

Officers	3
Committees	4
Members	5
President's Address	9
Treasurer's Report	15
Endowment Fund	17
Report of Librarian and Curator	18
Additions to Collections	21
Constitution	24
By-Laws	25

Officers of the New Haven Colony Historical Society

1908-1909

President:

WILLISTON WALKER.

First Vice President:

ELI WHITNEY.

Second Vice President:

CHARLES H. SMITH.

Secretary:

HENRY T. BLAKE.

Assistant Secretary:

AMORY E. ROWLAND.

Treasurer:

GEORGE A. ROOT.

Advisory Committee

(Constituting with the above named a Board of Directors):

ARTHUR T. HADLEY, President of Yale University, *ex-officio*,
JAMES B. MARTIN, Mayor of the City of New Haven, *ex-officio*,
FREDERICK E. WHITTAKER, Town Clerk of New Haven, *ex-officio*.

Honorary Directors in Permanency

(With power of voting in Board of Directors):

ARTHUR M. WHEELER,	GEORGE B. ADAMS,
FRANK E. HOTCHKISS,	HENRY L. HOTCHKISS.

Directors for Three Years:

EDWARD C. BEECHER,	CHARLES R. PALMER,
BURTON MANSFIELD,	RUTHERFORD TROWBRIDGE,
HENRY H. TOWNSHEND.	

Directors for Two Years:

SIMEON E. BALDWIN,
CORNELIUS S. MOREHOUSE,
HENRY F. ENGLISH,
THOMAS M. PRENTICE,
GEORGE L. DICKERMAN.

Directors for One Year:

EDWARD E. BRADLEY,
RICHARD F. LYON,
BENJAMIN R. ENGLISH,
GEORGE D. WATROUS,
FRANCIS B. TROWBRIDGE.

Librarian and Curator:

FREDERICK BOSTWICK.

Colonial Hall, the building of the Society, is open to the public daily, except holidays, from 9.30 A. M. to 12.30 P. M., and from 2 P. M. to 5 P. M.

Standing Committees for 1908-1909

Executive Committee:

THE PRESIDENT,
THE SECRETARY,
EDWARD E. BRADLEY,
HENRY F. ENGLISH,
EDWARD C. BEECHER.

Finance Committee:

BENJAMIN R. ENGLISH,
CORNELIUS S. MOREHOUSE,
RUTHERFORD TROWBRIDGE.

House Committee:

ARTHUR M. WHEELER,
SIMEON E. BALDWIN,
HENRY F. ENGLISH,
CHARLES RAY PALMER,
CORNELIUS S. MOREHOUSE.

Publication Committee:

THE PRESIDENT,
THE SECRETARY,
SIMEON E. BALDWIN,
BURTON MANSFIELD,
RUTHERFORD TROWBRIDGE.

Committee on Papers to be Read:

THE PRESIDENT,
THE SECRETARY,
GEORGE D. WATROUS,
ARTHUR M. WHEELER,
CHARLES H. SMITH.

Library Committee:

THE PRESIDENT,
GEORGE B. ADAMS,
FREDERICK BOSTWICK,
FRANK E. HOTCHKISS,
HENRY H. TOWNSHEND,
FRANCIS B. TROWBRIDGE.

Committee on Placing Memorial Tablets:

HENRY T. BLAKE,
SIMEON E. BALDWIN.

Committee on New Members:

CORNELIUS S. MOREHOUSE,
HENRY H. TOWNSHEND,
THOMAS M. PRENTICE.

Committee on Relics:

EDWARD C. BEECHER,
THOMAS M. PRENTICE,
CORNELIUS S. MOREHOUSE,
RICHARD F. LYON,
AMORY E. ROWLAND.

Ladies' Auxiliary Committee:

MRS. WILLISTON WALKER,
MRS. ARNON A. ALLING,
MISS FANNIE A. BOWERS,
MISS MARY B. BRISTOL,
MISS EDITH CARMALT,
MRS. HENRY CHAMPION,
MRS. GEORGE L. DICKERMAN,
MRS. HENRY F. ENGLISH,
MRS. GEORGE HARRISON GRAY,
MRS. BURTON MANSFIELD,
MRS. CYRUS BERRY PEETS,
MRS. TALCOTT H. RUSSELL,
MRS. J. B. SARGENT,
MISS MARY E. SCRANTON,
MRS. JAMES K. THACHER,
MRS. MORRIS F. TYLER,
MISS EDITH WALKER,
MRS. ARTHUR M. WHEELER,
MRS. ELI WHITNEY, JR.

Members of the Society

Honorary Members:

HENRY F. WATERS, *Salem, Mass.*
EPHER WHITAKER, *Southold, N. Y.*
WILLIAM C. WINSLOW, *Boston, Mass.*
SAMUEL HART, *Middletown, Conn.*
EDWIN S. LINES, *Newark, N. J.*

Corresponding Member:

L. VERNON BRIGGS, *Hanover, Mass.*

Life Members:

William G. Andrews, *Guilford.*
Roger S. Baldwin.
Simeon E. Baldwin.
L. Wheeler Beecher.
Frederick Bostwick.
Miss Fannie A. Bowers.
Edward E. Bradley.
Robert Brown.
Ericsson F. Bushnell, *N. Y. City.*
William H. Carmalt.
Franklin B. Dexter.
George L. Dickerman.
Henry F. English.
Mrs. Henry F. English.
Henry W. Farnam.
Frederick B. Farnsworth.
Franklin Farrel, Jr., *Ansonia.*
George H. Ford.
Edwin S. Greeley.
Frank E. Hotchkiss. .

Henry L. Hotchkiss.
Henry Stuart Hotchkiss.
Miss Susan V. Hotchkiss.
Miss Mary S. Johnstone.
George H. Larned, *Hamilton, R. I.*
Joseph Parker.
Joseph Porter.
Edwin Rowe.
Charles B. Rowland, *N. Y. City.*
Mrs. Charles B. Rowland, *N. Y. City.*
Mrs. Joseph B. Sargent.
Joel A. Sperry.
Mrs. Elizabeth Pratt Stevens.
Henry H. Townshend.
Frank D. Trowbridge.
Rutherford Trowbridge.
William R. H. Trowbridge.
Mrs. Robert B. Wade.
Eli Whitney.
Arthur W. Wright.

Annual Members:

George B. Adams.
Nelson Adams, *Springfield, Mass.*
Frederick M. Adler.
Max Adler.
Mrs. W. F. Alcorn.
Arnon A. Alling.
David R. Alling.

John W. Alling.
John C. Anderson.
Joseph Anderson, *Woodmont.*
George L. Armstrong.
William J. Atwater.
Samuel R. Avis.
Francis Bacon.

Leonard W. Bacon.
Mrs. Henry Baldwin.
Amos F. Barnes.
William E. Barnett.
Thomas R. Barnum.
George J. Bassett.
Miss Rebecca D. Beach.
Miss Elizabeth M. Beardsley.
William A. Beardsley.
William Beebe.
Edward C. Beecher.
Mrs. Edward C. Beecher.
William S. Beecher.
Frank H. Belden.
George W. L. Benedict.
Mrs. Philo S. Bennett.
Thomas G. Bennett.
Miss Emily Betts.
Frederick A. Betts.
Frank L. Bigelow.
Louis B. Bishop.
Mrs. Timothy H. Bishop.
Henry T. Blake.
James Kingsley Blake.
Clarence B. Bolmer.
Mrs. Edward G. Bourne.
Mrs. S. Dwight Bowers.
Edward A. Bowers.
Andrew R. Bradley.
Miss E. C. Bradley.
Mrs. Franklin S. Bradley.
Frederick T. Bradley.
Mrs. Frederick T. Bradley.
Miss S. L. Bradley.
William H. Brewer.
Frederick F. Brewster.
Eugene S. Bristol.
Louis H. Bristol.
Nathan S. Bronson.
Samuel L. Bronson.
George J. Brush.
Fred B. Bunnell.
George F. Burgess.
Winthrop G. Bushnell.
Timothy E. Byrnes, *Boston, Mass.*
Walter Camp.
Leverett Candee, *Springfield, Mass.*

John S. Cannon.
Le Grand Cannon.
Mrs. Henry Champion.
Edwin L. Chapman.
Minotte E. Chatfield.
Edward M. Clark.
Livingston W. Cleaveland.
George R. Coan.
Ward Coe.
Frank Addison Corbin.
Mrs. Lottie Forbes Cowles.
George M. Curtis, *Meriden.*
George W. Curtis.
Mrs. T. W. T. Curtis.
John P. Cushing.
Leonard M. Daggett.
Edward S. Dana.
Harry G. Day.
Miss Mary E. Day.
Charles S. DeForest.
Eugene DeForest.
Clarence Deming.
William H. Douglass.
Miss Eliza deForest Downer.
John I. H. Downes.
Miss Helen R. Dwight.
Timothy Dwight.
Mrs. Daniel C. Eaton.
Benjamin R. English.
Lewis H. English.
Alexander W. Evans.
Henry W. Farnam, Jr.
Miss Katherine K. Farnam.
Miss Louise W. Farnam.
William W. Farnam.
Mrs. W. W. Farnam.
Bruce Fenn.
Wallace B. Fenn.
William T. Fields.
Irving Fisher.
Samuel H. Fisher.
John B. Fitch.
Charles J. Foote.
Ellsworth I. Foote.
Henry W. Foster.
Pierrepont B. Foster.
John S. Fowler.

John Currier Gallagher.
Levi C. Gilbert.
Samuel D. Gilbert.
Wilbur F. Gilbert.
Charles E. Graham.
Mrs. George M. Grant.
Frederick D. Grave.
Arthur C. Graves.
Mrs. George Harrison Gray.
Mrs. Mary F. Woods Greist.
Mrs. Mary T. Gridley.
Arthur T. Hadley.
Edwin Hallock, *Derby*.
Charles S. Hamilton.
Alfred E. Hammer.
Edward A. Harriman.
Mrs. Lynde Harrison.
William T. Hayes.
John Edward Heaton.
James S. Hemingway.
Samuel Hemingway.
John Henney.
James Hillhouse.
Mrs. Horace P. Hoadley.
Clarence R. Hooker.
Thomas Hooker.
Hobart L. Hotchkiss.
Justus S. Hotchkiss.
Mrs. Justus S. Hotchkiss.
Norton R. Hotchkiss.
James A. Howarth.
William H. Hull.
Samuel W. Hurlburt.
Mrs. Charles L. Ives.
Hobart B. Ives.
Moses Joy.
Greene Kendrick, *West Haven*.
Andrew Keogh.
Fred. J. Kingsbury, *Waterbury*.
Mrs. William L. Kingsley.
H. M. Kochersperger.
George T. Ladd.
David D. Lambert.
Henry R. Lang.
Lyman M. Law.
Henry Barrett Learned.
Wilson H. Lee.

Charles S. Leete.
George W. Lewis.
C. Purdy Lindsley.
H. Wales Lines, *Meriden*.
Harry K. Lines.
Samuel Lloyd.
Richard F. Lyon.
Burton Mansfield.
Mrs. Burton Mansfield.
Edward F. Mansfield.
Mrs. John W. Mansfield.
Stanley Mansfield.
John T. Manson.
Mrs. John T. Manson.
George B. Martin.
Arthur Marvin.
Mrs. George A. Mathews.
A. McClellan Mathewson.
Charles M. Matthews.
John P. McCusker.
Virgil F. McNeil.
Charles S. Mellen.
Eli Mix.
Phelps Montgomery.
Arthur Blair Moody.
Cornelius S. Morehouse.
Samuel C. Morehouse.
Elliott H. Morse.
Miss Julia Moseley.
Mrs. Seth H. Moseley.
William H. Moseley.
C. LaRue Munson, *Williamsport, Pa.*
Charles H. Nettleton.
Henry G. Newton.
Charles D. Nicoll.
Arthur D. Osborne.
Lewis Osterweis.
Samuel K. Page.
Charles Ray Palmer.
Frank W. Pardee.
William S. Pardee.
John G. Parker.
Henry F. Parmelee.
Salmon G. Pease.
Henry H. Peck, *Waterbury*.
Cyrus Berry Peets.
William Lyon Phelps.

Andrew W. Phillips.
Miss Lina M. Phipps.
Edwin W. Potter, *Hamden*.
Thomas M. Prentice.
Miss Lillian E. Prudden.
Miss Anna Chapin Ray.
Horatio G. Redfield.
Mrs. Edward M. Reed.
Horatio M. Reynolds.
Charles L. Rockwell, *Meriden*.
Edward H. Rogers.
Edwin P. Root.
George A. Root.
Henry C. Rowe.
Amory E. Rowland.
Talcott H. Russell.
Thomas H. Russell.
Mrs. Edward Elbridge Salisbury.
Charles E. P. Sanford.
Mrs. Henry B. Sargent.
Gustave R. Sattig.
Emmett A. Saunders, *Mishawaka, Ind.*
John C. Schwab.
Miss Mary E. Scranton.
Morris W. Seymour, *Bridgeport*.
Joseph Sheldon.
Bernard Shoninger.
Simon B. Shoninger.
Frederick W. J. Sizer.
Walter C. Skiff.
Clarence E. Skinner.
Andrew H. Smith.
Augustus B. Smith.
Charles H. Smith.
James B. Smith.
Levi T. Snow.
James E. Stetson.
H. Merriman Steele.
Ezekiel G. Stoddard.
Anson Phelps Stokes, Jr.
C. Fred Strong.
Edward Taylor.
John H. Taylor.
Clarence E. Thompson.
Frank I. Thompson.
Mrs. Sherwood S. Thompson.
George H. Townsend.
John W. Townsend.

Joseph H. Townsend.
Charles F. Treadway.
Courtlandt H. Trowbridge.
Elford P. Trowbridge.
Francis B. Trowbridge.
Frederick L. Trowbridge.
Hayes Quincy Trowbridge.
Winston J. Trowbridge.
George Henry Tuttle.
Roger W. Tuttle.
Julius Twiss.
Victor Morris Tyler.
Mrs. William R. Tyler.
Isaac M. Ullman.
Addison VanName.
Howard C. Vibbert.
Williston Walker.
Mrs. Williston Walker.
Thomas Wallace, Jr.
Henry A. Warner.
William A. Warner.
Herbert C. Warren.
George D. Watrous.
Mrs. George H. Watrous.
Wheeler deForest Watrous.
William A. Watts.
Mrs. Francis Wayland.
Pierce N. Welch.
Mrs. Pierce N. Welch.
Arthur M. Wheeler.
John Davenport Wheeler.
Walter O. Whitcomb.
Oliver S. White.
Roger S. White.
Mrs. Eli Whitney.
Mrs. Eli Whitney, Jr.
Miss Henrietta E. Whitney.
Mrs. William D. Whitney.
James M. Whittemore.
M. Maturin Whittemore.
Charles W. Whittlesey.
Fred'k Wells Williams.
Arthur B. Woodford.
Rollin S. Woodruff.
Theodore S. Woolsey.
William A. Wright.
Albert Zunder.

President's Address

(At the Annual Meeting of the Society, November 16, 1908.)

The year that has just closed has not been one of great events in the history of our Society, and the duty of your President on this occasion, in so far as he is a chronicler of what has happened, is not an arduous one. Our meetings have been faithfully maintained and have been attended by about the same numbers as in the recent past. In this respect, the Society does not have the support that we feel that it deserves; but it should be borne in mind, that New Haven is a town in which lectures and public discussions on topics of great variety, many of them of wide interest, are so frequent as to make it difficult to secure any considerable attention, outside of those immediately interested, for any particular paper or discussion. If we cannot congratulate ourselves upon the numbers of those in attendance at our meetings, we can, however, look with satisfaction upon the fidelity and interest which have been displayed during the past year, and in previous years, by those who have the affairs of the New Haven Colony Historical Society at heart. Whatever success it has had during the past year, is due, as in previous years, to the loyalty and love of those associated in its fellowship.

Early in the year, the volume of its papers, which was spoken of in the report a year ago as nearly ready, was published, making the seventh of the series of the papers of the New Haven Colony Historical Society. It is in the hands of all the members of the Society, and, therefore, needs no word here. The Society expects to publish volumes at more frequent intervals hereafter, as funds for that purpose will now be available, and we shall not, as in this case, have to depend upon the generosity of members. As is shown in the report of the Librarian and Curator, there has been steady addition to the collections in charge of the Society, and our interests are evidently being borne in mind to some extent, by the residents of New Haven who have objects illustrative of the history of the town and its vicinity in their possession. An effort on the part of members of the Society to secure such relics

would result, however, I am confident, in a yet more rapid increase in our collections, and this is especially true in the matter of portraits. Each year sees the addition of some which we desire to our collection, but a very considerable number of those distinguished in the history of New Haven, whose features we would like to preserve, do not yet find a place on our walls. We are grateful for what has been done in this direction and hopeful as to the future.

At the meeting of the Society held on December 16, 1907, a paper on "The History of Common Schools in Connecticut" was read by our Honorary Member, Rev. Dr. Samuel Hart, President of the Connecticut Historical Society, and always welcome in this hall. A month later, on January 20, 1908, we held a largely attended joint meeting with the Connecticut branch of the Society of the Descendants of the Signers of the Declaration of Independence, at which a paper on "The Signers of the Declaration of Independence" was read by Miss Mary V. Worstell of New York City, and illustrated in extremely interesting fashion, by portraits and autographs of the Signers and brief sketches of their personal history. The meeting exhibited the spirit of coöperation, between this Society and other organizations which have as their object the perpetuation of the memories of our honorable past, which we desire to foster and extend. Our next meeting was held on February 24, when our associate, Rev. Dr. Charles Ray Palmer, presented a paper of very unusual interest on "A Forgotten New Haven Institution." The organization which he brought so vividly to mind was the Young Ladies' Institute, with which Doctor Palmer's father, Rev. Dr. Ray Palmer, was associated as instructor. Doctor Palmer set forth the remarkable program of this school for the instruction of young women, and showed that in many respects it anticipated later educational developments. He also gave many interesting biographical details regarding those connected with it during its brief career. At our meeting on March 16, another of our associates, the Hon. Simeon E. Baldwin, read a carefully wrought-out paper on "The Secession of Springfield from Connecticut," showing clearly the reasons which induced that settlement in its early days, to look toward Boston for its political affiliations rather than southward, down the course of the river on which it was situated. The paper added another to the numerous contributions of permanent value which Judge

Baldwin has made to the work of the Society. On April 20, we were taken beyond the borders of the American continent by our associate, Prof. George Trumbull Ladd, in a paper entitled "Hikoné, Ii Kamon-no-Kami and the Opening of Japan." The circumstances of the great change of policy, by which Japan gave up its age-long seclusion and became accessible to Western influence, were carefully set forth, as only one thoroughly acquainted with things Japanese could do, and especially the character and services of the self-sacrificing Japanese statesman, by whose work the great change was made possible. A month later, on May 18, Mr. William J. O'Brien of this city, read a paper on "John Barry, Founder of the American Navy," setting forth not merely the services of this American patriot, but endeavoring to secure for him greater recognition than has always been accorded, in the development of the American Navy and the success of the American Revolution. After the usual vacation of the summer, our first meeting was held on September 28. That date being approximately near to the two-hundredth anniversary of the Saybrook Synod, by which the Ecclesiastical Constitution of Connecticut was prepared, the paper on the occasion was read by your President, and had for its subject "The Saybrook Platform." A similar anniversary occasion determined the subject of our meeting on October 19. That date being near the one hundred and fiftieth anniversary of the birth of Noah Webster, a paper on that occasion, descriptive of Mr. Webster and calling our attention to his many-sided activities, was read by Mr. William R. Cross of Hartford, whose first essay in historical writing it was, and who presented his subject in an interesting light, in a paper of much vivacity of expression and literary skill.

The Ladies' Auxiliary Committee connected with the Society, have aided us most effectively during the year, as in years past, and through their assistance the brief receptions which follow our meetings have been made, as always, an attractive feature of our Society. A work of no little labor undertaken by them, was the successful loan exhibition of laces, which opened in the rooms of our Society, on March 9, and attracted a great deal of attention. The display of this beautiful handiwork, which was brought together through the energy of the ladies who had the exhibition in charge, was impressive in amount and variety and exceedingly instructive to those interested in the art which was thus repre-

sented. It also revealed in a striking way the treasures in the possession of our New Haven households. The exhibit, as a whole, may be justly considered one of the most successful enterprises connected with the Society during the past year. On October 12, the use of our building was granted to the Connecticut Chapter of the Daughters of the American Revolution; a courtesy designed to show, as was our meeting with the Descendants of the Signers of the Declaration of Independence, our sympathy and interest in the organizations which have for their purpose the perpetuation of local history.

The roll of the members of the Society who have been called from us by death during the past year is, I am glad to say, considerably briefer than for several years previous, though it has taken from us men of distinction and influence in the city in which we live, whose association we shall greatly miss. Three of those who have thus gone from us were Life Members of the Society, and four were of its annual membership. Of the Life Members, the first to be called from us was Thomas Fitch Rowland, whose death occurred on December 13, 1907, at his home in New York City, at the age of seventy-six. Mr. Rowland had many claims to distinction in his profession as an engineer and constructor, but probably that best known to the public was his work in the building of the first "Monitor," which played so influential a rôle in the determination of the great conflict between the states. He was always greatly interested in the history of this city, of which he was a native, and though long a resident of New York, his contributions to this Society and his concern for its welfare were conspicuous and should be gratefully remembered. The next of our Life Members to be called from us was the distinguished Greek scholar, Prof. Thomas Day Seymour, who died on December 31, 1907, at the age of fifty-nine. Of Professor Seymour's eminent services to classical scholarship, extensive notice was taken at the time of his death. We would simply recall here, his wide interest in all that made for the welfare of the community in which he lived and which rendered him so useful and valued a citizen. On November 2, 1908, the third of our Life Members, Mr. Richard M. Everitt, was taken from us, at the ripe age of eighty-four. Interested in the West India trade from early youth, he was honorably associated with the commercial growth of this city, in which he was born and

where he always made his home. Of our Annual Members, the first to be called from us was Morris F. Tyler, Esquire, who died December 4, 1907, at the age of fifty-nine. Mr. Tyler's career was one of unusual activity and wide association with the interests of New Haven, which was his birthplace. As a lawyer, a professor in Yale University, as Treasurer of that institution, and especially as the head of the great telephone corporation which his energies did so much to develop, he rounded out a life-work of large service and of no small distinction. The next to be called from us was Prof. Edward G. Bourne, whose death occurred on February 24, 1908, at the age of forty-eight. Professor Bourne's services for American historical scholarship are known to all who have followed the course of historical investigation among us during the past few years. Intimately associated with the development of the American Historical Society and an investigator into perplexed questions of Western origins, an authority on the history of Spanish colonization in America and a student broadly interested in wide fields of history, Professor Bourne was one whom we were glad to number of our fellowship, and whose too early death is a distinct loss to American historical scholarship. On April 26, 1908, Mr. Franklin S. Bradley died, at the age of sixty-nine. Mr. Bradley was of an ancestry long and honorably associated with the history of New Haven, and was himself long and actively identified with its affairs, as a bank president and as an active man of business. He served for years as Clerk of the Center Church and knew its history and traditions as few men have done. The last of our Annual Members to be taken from us was Mr. Seth H. Moseley, who died on November 2, 1908, at the age of eighty-two. Mr. Moseley was not a native of New Haven, having been born in Springfield, Mass., but he began, in 1867, the connection with this city, as the proprietor of the New Haven House, which brought him a wide acquaintance with its residents and an interest in all its affairs; but one illustration of many was his membership in this Society.

The effort of the New Haven Colony Historical Society is to serve, as far as in its power, the entire New Haven community, through its appropriate work of preserving the memories of the city in which we live and of the neighboring towns which constituted the old New Haven Colony. We are glad to believe that the work of the Society is being somewhat more appreciated

year by year, though that appreciation is still far less than we could wish; but if its growth is also smaller than we desire, we are glad to note that an ever-increasing number of the children of the public schools visit our collections, often under the superintendence of their teachers. The anniversary of the birth of Noah Webster, for instance, brought over one thousand school children within our walls, to see the relics of Mr. Webster in our custody, and as compared with the recent past of four or five years ago, the number of such visitors shows a very striking increase. Your President regards this as a sign of much hopefulness as to the future, and as an indication that the Society is accomplishing, in considerable measure, that for which it was founded. But he would bespeak once more, as he has so frequently in the past, the efforts of all connected with it, to extend the knowledge of the Society and its work, to increase its membership, to secure the contribution of papers on topics of appropriate local history, and to increase its collections yet more widely than at present.

1908

ANNUAL REPORT OF THE TREASURER OF THE NEW HAVEN COLONY HISTORICAL SOCIETY FOR THE YEAR ENDING NOVEMBER 10, 1908.

Receipts.

Balance on hand November 15, 1907	\$ 148.65	
Annual dues collected	1,460.00	
Income from endowments and other funds ..	1,050.00	
	<hr/>	\$2,658.65

Payments.

Librarian and Curator, 1 year	\$720.00	
Janitor, 1 year	360.00	
Fuel bills and carting ashes	293.50	
New Haven Gas Light Co.	44.60	
New Haven Water Co.	22.95	
Repairs	56.83	
Supplies and Entertainments	74.99	
Insurance	35.00	
Printing and Stationery	160.97	
Miscellaneous	170.05	
	<hr/>	\$1,938.89
Balance on hand		\$719.76

Life Membership Fund.

Balance November 1, 1908	\$280.68	
Deposit Mr. Chas. B. Rowland	100.00	
Interest on deposit	13.34	
Total deposit, New Haven Savings Bank	<hr/>	\$394.02

Special Fund for Cases and Catalogues.

Balance November 1, 1907	\$17.69	
Interest on deposit65	
Total deposit, New Haven Savings Bank	<hr/>	\$18.34

Dwight E. Bowers Memorial Fund.

Invested in \$2,000 Norwich Gas & Electric 5%, 1927.

General Funds.

\$1,500 Boston Electric 1st 5% bonds	\$1,500.00
1,000 New Haven & Derby R. R. 5%, 1918	1,000.00
500 Adams Express 4%, 1948	500.00
Deposit, National Savings Bank	362.35

Fowler Fund.

Invested in American Tel. & Tel. 4% bonds \$5,000.00

A. E. Lines Memorial Fund.

Cash on hand \$5,000.00

Publication Fund.

Receipts from subscriptions paid	\$677.00	
Sale of volumes and interest	44.49	
Paid from general funds	25.52	
Bill, Tuttle, Morehouse & Taylor for publi- cation	—————	\$747.01

Fowler Fund.

Balance on hand November 15, 1907	\$122.72	
Income from funds	200.00	
	—————	\$322.72
Paid for books purchased		106.65
		—————
Balance on hand		\$216.07

GEORGE A. ROOT,
Treasurer.

This certifies that we have examined the above account and compared the items with the vouchers on file and find it correct. We have also examined the securities in the safe deposit box of the Society at the New Haven Trust Company and find them as stated.

BENJAMIN R. ENGLISH,
CORNELIUS S. MOREHOUSE,
ELI WHITNEY.

November 16, 1908.

REPORT OF THE ENDOWMENT FUND FOR THE YEAR ENDING
NOVEMBER 16, 1908.

Received interest on bonds	\$855.00	
" " " deposits	10.84	
	<hr/>	\$865.84
Paid George A. Root	\$855.00	
Balance to principal	10.84	
	<hr/>	\$865.84

The fund is invested as below :

6 Consolidated Railway bonds	\$6,000.00	
5 Western Union Telegraph bonds	5,000.00	
4 Pere Marquette R. R. bonds	4,000.00	
2 St. Louis, Iron Mountain & Southern R. R. bonds	2,000.00	
1 Newcastle & Shenango Valley R. R. bonds	1,000.00	
1 New Haven City School District bond ...	1,000.00	
1 New Haven Street Railway bond	1,000.00	
Deposit, Connecticut Savings Bank	162.03	
Deposit, National Savings Bank	117.99	
Total par value this day	<hr/>	\$20,280.02

BENJAMIN R. ENGLISH,

Chairman of Finance Committee.

November 16, 1908.

This is to certify that we the undersigned have this day examined the books and vouchers of Benjamin R. English, Chairman, and find the same correct and the securities as listed above to be in his hands.

ELI WHITNEY,

CORNELIUS S. MOREHOUSE.

November 13, 1908.

Report of Librarian and Curator

(FOR YEAR ENDING OCTOBER 31, 1908.)

About six hundred volumes and thirteen hundred pamphlets have been added to the Library during the past year by gifts; and ten volumes have been purchased. The following are the principal donors:

William P. Bacon.
Mrs. Frank Woods Baker.
Simeon E. Baldwin.
William Barker.
Thomas W. Barnum.
William A. Beardsley.
Mrs. Timothy Bishop.
Henry T. Blake.
Charles F. Bollman.
Frederick Bostwick.
Miss Fannie E. Bowers.
Lester Card.
Mrs. Henry Champion.
George M. Curtis.
John Cussions.
Miss M. T. Dana.
James Dudley Dewell's Estate.
Benjamin R. English.
Henry F. English.
Charles L. Hall.
Frederick W. Harriman.

Mrs. Harriet S. W. Harrison.
William W. Hoppin.
Frank E. Hotchkiss.
Max Mailhouse.
Burton Mansfield.
Charles Ray Palmer.
William S. Pardee.
Salmon G. Pease.
Mrs. Margaret J. Rankin.
Chas. J. Rockwood.
Amory E. Rowland.
W. C. Sharpe.
Miss Julia G. M. Smith.
John W. Townsend.
Mrs. William K. Townsend.
Francis B. Trowbridge.
Rutherford Trowbridge.
Williston Walker.
Mrs. Henry A. (Morton) Warner.
Mrs. Mary Barber Woodward.

The following societies and corporations have sent us their publications:

Académie Royale d'Archéologie de Belgique, Anvers.
American Antiquarian Society, Worcester, Mass.
American Catholic Historical Society, Philadelphia.
American Baking Powder Association.
American Journal of Ethnology.
Amherst College.
Ancient and Honorable Artillery Company, Boston, Mass.
Andover Theological Seminary.
The City of Boston.

Cambridge Historical Society.
The Dominion of Canada.
Chicago Historical Society.
Christ Church, New Haven.
Christ Church, West Haven.
Colonial Dames of America.
Connecticut Academy of Arts and Sciences.
Connecticut Conference of Congregational Churches.
Diocese of Connecticut.
Connecticut Farmer (weekly).
Connecticut Historical Society.
Connecticut Society of Civil Engineers.
Connecticut State Library.
Connecticut Valley Historical Society, Springfield, Mass.
Davenport (Iowa) Academy of Sciences.
Derby (Conn.) Library.
Enoch Pratt Library, Baltimore.
Essex Antiquarian.
Essex Institute.
Fairfield Historical Society.
Hartford Theological Seminary.
Historical and Philosophical Society of Ohio.
Holland Society of New York.
International Conciliation Association.
Iowa State Historical Society.
John Worth School, Chicago.
Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore.
Lowell Historical Society.
Lowell House Association, New Haven.
Lake Mohonk Conference.
Maine Genealogical Society.
Maine Historical Society.
State of Massachusetts.
Maryland Historical Magazine.
Mayflower Descendant.
Medford Historical Register.
Meriden Britannia Company.
Michigan Pioneer and Historical Society.
Missouri Historical Society.
Nebraska State Historical Society.
New England Catholic Historical Society.
New England Historical and Genealogical Society.
New Hampshire Historical Society.
New Haven Chamber of Commerce.
The City of New Haven.
New Haven Free Public Library.
New Haven Daily Palladium.
New Haven Journal-Courier.

New Haven Register.
New Haven Saturday Chronicle.
New Jersey Historical Society.
New Mexico Historical Society.
New York Historical Society.
New York Hospital.
New York State Library.
New York State Museum.
Ohio Archaeological and Historical Society.
Ohio Historical and Philosophical Society.
Old Dartmouth Historical Society.
Old Northwest Genealogical Society.
Plymouth Society.
Potumtuck Valley Memorial Association, Deerfield, Mass.
City of Providence.
State of Rhode Island.
Saint Paul's Church, New Haven.
Standard Oil Company.
Schenectady County (N. Y.) Historical Society.
Seymour Record (weekly).
Smithsonian Institution, Washington.
Society of Colonial Wars.
Suffolk County (N. Y.) Historical Society.
Syracuse Public Library.
Topsfield Historical Society.
Trinity Church, New Haven.
Trinity College, Hartford.
United Church, New Haven.
United States Agricultural Department.
 Civil Service Commission.
 Congressional Library.
 Commissioners of Education.
 Interior Department.
 Interstate Commerce Commission.
 Navy Department.
 War Department.
University of Michigan.
Wesleyan University, Middletown.
Western Reserve Historical Society.
Wisconsin State Historical Society.
Wyoming Historical Society.
Yale University.

Additions to the Collections

(*Supplementary to the Catalogue.*)

1120. Documents of the first two decades of the last century, including clearance and shipping papers of the schooner "Creole," from New York to St. Thomas; and papers relating to subscriptions for building Trinity Church, New Haven.—*Gen. James M. Whittemore.*

1121. Ribbon Badge: marked, "Independence, July 4th, 1840, Martin Van Buren," with portrait. Worn by the father of the donor.—*A. C. Agnew.*

1122. Medallion Portrait of President Garfield: made by donor from an embossed portrait issued in 1882.—*A. C. Agnew.*

1123. Centennial Medal: Philadelphia, 1876.—*A. C. Agnew.*

1124. Table and Seven Chairs: history unknown.—*Frank E. Hotchkiss.*

1125. John Quincy Adams: an old print, framed.—*Salmon G. Pease.*

1126. Sextant, upwards of ninety-seven years old; from attic of Booth & Law's warehouse.—*William L. Bailey.*

1127. Original Letter of Abraham Lincoln to Governor Michael Hahn of Louisiana, March 13, 1864. Accompanied by letters from John Hay, Secretary of State, and Nehemiah D. Sperry, Representative, vouching for its authenticity.—*Minotte E. Chatfield.*

1129. Seventeenth-Century Chest: It was long supposed that chests like this were brought over by the first settlers; but it is now known that they were made in New England, from native white oak, which is unlike English or any continental oak. This chest came from Cambridge; history unknown.—*George Dudley Seymour.*

1130. Coffin: made of native white oak, bound with pierced wrought iron straps; date 1793; initials "E. R." Although roughly made, probably by a local carpenter or blacksmith, this chest is well proportioned, and the piercing of the straps tasteful. Found in an East Haven house.—*George Dudley Seymour.*

1130a. Card: notice of a religious revival in December, 1806, with a verse of scripture.—*Mrs. Jennette M. H. Bradley.*

1131. Holland Brick: from the Pinto house, State Street, the first brick house erected in New Haven (about 1740).—*William S. Pardee.*

1132. Framed Cards: showing the rise and growth of the Lewis & Beecher Company, sash and blind manufacturers. Established by Fobes & Barlow in 1837.—*Edward C. Beecher.*

1133. Menu Card of the Puritan Dinner of the Quinnipiac Club, New Haven, February 27, 1908.—*George B. Bassett.*

1134. Original Drawing of the first Postage Stamp printed for the United States: made by Augustus E. Lines in 1845.—*Harry K. Lines.*

1135. Three Letters: written by J. Davis of Boston, in 1835, to Rev. Leonard Bacon, relating to historic subjects.—*Mrs. B. W. Bacon.*

1136. Photograph of Hon. Dennis Kimberly, Mayor of New Haven, 1831-2.—*Miss Rebecca D. Shipman.*

1137. Sections of Bark: from the so-called Franklin Elm, which stood on the corner of Chapel and Church Streets.—*Miss Margaret J. Rankin.*

1138. Warrant: appointing Sidney Babcock a Sergeant, Second Flank, Second Regiment, Connecticut Militia. Signed by Elisha Punderson, Colonel. Dated May 4, 1818.—*Gustave R. Sattig.*

1139. Card of Invitation to a Military Ball, February 2, 1836. Issued to Miss Marion B. Smith.—*Mrs. Timothy Bishop.*

1140. Sewing Machine: made by Grover & Baker. Used by the late Horace J. Morton in his carriage business in 1855.—*Mrs. Henry A. Warner.*

1141. Large Fur Muff.—*Mrs. Henry A. Warner.*

1143. Engraving: American Expedition under Commodore Perry, landing in Japan, 1853.—*Mrs. Henry A. Warner.*

1144. Fireman's Coat: marked "Henry Smith."—*Mrs. Henry A. Warner.*

1145. Three Wall-Maps: United States, 1850; United States, 1842; and New Haven, 1839.—*Mrs. Henry A. Warner.*

1146. Antique Rocking-Chair.—*Mrs. Henry A. Warner.*

1147. Poster of Fête in honor of Lafayette, September 10, 1824.

1148. Court Cupboard, 1650.—*Albert W. Mattoon.*

1149. Photographic View of the Lower Green and Elm Street, showing Center and North Churches, and Elm Street from Church to College Street. Taken in 1907, prior to the demolition of the Bristol house.—*George C. Phelps.*

1150. Map of the western portion of the (now) United States; about 1830.—*Prof. Charles G. Rockwood.*

1151. Map of Tippecanoe Battle Ground.—*Prof. C. J. Rockwood.*

1152. First Annual Report of the New Haven Orphan Asylum.—*Prof. C. J. Rockwood.*

1153. Bronze Medallion of Abraham Lincoln: made by donor.—*A. C. Agnew.*

1154. Medallion of Benjamin Franklin; enclosed in plate glass: brought from France by Hon. Ralph I. Ingersoll.—*Miss Mary E. Ingersoll.*

1155. Dividend Book of the Eagle Bank, New Haven. The bank was chartered in 1812; the first dividend was at the rate of 3½ per cent. and were sometimes as high as 9 per cent. A new banking house was in process of erection in 1825, when the bank failed.—*Edward C. Beecher.*

1156. Map of North America in 1733, showing the British, Spanish and French settlements.—*Prof. Henry C. Emery.*

1156a. Pocket Map of Europe, about 1820.—*Mrs. Mary Barber Woodward.*

1157. Collection of Photographic Views of Bangkok, Siam: presented to the donor by missionaries in 1864.—*Mrs. Mary Barber Woodward.*

1158. Copperplate Portrait of Noah Webster.—*Dr. Charles A. Tuttle.*

1159. Mourning Ring: dated 1788. Presented by Charles Kilby of London to his namesake, Charles Kilby Shipman of New Haven, who died in 1851.—*Mrs. Andreine.*

1160. New York Herald EXTRA: issued at 8:10 A. M. Saturday morning, April 15, 1865, announcing the death of Abraham Lincoln.—*Mrs. Andreine.*

1161. Melodeon: of early manufacture.—*Family of James Dudley Dewell.*

1162. Currency: issued by the Colony of New York, September 2, 1775. "Good for One Spanish Milled Dollar."—*Peter E. Bowman.*

1163. Lantern: carried in parades of the Volunteer Fire Department, New Haven, prior to 1860.—*Gustave R. Sattig.*

1164. Original Copy of the First Issue of the New York Sun, September 3, 1833.—*Mrs. Timothy Cowles.*

1165. Ulster County Gazette, Kingston, New York, January 4, 1800, Vol. ii, No. 88.—*Mrs. Timothy Cowles.*

Constitution

(Adopted November 13, 1899. Amended November 19, 1906.)

ARTICLE 1. This Association shall be known as THE NEW HAVEN COLONY HISTORICAL SOCIETY.

ART. 2. The object of the Society shall be to collect and preserve such books, pamphlets, newspapers, broadsides, maps, plans, charts, paintings, engravings, lithographs, and other pictorial representations, manuscripts, autograph letters, curiosities and antiquities of every kind as may be connected with or may illustrate the local history of the towns included within the ancient New Haven Colony; to preserve such traditions as now exist only in the memories of aged persons; to encourage historical and antiquarian investigation and to disseminate historical information.

ART. 3. A President, two Vice Presidents, a Secretary and an Assistant Secretary, and a Treasurer shall be chosen at the annual meeting in November. At the annual meeting next following the adoption of this Article an Advisory Committee of not less than nine nor more than fifteen members shall be chosen: said committee to be arranged in three equal groups; the first to serve for three years, the second for two years, and the third for one year. At each subsequent annual meeting not less than three nor more than five members of the said committee, as the previous (October) meeting of the Society may fix the number, shall be chosen to serve for three years. If no action is taken by that (October) meeting the number shall be the same as that of the group of members whose term expires that year. It shall also be within the discretion of the Society to choose honorary members of the said committee, not to exceed five in office at any one time, from among those who have served as officers or as members of the Advisory Committee; said honorary members to be appointed in permanency with power of voting in meetings of the Directors.

ART. 4. These officers shall together constitute a Board of Directors, who shall have charge of the collections made by the

Society, shall provide regulations for their safety and proper use, and shall prepare business for the regular meetings of the Society.

ART. 5. Any person may become a life member of the Society by the payment of fifty dollars; or an annual member by the payment of five dollars.

ART. 6. The Mayor of the City of New Haven, the President of Yale University, and the Town Clerk of New Haven, shall be *ex-officio* members of the Advisory Committee.

ART. 7. The Society shall hold its meetings on such evenings as the Directors may appoint.

ART. 8. The collections made by the Society shall never be broken up by sale nor by division among its members, nor shall they ever be removed from New Haven; nor shall any article be exchanged or disposed of except by the unanimous vote of the Directors, or by the consent of the donors.

ART. 9. The Constitution, with the exception of the eighth article (which is of the nature of a contract), may be altered or amended by a two-thirds vote of the members present at any annual meeting; provided, that notice of such amendment shall have been given at some meeting at least one month previous.

By-Laws

I. Life members, wherever resident, and annual members residing within the limits of the ancient Colony, or the present County of New Haven, shall alone be entitled to vote in the meetings of the Society. Any person who shall sign the usual form of application for membership and present it with the endorsement of a Director of the Society, and with the payment of the annual fee of \$5, shall thereupon be enrolled as a member from the date of such payment; and the term of all annual memberships shall expire with the annual meeting next after subscriptions are paid.

II. Honorary and Corresponding members may be chosen by ballot at a regular meeting of the Society, upon nomination of the Directors; provided such nominations shall have been made at a previous regular meeting. They shall consist of persons residing out of the Colony and County of New Haven, who may

be distinguished for important public service to the cause of historic investigation and general literature.

III. A committee of three shall be annually appointed at the October meeting of the Society to serve as a Nominating Committee and to report nominations for officers and members of the Advisory Committee in season for action at the annual meeting of the Society, but nothing in the action of the Nominating Committee shall limit the right of any member of the Society to make nominations at the annual meeting for any office that may be filled by the action of that meeting.

IV. The President shall preside at all meetings of the Society and of the Directors; shall call, by himself, or the Secretary, special meetings, when requested by five members; and shall deliver or make provision for an address at the annual meeting. In his absence, one of the Vice Presidents shall perform the duties of President.

V. The Secretary, or in his absence the Assistant Secretary, shall have custody of the files, records and seal of the Society, and shall keep an accurate journal of its proceedings, and also of the proceedings of the Directors, and conduct the correspondence of the Society.

VI. The Treasurer shall receive all fees for membership, and all other moneys due, and all donations or bequests of money to the Society; shall pay, upon the order in writing of the President or of the Chairman of the committee by whom the same may be contracted, all accounts against the Society; and shall at least five days before the annual meeting of the Society in each year, render to the Finance Committee of the Board of Directors of the Society a minute statement of his receipts and disbursements and of the property and debts of the Society to and including October 31st of each year, which statement shall be carefully examined and certified to by said committee before being presented by the Treasurer at the annual meeting.

The Treasurer shall be annually bonded at the expense of the Society in such a sum as the Finance Committee shall direct, in some reliable surety company, approved by the Finance Committee, and such committee is charged with the responsibility of such security being effected as aforesaid.

VII. The Directors may appoint a Librarian and a Curator, who shall, under their supervision, arrange, protect and cata-

logue all books, pamphlets, manuscripts and other articles deposited in the rooms of the Society; and shall, before every annual meeting, make a full report to the Board of the condition of the library and collections.

VIII. The Directors shall provide each year for the public reading of papers, or delivery of historical lectures; the manuscripts of which papers and lectures shall, with the consent of the authors, be owned and preserved by the Society.

IX. Committees on the various departments of the work of the Society shall be appointed by the Directors to report as the Directors from time to time may prescribe.

All members of such committees shall hold office for one year, or until their successors are appointed.

X. An Executive Committee, consisting of five Directors, to whom the Directors may entrust such part of their duties as they judge best.

XI. A Finance Committee of three who shall advise with and direct the Treasurer respecting the care and investment of the funds of the Society and be the standing auditors of his accounts.

They shall annually inspect the securities in which said funds may be invested and certify to the results of such inspection in writing.

XII. A House Committee, consisting of five members, who shall have general oversight of the building, its use and the arrangement of its contents, with power to receive or decline gifts other than those which are offered specifically to the historical collections of the Society.

XIII. A Committee on Relics, consisting of five members, who shall have power to receive or decline such gifts as may be offered as additions to the historical collections in the custody of the Society, shall ascertain as far as possible the authenticity and history of the objects now preserved in its care, and shall give attention to increasing these collections. This committee shall also be charged with the duty of preparing or revising a catalogue of the Relics in the custody of the Society when requested to do so by the Directors.

XIV. A Publication Committee, consisting of the President and Secretary and three members, who shall have charge of the

publication of the papers of the Society as authorized by the Directors.

XV. A Library Committee, consisting of five members of whom the Librarian shall be one, whose duties shall be to increase the collections of books and documents which are or may be of historic interest.

XVI. A Membership Committee, consisting of three members, whose duties shall be to maintain and increase the membership of the Society.

XVII. A Committee to arrange for the reading of papers, consisting of President, Secretary and three Directors.

XVIII. A Ladies' Auxiliary Committee, numbering five or more, may be appointed by the Directors to act under the direction of the Executive Committee.

XIX. 1. The Directors shall meet at least four times a year and at such other times as the President may specify; and seven shall constitute a quorum.

2. The Society shall meet monthly except during the summer months.

XX. Notice of the Annual Meeting of the Society, which shall be held in November, shall be sent to each member by mail, and in all meetings duly called and notified fifteen members shall be a quorum for the transaction of any business.

XXI. The order of proceedings at the meetings of the Society shall be as follows:

1. Reading of the minutes of the preceding meeting.
2. Report of donations.
3. Reading of letters received in correspondence.
4. Unfinished business.
5. Written communications or lectures.
6. Verbal communications.
7. Miscellaneous business.

XXII. All donations to the Secretary, and deposits with the same, shall be entered in a book kept for that purpose, and reported to the next regular meeting of the Society, and proper written acknowledgments shall be made therefor.

XXIII. Any alteration of these by-laws may be made at a regular meeting of the Society, such alterations having been proposed at a previous meeting, or proposed by the Directors.

EL S 1.4874.41.5

The New Haven Colony
Historical Society



NOVEMBER 1909

Needs of the Society

1. An enlarged Library Fund. At present the Library is chiefly dependent on the Fowler and Bowers funds, which produce an income of \$400 per annum. It is the purpose of the Society to build up a small and well-selected Library rather than to accumulate large numbers of books. Small sums producing a regular revenue would be of great assistance to the Library, though larger funds are much needed.

2. The further endowment of the Society by gifts to its General Fund or by testamentary bequests.

3. *An increase in the membership of the Society.*

The New Haven Colony Historical Society

REPORTS PRESENTED AT THE ANNUAL
MEETING NOVEMBER 22 1909. ALSO
A LIST OF OFFICERS AND MEMBERS
FOR 1909-1910



New Haven
PUBLISHED BY THE SOCIETY
1910



The Society

Contents

Officers	3
Committees	4
Members	5
President's Address	9
Treasurer's Report	13
Endowment Fund	16
Report of Librarian and Curator	17
Additions to Collections	20
Constitution	23
By-Laws	24

Officers of the New Haven Colony Historical Society

1909-1910

President:

WILLISTON WALKER.

First Vice President:

ELI WHITNEY.

Second Vice President:

CHARLES H. SMITH.

Secretary:

HENRY T. BLAKE.

Assistant Secretary:

AMORY E. ROWLAND.

Treasurer:

GEORGE A. ROOT.

Advisory Committee

(Constituting with the above named a Board of Directors):

ARTHUR T. HADLEY, President of Yale University, *ex-officio*,
JAMES B. MARTIN, Mayor of the City of New Haven, till January 1,
1910; and after that date, FRANK J. RICE, his successor in office,
ex-officio,
FREDERICK E. WHITTAKER, Town Clerk of New Haven, *ex-officio*.

Honorary Directors in Permanency

(With power of voting in Board of Directors):

ARTHUR M. WHEELER,

GEORGE B. ADAMS,

FRANK E. HOTCHKISS,

HENRY L. HOTCHKISS.

Directors for Three Years:

EDWARD E. BRADLEY,

BENJAMIN R. ENGLISH,

RICHARD F. LYON,

GEORGE D. WATROUS,

FRANCIS B. TROWBRIDGE.

Directors for Two Years:

WILLIAM A. BEARDSLEY,

CHARLES R. PALMER,

BURTON MANSFIELD,

RUTHERFORD TROWBRIDGE,

HENRY H. TOWNSHEND.

Directors for One Year:

SIMEON E. BALDWIN,

HENRY F. ENGLISH,

CORNELIUS S. MOREHOUSE,

THOMAS M. PRENTICE,

TALCOTT H. RUSSELL.

Librarian and Curator:

FREDERICK BOSTWICK.

Colonial Hall, the building of the Society, is open to the public daily,
except holidays, from 9.30 A. M. to 12.30 P. M., and from 2 P. M. to 5 P. M.

Telephone: 1700.

Standing Committees for 1909-1910

Executive Committee:

THE PRESIDENT,
THE SECRETARY,
EDWARD E. BRADLEY,
HENRY F. ENGLISH,
BURTON MANSFIELD.

Finance Committee:

BENJAMIN R. ENGLISH,
CORNELIUS S. MOREHOUSE,
RUTHERFORD TROWBRIDGE.

House Committee:

ARTHUR M. WHEELER,
SIMEON E. BALDWIN,
HENRY F. ENGLISH,
CHARLES RAY PALMER,
CORNELIUS S. MOREHOUSE.

Publication Committee:

THE PRESIDENT,
THE SECRETARY,
SIMEON E. BALDWIN,
BURTON MANSFIELD,
WILLIAM A. BEARDSLEY.

Committee on Papers to be Read:

THE PRESIDENT,
THE SECRETARY,
GEORGE D. WATROUS,
ARTHUR M. WHEELER,
CHARLES H. SMITH.

Library Committee:

THE PRESIDENT,
GEORGE B. ADAMS,
FREDERICK BOSTWICK,
FRANK E. HOTCHKISS,
FRANCIS B. TROWBRIDGE.

Committee on Placing Memorial Tablets:

HENRY T. BLAKE,
SIMEON E. BALDWIN,
TALCOTT H. RUSSELL.

Committee on New Members:

HENRY H. TOWNSHEND,
THOMAS M. PRENTICE,
WILSON H. LEE.

Committee on Relics:

THOMAS M. PRENTICE,
CORNELIUS S. MOREHOUSE,
RICHARD F. LYON,
AMORY E. ROWLAND,
RUTHERFORD TROWBRIDGE.

Ladies' Auxiliary Committee:

MRS. WILLISTON WALKER,
MRS. ARNON A. ALLING,
MISS FANNIE A. BOWERS,
MISS MARY B. BRISTOL,
MISS GERALDINE CARMALT,
MRS. HENRY CHAMPION,
MRS. GEORGE L. DICKERMAN,
MRS. HENRY F. ENGLISH,
MRS. GEORGE HARRISON GRAY,
MRS. BURTON MANSFIELD,
MRS. CYRUS BERRY PEETS,
MRS. TALCOTT H. RUSSELL,
MRS. J. B. SARGENT,
MISS MARY E. SCRANTON,
MRS. JAMES K. THACHER,
MRS. MORRIS F. TYLER,
MISS EDITH WALKER,
MRS. ARTHUR M. WHEELER,
MRS. ELI WHITNEY.

Members of the Society

Honorary Members:

HENRY F. WATERS, *Salem, Mass.*
EPHER WHITAKER, *Southold, N. Y.*
WILLIAM C. WINSLOW, *Boston, Mass.*
SAMUEL HART, *Middletown, Conn.*
EDWIN S. LINES, *Newark, N. J.*

Corresponding Member:

L. VERNON BRIGGS, *Hanover, Mass.*

Life Members:

William G. Andrews, *Guilford.*
Roger S. Baldwin.
Simeon E. Baldwin.
L. Wheeler Beecher.
Frederick Bostwick.
Miss Fannie A. Bowers.
Edward E. Bradley.
Robert Brown.
Ericsson F. Bushnell, *N. Y. City.*
William H. Carmalt.
Franklin B. Dexter.
Henry F. English.
Mrs. Henry F. English.
Henry W. Farnam.
Frederick B. Farnsworth.
Franklin Farrel, Jr., *Ansonia.*
George H. Ford.
Edwin S. Greeley.
Frank E. Hotchkiss.

Henry L. Hotchkiss.
Henry Stuart Hotchkiss.
Miss Susan V. Hotchkiss.
Miss Mary S. Johnstone.
George H. Larned, *Hamilton, R. I.*
Joseph Parker.
Edwin Rowe.
Charles B. Rowland, *N. Y. City.*
Mrs. Charles B. Rowland, *N. Y. City.*
Mrs. Joseph B. Sargent.
Joel A. Sperry.
Mrs. Elizabeth Pratt Stevens.
Henry H. Townshend.
Frank D. Trowbridge.
Rutherford Trowbridge.
William R. H. Trowbridge.
Mrs. Robert B. Wade.
Eli Whitney.
Arthur W. Wright.

Annual Members:

George B. Adams.
Nelson Adams, *Springfield, Mass.*
Frederick M. Adler.
Max Adler.
Mrs. W. F. Alcorn.
Arnon A. Alling.
David R. Alling.

John W. Alling.
John C. Anderson.
Joseph Anderson, *Woodmont.*
George L. Armstrong.
William J. Atwater.
Samuel R. Avis.
Francis Bacon.

Leonard W. Bacon.
Mrs. Henry Baldwin.
Amos F. Barnes.
William E. Barnett.
Thomas R. Barnum.
George J. Bassett.
Miss Rebecca D. Beach.
Miss Elizabeth M. Beardsley.
William A. Beardsley.
William Beebe.
William S. Beecher.
George W. L. Benedict.
Mrs. Philo S. Bennett.
Thomas G. Bennett.
Miss Emily Betts.
Frederick A. Betts.
Frank L. Bigelow.
Louis B. Bishop.
Mrs. Timothy H. Bishop.
Henry T. Blake.
James Kingsley Blake.
William P. Blake.
Clarence B. Bolmer.
Edward A. Bowers.
Andrew R. Bradley.
Miss E. C. Bradley.
Mrs. Franklin S. Bradley.
Frederick T. Bradley.
Mrs. Frederick T. Bradley.
Miss S. L. Bradley.
William H. Brewer.
Frederick F. Brewster.
Eugene S. Bristol.
Louis H. Bristol.
Nathan S. Bronson.
Samuel L. Bronson.
George J. Brush.
Fred B. Bunnell.
George F. Burgess.
Charles E. Burton.
George R. Burton.
Winthrop G. Bushnell.
Timothy E. Byrnes, *Boston, Mass.*
Walter Camp.
Leverett Candee, *Springfield, Mass.*
Le Grand Cannon.
Mrs. Henry Champion.

Edwin L. Chapman.
Minotte E. Chatfield.
F. Joseph Chatterton.
Livingston W. Cleaveland.
George R. Coan.
Ward Coe.
Frank Addison Corbin.
Mrs. Helen L. Cowles.
Mrs. Lottie Forbes Cowles.
George M. Curtis, *Meriden.*
George W. Curtis.
Mrs. T. W. T. Curtis.
John P. Cushing.
Leonard M. Daggett.
Edward S. Dana.
Harry G. Day.
Miss Mary E. Day.
Charles S. DeForest.
Eugene DeForest.
Clarence Deming.
William H. Douglass.
Miss Eliza deForest Downer.
John I. H. Downes.
Timothy Dwight.
Mrs. Daniel C. Eaton.
Benjamin R. English.
Lewis H. English.
Alexander W. Evans.
Henry W. Farnam, Jr.
Miss Katherine K. Farnam.
Miss Louise W. Farnam.
William W. Farnam.
Mrs. W. W. Farnam.
Bruce Fenn.
Wallace B. Fenn.
William T. Fields.
Irving Fisher.
Samuel H. Fisher.
John B. Fitch.
Charles J. Foote.
Ellsworth I. Foote.
Henry W. Foster.
Pierrepoint B. Foster.
John S. Fowler.
John Currier Gallagher.
Levi C. Gilbert.
Samuel D. Gilbert.

Wilbur F. Gilbert.
Charles E. Graham.
Mrs. George M. Grant.
Frederick D. Grave.
Arthur C. Graves.
Mrs. George Harrison Gray.
Mrs. Mary F. Woods Greist.
Mrs. Mary T. Gridley.
Frank W. Guion.
Arthur T. Hadley.
Edwin Hallock, *Derby*.
Charles S. Hamilton.
Alfred E. Hammer.
Edward A. Harriman.
Mrs. Lynde Harrison.
William T. Hayes.
John Edward Heaton.
James S. Hemingway.
Samuel Hemingway.
John Henney.
James Hillhouse.
Mrs. James Hillhouse.
Mrs. Horace P. Hoadley.
Clarence R. Hooker.
Thomas Hooker.
Hobart L. Hotchkiss.
Justus S. Hotchkiss.
Mrs. Justus S. Hotchkiss.
Norton R. Hotchkiss.
William H. Hull.
Samuel W. Hurlburt.
Mrs. Charles L. Ives.
Hobart B. Ives.
Moses Joy.
Greene Kendrick, *West Haven*.
Andrew Keogh.
Fred'k J. Kingsbury, *Waterbury*.
Mrs. William L. Kingsley.
H. M. Kochersperger.
George T. Ladd.
David D. Lambert.
Henry R. Lang.
Lyman M. Law.
Henry Barrett Learned.
Wilson H. Lee.
Charles S. Leete.
George W. Lewis.

C. Purdy Lindsley.
H. Wales Lines, *Meriden*.
Harry K. Lines.
Samuel Lloyd.
Edwin H. Lockwood.
Seymour C. Loomis.
Richard F. Lyon.
Burton Mansfield.
Mrs. Burton Mansfield.
Edward F. Mansfield.
Mrs. John W. Mansfield.
Stanley Mansfield.
John T. Manson.
Mrs. John T. Manson.
George B. Martin.
Mrs. George A. Mathews.
A. McClellan Mathewson.
Charles M. Matthews.
John P. McCusker.
Virgil F. McNeil.
Charles S. Mellen.
Eli Mix.
Phelps Montgomery.
Arthur Blair Moody.
Cornelius S. Morehouse.
Samuel C. Morehouse.
Elliott H. Morse.
Miss Julia Moseley.
Mrs. Seth H. Moseley.
William H. Moseley.
C. LaRue Munson, *Williamsport, Pa.*
Charles H. Nettleton.
Henry G. Newton.
Arthur D. Osborne.
Lewis Osterweis.
Samuel K. Page.
Charles Ray Palmer.
Frank W. Pardee.
William S. Pardee.
John G. Parker.
Henry F. Parmelee.
Salmon G. Pease.
Henry H. Peck, *Waterbury*.
Cyrus Berry Peets.
William Lyon Phelps.
Andrew W. Phillips.
Miss Lina M. Phipps.

Edwin W. Potter, *Hamden*.
Thomas M. Prentice.
Miss Lillian E. Prudden.
Miss Anna Chapin Ray.
Horatio G. Redfield.
Mrs. Edward M. Reed.
Horatio M. Reynolds.
Charles L. Rockwell, *Meriden*.
Edward H. Rogers.
Edwin P. Root.
George A. Root.
Henry C. Rowe.
Amory E. Rowland.
Talcott H. Russell.
Thomas H. Russell.
Mrs. Edward Elbridge Salisbury.
Charles E. P. Sanford.
Mrs. Henry B. Sargent.
Gustave R. Sattig.
Emmett A. Saunders, *Mishawaka, Ind.*
John C. Schwab.
Miss Mary E. Scranton.
Morris W. Seymour, *Bridgeport*.
Joseph Sheldon.
Bernard Shoninger.
Simon B. Shoninger.
Frederick W. J. Sizer.
Walter C. Skiff.
Clarence E. Skinner.
Andrew H. Smith.
Augustus B. Smith.
Charles H. Smith.
James B. Smith.
Levi T. Snow.
James E. Stetson.
Willis K. Stetson.
H. Merriman Steele.
Ezekiel G. Stoddard.
Anson Phelps Stokes, *New York*.
Anson Phelps Stokes, Jr.
S. Fred Strong.
Edward Taylor.
John H. Taylor.
Clarence E. Thompson.
Frank I. Thompson.
Mrs. Sherwood S. Thompson.

George H. Townsend.
John W. Townsend.
Joseph H. Townsend.
Charles F. Treadway.
Courtlandt H. Trowbridge.
Elford P. Trowbridge.
Francis B. Trowbridge.
Frederick L. Trowbridge.
Hayes Quincy Trowbridge.
Winston J. Trowbridge.
George Henry Tuttle.
Roger W. Tuttle.
Julius Twiss.
Victor Morris Tyler.
Mrs. William R. Tyler.
Isaac M. Ullman.
Addison VanName.
Howard C. Vibbert.
Williston Walker.
Mrs. Williston Walker.
Thomas Wallace, Jr.
Henry A. Warner.
William A. Warner.
Herbert C. Warren.
George D. Watrous.
Mrs. George H. Watrous.
Wheeler deForest Watrous.
William A. Watts.
Mrs. Francis Wayland.
Mrs. Pierce N. Welch.
Arthur M. Wheeler.
John Davenport Wheeler.
Walter O. Whitcomb.
Oliver S. White.
Roger S. White.
Mrs. Eli Whitney.
Miss Henrietta E. Whitney.
Mrs. William D. Whitney.
James M. Whittemore.
Charles W. Whittlesey.
Fred'k Wells Williams.
Arthur B. Woodford.
Rollin S. Woodruff.
Theodore S. Woolsey.
William A. Wright.
Albert Zunder.

President's Address

(At the Annual Meeting of the Society, November 22, 1909.)

During the year which has just closed, the meetings of the New Haven Colony Historical Society have been held with their accustomed regularity. One fact, unusual in our experience and worthy of note, is that all who have contributed papers on these occasions have been of our own membership. It speaks well for the historical activity of our body that this has been the case, and that the quality of the papers has been so high and satisfactory. The product of this year will be of substantial aid in furnishing material toward making up the new volume of our papers which we hope to issue in the not too remote future.

On December 21, 1908, our Secretary, Mr. Henry T. Blake, presented to us a painstaking and valuable study of the work of his honored father, "Eli Whitney Blake, Scientist and Inventor," setting forth vividly his many-sided interests, his vicissitudes as a discoverer, and his high claims to remembrance for mechanical and scientific achievement. At our first meeting in 1909, on January 18, our fellow-member, Mr. Edward A. Bowers, gave us the benefit of his recent investigations in Madras as to the career of Governor Elihu Yale in India—a subject naturally of high interest to a New Haven audience. Mr. Bowers's experiences and observations were illuminated for us by photographs which he had himself taken, and his examination of the records of that ancient English trading outpost in India enabled him to present a clear picture of the chief early benefactor of our University as a man and an administrator. The month of February brought general observation throughout the country of the hundredth anniversary of the birth of Abraham Lincoln, which fell on the twelfth, and it was fitting that at our nearest regular meeting, on February 15, we should have a part in this commemoration. At that time our Second Vice President, Professor Charles H. Smith, gave to us a careful study of "The Religious Character of Lincoln." A relatively uninvestigated aspect of Lincoln's personality was submitted to searching

examination, and made to yield results of much importance for an estimate of his inner life and ruling motives. At our meeting on March 22, one of our Directors, Rev. Dr. Charles Ray Palmer, gave us the fruits of extensive investigations into the career of "Rev. William Hooke, One of the Early Leaders of the New Haven Colony," tracing with special care his later history in England, and revealing the high character of the man and his courageous and self-sacrificing devotion to the cause which he had at heart. It is gratifying to know that this paper, which was much appreciated by our Society, has been sought by several of our sister historical associations. At our May meeting, on the 17th, the President discussed "Colonial Weapons." The speaker at our first gathering after the vacation was one of our Directors, Professor Arthur M. Wheeler, who discussed with his accustomed wealth of information and lucidity of statement "The Napoleonic Reorganization of France."

A pleasing and valuable innovation took the place of our usual formal meeting in April. Our gathering, on the 22d, was under the charge of the Ladies' Auxiliary Committee, and on that occasion seven of the women associated in our work, Mrs. Wheeler, Mrs. Champion, Miss Carmalt, Miss Edith Walker, Miss Bristol, Mrs. Russell and Mrs. Walker, made some feature of the treasures in the custody of the Society the text of a brief description. Miss Scranton and Mrs. Mansfield presided at the tables. The occasion was as successful as it was novel, and for its efficient planning and execution, as well as for the attractiveness of the receptions by which our formal meetings are regularly followed, we are indebted to the Ladies' Auxiliary Committee.

The accessions to our collections throughout the year, as indicated in the reports of our Librarian and Curator, have been constant, and indicate that the value of the Society as a repository of historic relics is being increasingly appreciated by the people of our city.

Death has exacted its customary toll of our membership during the past year and has taken from us not only those who were greatly useful in this New Haven community, but several to whom this Society is largely indebted. The first to be summoned from us was Mrs. Sarah D. Whitney, the widow of Eli Whitney, Esq., whose demise occurred in her eighty-fifth year,

on January 12, 1909. A woman of great beauty and attractiveness of manner, she had been an invalid for many years. On the 26th of the same month, Mr. John S. Cannon died, in his seventy-fifth year. Long identified with the business interests of New Haven, Mr. Cannon was of old New Haven ancestry and his membership in this Society was an expression of an interest in its history and traditions. In the death of Captain Edward C. Beecher, in his seventy-eighth year, on April 17, the Society lost not only one of its Directors, but one of its most loyal, devoted and deeply interested friends. His constant presence at our meetings, his occasional participation in our discussions, his great usefulness in furthering the financial prosperity of the Society, and his important services as Chairman of our Committee on Relics, all testified to the sincerity of his concern for our welfare. He is greatly missed from our counsels. On May 30, George L. Dickerman, Esq., a Life Member and a Director of this Society, was summoned from us in his fifty-fifth year. Of old New Haven stock, a lawyer of talent and a man of large business interests in the community, he served us well on our Board of Management. The 8th of June witnessed the death of another of our Life Members, Mr. Joseph Porter, in the seventieth year of his age. Not a native of this city, Mr. Porter became identified with its interests from the time of his graduation at the Sheffield Scientific School in 1859, and few men have served the city of their adoption more largely, or have earned a more honorable place in its affairs. On the 17th of the same month Mrs. Martha W. Bowers, widow of S. Dwight Bowers, Esq., died, in her seventy-sixth year. The family of which she was a beloved member is one greatly useful in this Society. The 16th of October brought the death, in her forty-first year, of Miss Helen Dwight, the only daughter of our honored and revered associate, President Timothy Dwight. The last of our membership to be taken from us was Mr. Pierce N. Welch, who died on October 27, in the sixty-ninth year of his age. Like Mr. Porter, Mr. Welch was not a native of New Haven, but like him had graduated at its University, and had been identified with its business affairs throughout his life. His going from us is a great loss to a community which he touched at many points and which he served with conspicuous fidelity, generosity and usefulness.

The removal by death of so many whose association has meant strength for the Society reminds us once more that only as accessions are secured, especially from the younger elements in the active life of the community, can our usefulness be maintained and the purposes of our organization be fostered. Increased effort should be made to accomplish this result. But while your President feels keenly the necessity of this work, he wishes to acknowledge with gratitude the fidelity, interest and good-will of those present members of the Society who are carrying on its affairs, and whose efforts have made possible its present attainment.

ANNUAL REPORT OF THE TREASURER OF THE NEW HAVEN
COLONY HISTORICAL SOCIETY FOR THE YEAR ENDING
NOVEMBER 10, 1909.

Receipts.

Balance on hand November 10, 1908	\$ 719.76	
Annual dues collected	1,500.00	
Income from Endowment Fund \$855.00		
Income from general funds.... 145.00	1,000.00	
Income from sale of books	18.00	
	<hr/>	\$3,237.76
Received from New Haven City Burial Association, use of office and telephone		112.00
		<hr/>
		\$3,349.76

Payments.

Librarian and Curator, 1 year	\$800.00	
Janitor, 1 year	360.00	
Fuel bills and carting ashes	392.00	
New Haven Gas Light Co.	53.89	
New Haven Water Co.	40.21	
Southern New England Telephone Co.	16.41	
Repairs to building and furnaces	195.53	
Supplies and entertainments	93.52	
Printing and distributing annual report	\$63.65	
Other printing, postage and sta- tionery	99.77	163.42
Lectures and miscellaneous	58.79	
	<hr/>	\$2,173.77
Balance on hand		<hr/>
		\$1,175.99

Income from Fowler Fund.

Balance November 1, 1908	\$216.07	
Income from funds	200.00	
	<hr/>	\$416.07
Books and papers bought		175.33
		<hr/>
Balance on hand		\$240.74

Income from Bowers Fund.

Balance	\$100.00
Debited for books and genealogical papers	101.20
	<hr/>
Overdraft	\$1.20

A. E. Lines Fund.

Balance	\$5,000.00	
Income from bonds	225.00	
	<hr/>	\$5,225.00
Less cost of \$5,000 bonds with interest....		5,167.50
		<hr/>
Balance on hand		\$57.50

INVESTMENTS.

Life Membership Fund.

Balance, November, 1908	\$394.02	
Interest	15.92	
Total deposit, New Haven Savings Bank	<hr/>	\$409.94

Dwight E. Bowers Memorial Fund.

Invested in \$2,000 Norwich Gas & Electric 5% of 1927	\$2,000.00
---	------------

General Funds.

Boston Electric Co., 1st Mortg., 5%, 1925	\$1,500.00	
New Haven & Derby R. R., 1st, 5%, 1918	1,000.00	
Adams Express, 4%	500.00	
Deposit, National Savings Bank	376.97	
	<hr/>	\$3,376.97

Fowler Memorial Fund.

Invested in American Tel. & Tel., 4% bonds	\$5,000.00
--	------------

A. E. Lines Memorial Fund.

Invested in Connecticut Railway & Light- ing Co., 4½% of 1951	\$5,000.00
--	------------

Special Fund for Cases and Catalogues.

Balance November 1, 1908	\$18.34	
Interest accrued74	
Balance deposit, New Haven Savings Bank		\$19.08

Summary.

Balance on hand, general funds	\$1,175.99	
Balance on hand, Fowler Fund	240.74	
Balance on hand, Lines Fund	57.50	
		\$1,474.23
Less Bowers Fund overdraft		1.20
Total balance on hand		\$1,473.03

This certifies that we have examined the above account and find same correct, and we have examined the securities and find them on hand and as stated.

BENJAMIN R. ENGLISH,
CORNELIUS S. MOREHOUSE,
Auditors.

ANNUAL REPORT OF THE ENDOWMENT FUND.

Amount received as interest on bonds	\$855.00	
Amount received as interest on deposits ..	11.28	
	<hr/>	\$866.28
Paid to George A. Root, Treasurer	\$855.00	
Balance added to principal	11.28	
	<hr/>	\$866.28

The fund is invested as follows:

6 Consolidated Railway bonds	\$6,000.00	
5 Western Union Telegraph bonds	5,000.00	
4 Pere Marquette R. R. bonds	4,000.00	
2 St. Louis, Iron Mountain & Southern R. R. bonds	2,000.00	
1 Newcastle & Shenango Valley R. R. bond	1,000.00	
1 New Haven City School District bond..	1,000.00	
1 New Haven Street Railway bond.....	1,000.00	
Deposit, Connecticut Savings Bank	168.57	
Deposit, National Savings Bank	122.73	
	<hr/>	\$20,291.30

BENJAMIN R. ENGLISH,
Treasurer.

November 22, 1909.

This is to certify that I have examined the books and vouchers of Benjamin R. English, Treasurer, find the same correct and the securities as listed above in his hands this day.

CORNELIUS S. MOREHOUSE,
Auditor.

November 16, 1909.

Report of the Librarian and Curator

(FOR YEAR ENDING OCTOBER 31, 1909.)

The Society has received about seven hundred books and pamphlets during the past year through the liberality of its friends; and forty volumes, mainly works on genealogy, have been purchased with the income of the Bowers Fund, established two years ago by the family of the late Dwight E. Bowers, who had for many years been one of the staunchest members of the Society. The principal donors were:

Mr. William B. Bacon.
Mr. George E. Baldwin.
Rev. William A. Beardsley.
Mr. Edward C. Beecher.
Mrs. Edward C. Beecher.
Mr. Andrew T. Bierkan.
Mrs. Franklin S. Bradley.
Hon. Frank D. Brandegee.
Mr. Frederick F. Brewster.
Mr. Herbert N. Casson.
Mrs. Emily Johnston DeForest.
Prof. Irving Fisher.
Miss Isabel Graham Foster.
Mr. Stephen M. Griswold.
Mr. George E. Hill.
Mr. Frank E. Hotchkiss.
Mrs. Justus Hotchkiss.
Hon. Dwight C. Kilbourn.

Rt. Rev. Edwin S. Lines.
Judge A. McClellan Mathewson.
Mr. Louis F. Middlebrook.
Mr. Cornelius S. Morehouse.
Miss Frances E. Munson.
Mr. Edgar B. Nichols.
Rev. Charles Ray Palmer.
Mr. Philip Pond.
Miss Sarah R. Pynchon.
Mrs. Margaret Rankin.
Mr. W. C. Sharpe.
Hon. N. D. Sperry.
Mr. Inglis Stuart.
Mr. Francis B. Trowbridge.
Mrs. Morris F. Tyler.
Mr. William H. Wallbridge.
Mr. Henry A. Warner.
Rev. Herbert J. Wyckoff.

Reports and publications have been received from societies and corporations as follows:

Académie Royale d'Archéologie de Belgique, Antwerp.
American Antiquarian Society, Worcester, Mass.
American Catholic Historical Society, Philadelphia.
American Historical Association.
American Journal of Ethnology.
American Peace Society.
Amherst College.
Ancient and Honorable Artillery Company, Boston.

Andover Theological Seminary.
Berkeley Divinity School, Middletown, Conn.
Boston (Mass.) Cemetery Department.
Boston Young Men's Christian Union.
Belchertown, Mass.
Cambridge Historical Society.
The Dominion of Canada.
Chautauqua Society of History and Natural Science.
Chicago Historical Society.
Chicago House of Correction.
Christ Church, New Haven.
Colorado State Historic and Natural History Society.
Commission des Antiquites de la Seine-Inferieure.
Connecticut Farmer (weekly).
Connecticut Historical Society.
Connecticut State Library.
Dau Publishing Co., New York City.
Davenport (Iowa) Academy of Sciences.
Diocese of Connecticut.
District of Columbia Society of Colonial Wars.
Essex Antiquarian.
Essex Institute.
Guilford (Conn.) State Historical Society.
Historical and Philosophical Society of Ohio.
Holland Society of New York.
International Conciliation Association.
Iowa Journal of History and Politics.
John Worthy School, Chicago.
Johns Hopkins University.
Lake Mohonk Conference.
Lewis Institute, Chicago.
Lewis Publishing Co., New York.
Maine Historical Society.
Maine Society of Natural History.
Maryland Historical Society.
Massachusetts Historical Society.
Massachusetts Public Records Commission.
Mayflower Descendant.
Medford Historical Register.
Middlesex County (Conn.) Historical Society.
National Peace Congress.
New England Society of New York.
New England Historical and Genealogical Society.
New Haven Free Public Library.
New Haven Journal-Courier.
New Haven Palladium.
New Haven Register.

New Haven Saturday Chronicle.
New Jersey Historical Society.
New York State Historical Society.
New York State Library.
New York State Museum.
Ohio Archæological and Historical Society.
Ohio Historical and Philosophical Society.
Ohio Society Sons of Revolution.
Oklahoma Historical Society.
Old Colony Historical Society, Taunton, Mass.
Old Northwest Geological Society.
Oneida Historical Society, Utica, N. Y.
Peabody Museum of Salem, Mass.
Philippine Journal of Science.
State of Rhode Island.
Seymour (Conn.) Record.
Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D. C.
Suffolk County (N. Y.) Historical Society.
Swedish Historical Society of America.
Syracuse Public Library.
Topsfield (Mass.) Historical Society.
Trinity College, Hartford, Conn.
United States Bureau of Education.
 Civil Service Commission.
 Commissioner of Education.
 Congressional Library.
 Interior Department.
 Interstate Commerce Commission.
 Navy Department.
 War Department.
University of Cincinnati.
University of Nashville.
University of Vermont.
Wisconsin State Historical Society.
Woburn Public Library.
Wyoming Historical Society.
Yale University.

Additions to Collections

1166. Reproduction of the Gazette of the United States, May 2, 1787.—*Purchased.*

1167. Gold Medal: Two Hundred and Fiftieth Jubilee Memorial of the Landing of the Pilgrims at Plymouth Rock (1620-1870).—*Rev. Charles Ray Palmer.*

1168. Several old Documents: the oldest bearing the date of 1747, issued to and by Jonathan Lumm, great-great-great-grandfather of the donor.—*Benjamin C. Lum.*

1168a. Photographic View of the North End of the Pierpont House in Elm Street (1765), Showing also the Steeple of the North Church.—*Rev. Anson Phelps Stokes, Jr.*

1169. Two Tracts: published by Sidney Babcock of New Haven in 1840, "The Sports of Childhood," and "The Little Book of Trades."—*Miss Isabella Graham Foster.*

1170. Lovell's Third Reader: published in New Haven in 1856 by Henry H. Peck.—*Miss Isabella Graham Foster.*

1171. Oil Painting: Portrait of William H. Jones, Postmaster in New Haven.

1172. Oil Painting: Portrait of Evalina Jones (Mrs. W. H.).

1173. Photograph of the Theophilus Eaton House. This house stood on the site of the house now known as No. 15 Elm Street. The present edifice was erected by Captain James Goodrich, and was recently occupied by Dr. C. A. Lindsley.—*E. C. Beecher.*

1174. Working-Drawing of the Interior of the Soldiers' Monument on East Rock Park, New Haven.—*Robert A. Beers.*

1175. Large Engraving: Gettysburg Battlefield; Position of Troops.—*Robert A. Beers.*

1176. Portraits: from old magazines.—*Salmon H. Pease.*

1177. Portable Writing-Desk: owned and used by "Don" DeForest during his residence at Buenos Ayres, 1802-1818.—*Eugene DeForest.*

1178. Toaster: for use in open fireplaces; used in the Treat family for many years.—*Mrs. Henry Champion.*

1179. Cane, containing Bayonet.—*Miss Frances T. Munson.*

1180. Walrus Tooth.—*Miss Frances T. Munson.*

1181. Oriental Slippers.—*Miss Frances T. Munson.*

1182. Blue Dining Plate.—*Miss Frances T. Munson.*

1183. Dining Plate: with reservoir for hot water.—*Miss Frances T. Munson.*

1184. Two small Trays: of lacquered ware.—*Miss Frances T. Munson.*

1185. Bunch of Flax.—*Miss Frances T. Munson.*

1186. New York Evening Post, November 16, 1801: a replica.—*Rt. Rev. E. S. Lines.*

1187. New York Herald, Extra, March 4, 1861: a portion.—*Rt. Rev. E. S. Lines.*

1188. Marine Painting, "6 x 9": by Margaret (Carr) Hall of New Haven.—*Mrs. Margaret Rankin.*

1189. Photograph of President McKinley.—*Mrs. Margaret Rankin.*
1190. Campaign Badges.—*Mrs. Margaret Rankin.*
1191. Framed Engraving of Abraham Lincoln.—*Mrs. Franklin S. Bradley.*
1192. Framed Engraving of the Signing of the Emancipation Proclamation.—*Mrs. Franklin S. Bradley.*
1193. Globe: used by Caleb Bowers when teaching school in Cromwell and adjacent towns, 1830 to 1840.—*Edward A. Bowers.*
1194. Sketch of the Union School House, erected on Little Orange Street in 1802. The second story of the building was used by Hiram Lodge, No. 1, A. F. and A. M., from 1813 to 1843. The sketch was drawn from memory by a member of Hiram Lodge, and authenticated by pupils.—*E. C. Beecher.*
1195. Spider: used by the Warner family, of New Haven, for seventy years. On the last day of July, 1839, a tornado swept over a small part of New Haven; the home of Benjamin Warner on Dixwell Avenue, near Foote Street, was demolished. Rev. Harry Crosswell, Rector of Trinity Church, gave this frying pan, with several other articles, to the Warner family.—*Mrs. Isaac W. Bishop.*
1196. Oil Portrait of Governor Henry B. Harrison.—*Burton Mansfield and others.*
1197. Papers, relating to Henry B. Harrison, and to his father, Ammi Harrison; with Silhouettes of Mr. and Mrs. Ammi Harrison.
1198. Photograph: model of the *Constitution*, now in the Peabody Museum at Salem, Mass.
1199. Map of Connecticut, 1811.—*Rev. Anson Phelps Stokes, Jr.*
1200. Yale College in 1828; engraved by Nathaniel Jocelyn.—*Rev. Anson Phelps Stokes, Jr.*
1201. Yale College and the State House, 1840.—*Rev. Anson Phelps Stokes, Jr.*
1202. Salt Dish: brought from England in 1639 by James Heaton. "In the great dining-halls of English houses in the olden times the location of the Salt Dish marked the line between the higher and the lower orders at the table. From this custom has sprung the expression 'below the salt.'"—*Mrs. Henry F. Frost.*
1203. Engraving of the Charter Oak, Hartford, Connecticut. Taken from an oil painting of the original tree, painted for Governor Jewell before the tree was destroyed. Presented by Governor Jewell to Morris F. Tyler.—*Mrs. Morris F. Tyler.*
1204. Case of Bottles.—*Edward A. Bowers.*
1205. Cup: one of a set of twelve at one time owned by Rev. Bela Hubbard, Rector of Trinity Church, New Haven.—*Miss Annie McAllister.*
1206. Pitcher: of copper lustra ware.—*Mrs. Coleman.*
1207. Record Book of the Hartford and New Haven Turnpike Company, 1798-1855.—*Mrs. Frank C. Porter.*
1208. Engraving: Ashland, home of Henry Clay.—*Mrs. Morris F. Tyler.*

1209. Engraving: Savannah, in ante-bellum days.—*Mrs. Morris F. Tyler.*
1210. Engraving: New Haven, from Ferry Hill.—*Mrs. Morris F. Tyler.*
1211. Engraving: Perils of our Forefathers.
1213. Rush-Seated Chair.
1214. Magazine Rack.
1215. Label Printing Outfit.
1216. Pamphlet holders.
1217. Plan of proposed Monument commemorative of Tryon's Raid.
1218. Cannon Ball: from Bowling Green, New York City.
1219. Cannon Ball: from Fort Washington.
1220. Cannon Ball: from Fort Tryon.
1221. Cannon Ball: from Audubon Farm.
1222. Programme of Exercises and Badge: 200th Anniversary of Settlement of New Haven, 1636-1886.
1223. Engraving: Plymouth Monument.
1224. Engraving: Christ Blessing the Children.
1225. Photograph of Webster School, New Haven.
1226. Old Fireplace Screen.
1227. Photograph of Admiral Foote.
1228. Chair.
1229. Bandboxes.
1230. Indian Trunk: presented to Audubon, the naturalist, by the Indians among whom he lived and studied.—*Mrs. Morris F. Tyler.*
1232. Portrait of Washington: with Masonic and other emblematic designs. Painted on glass in 1800 by a Chinese artist, for Capt. Peter Storer of New Haven.—*Mrs. Thomas R. Trowbridge.*
- 1232a. Design for Altar at Trinity Church, New Haven.—*George F. Newcomb.*
1233. Several interesting Manuscripts, relating to business transactions in New Haven.—*George A. Root.*
1234. Book-Case.—*Mrs. George L. Dickerman.*
1235. Bronze Medal: commemorating the One Hundredth Anniversary of the New England Society of the City of New York.
1236. Bronze Medal of the Wyoming Historical Society: Centennial of the first use of Wyoming coal, February 11, 1908.
1237. Malay Kreeze, or Dagger: with serpentine blade enclosed in a wooden case.—*Mrs. Thomas R. Trowbridge.*
1238. Cup and Saucer: plain white, with gilt rim. Brought from China in 1760.—*Mrs. Thomas R. Trowbridge.*
1239. Oriental Candlestick: elephant, recumbent.—*Mrs. Thomas R. Trowbridge.*
1240. Chair: of recent make (1876); used by the late Mr. Trowbridge in his library.—*Mrs. Thomas R. Trowbridge.*
1241. Banknote for \$5.00: issued by the Derby Bank, and payable at the Fulton Bank, New York City, dated July 4, 1825.—*Prof. F. B. Dexter.*

Constitution

(Adopted November 13, 1899. Amended November 19, 1906.)

ARTICLE 1. This Association shall be known as THE NEW HAVEN COLONY HISTORICAL SOCIETY.

ART. 2. The object of the Society shall be to collect and preserve such books, pamphlets, newspapers, broadsides, maps, plans, charts, paintings, engravings, lithographs, and other pictorial representations, manuscripts, autograph letters, curiosities and antiquities of every kind as may be connected with or may illustrate the local history of the towns included within the ancient New Haven Colony; to preserve such traditions as now exist only in the memories of aged persons; to encourage historical and antiquarian investigation and to disseminate historical information.

ART. 3. A President, two Vice Presidents, a Secretary and an Assistant Secretary, and a Treasurer shall be chosen at the annual meeting in November. At the annual meeting next following the adoption of this Article an Advisory Committee of not less than nine nor more than fifteen members shall be chosen: said committee to be arranged in three equal groups; the first to serve for three years, the second for two years, and the third for one year. At each subsequent annual meeting not less than three nor more than five members of the said committee, as the previous (October) meeting of the Society may fix the number, shall be chosen to serve for three years. If no action is taken by that (October) meeting the number shall be the same as that of the group of members whose term expires that year. It shall also be within the discretion of the Society to choose honorary members of the said committee, not to exceed five in office at any one time, from among those who have served as officers or as members of the Advisory Committee; said honorary members to be appointed in permanency with power of voting in meetings of the Directors.

ART. 4. These officers shall together constitute a Board of Directors, who shall have charge of the collections made by the

Society, shall provide regulations for their safety and proper use, and shall prepare business for the regular meetings of the Society.

ART. 5. Any person may become a life member of the Society by the payment of fifty dollars; or an annual member by the payment of five dollars.

ART. 6. The Mayor of the City of New Haven, the President of Yale University, and the Town Clerk of New Haven, shall be *ex-officio* members of the Advisory Committee.

ART. 7. The Society shall hold its meetings on such evenings as the Directors may appoint.

ART. 8. The collections made by the Society shall never be broken up by sale nor by division among its members, nor shall they ever be removed from New Haven; nor shall any article be exchanged or disposed of except by the unanimous vote of the Directors, or by the consent of the donors.

ART. 9. The Constitution, with the exception of the eighth article (which is of the nature of a contract), may be altered or amended by a two-thirds vote of the members present at any annual meeting; provided, that notice of such amendment shall have been given at some meeting at least one month previous.

By-Laws

I. Life members, wherever resident, and annual members residing within the limits of the ancient Colony, or the present County of New Haven, shall alone be entitled to vote in the meetings of the Society. Any person who shall sign the usual form of application for membership and present it with the endorsement of a Director of the Society, and with the payment of the annual fee of \$5, shall thereupon be enrolled as a member from the date of such payment; and the term of all annual memberships shall expire with the annual meeting next after subscriptions are paid.

II. Honorary and Corresponding members may be chosen by ballot at a regular meeting of the Society, upon nomination of the Directors; provided such nominations shall have been made at a previous regular meeting. They shall consist of persons residing out of the Colony and County of New Haven, who may

be distinguished for important public service to the cause of historic investigation and general literature.

III. A committee of three shall be annually appointed at the October meeting of the Society to serve as a Nominating Committee and to report nominations for officers and members of the Advisory Committee in season for action at the annual meeting of the Society, but nothing in the action of the Nominating Committee shall limit the right of any member of the Society to make nominations at the annual meeting for any office that may be filled by the action of that meeting.

IV. The President shall preside at all meetings of the Society and of the Directors; shall call, by himself, or the Secretary, special meetings, when requested by five members; and shall deliver or make provision for an address at the annual meeting. In his absence, one of the Vice Presidents shall perform the duties of President.

V. The Secretary, or in his absence the Assistant Secretary, shall have custody of the files, records and seal of the Society, and shall keep an accurate journal of its proceedings, and also of the proceedings of the Directors, and conduct the correspondence of the Society.

VI. The Treasurer shall receive all fees for membership, and all other moneys due, and all donations or bequests of money to the Society; shall pay, upon the order in writing of the President or of the Chairman of the committee by whom the same may be contracted, all accounts against the Society; and shall at least five days before the annual meeting of the Society in each year, render to the Finance Committee of the Board of Directors of the Society a minute statement of his receipts and disbursements and of the property and debts of the Society to and including October 31st of each year, which statement shall be carefully examined and certified to by said committee before being presented by the Treasurer at the annual meeting.

The Treasurer shall be annually bonded at the expense of the Society in such a sum as the Finance Committee shall direct, in some reliable surety company, approved by the Finance Committee, and such committee is charged with the responsibility of such security being effected as aforesaid.

VII. The Directors may appoint a Librarian and a Curator, who shall, under their supervision, arrange, protect and cata-

logue all books, pamphlets, manuscripts and other articles deposited in the rooms of the Society; and shall, before every annual meeting, make a full report to the Board of the condition of the library and collections.

VIII. The Directors shall provide each year for the public reading of papers, or delivery of historical lectures; the manuscripts of which papers and lectures shall, with the consent of the authors, be owned and preserved by the Society.

IX. Committees on the various departments of the work of the Society shall be appointed by the Directors to report as the Directors from time to time may prescribe.

All members of such committees shall hold office for one year, or until their successors are appointed.

X. An Executive Committee, consisting of five Directors, to whom the Directors may entrust such part of their duties as they judge best.

XI. A Finance Committee of three who shall advise with and direct the Treasurer respecting the care and investment of the funds of the Society and be the standing auditors of his accounts.

They shall annually inspect the securities in which said funds may be invested and certify to the results of such inspection in writing.

XII. A House Committee, consisting of five members, who shall have general oversight of the building, its use and the arrangement of its contents, with power to receive or decline gifts other than those which are offered specifically to the historical collections of the Society.

XIII. A Committee on Relics, consisting of five members, who shall have power to receive or decline such gifts as may be offered as additions to the historical collections in the custody of the Society, shall ascertain as far as possible the authenticity and history of the objects now preserved in its care, and shall give attention to increasing these collections. This committee shall also be charged with the duty of preparing or revising a catalogue of the Relics in the custody of the Society when requested to do so by the Directors.

XIV. A Publication Committee, consisting of the President and Secretary and three members, who shall have charge of the

publication of the papers of the Society as authorized by the Directors.

XV. A Library Committee, consisting of five members of whom the Librarian shall be one, whose duties shall be to increase the collections of books and documents which are or may be of historic interest.

XVI. A Membership Committee, consisting of three members, whose duties shall be to maintain and increase the membership of the Society.

XVII. A Committee to arrange for the reading of papers, consisting of President, Secretary and three Directors.

XVIII. A Ladies' Auxiliary Committee, numbering five or more, may be appointed by the Directors to act under the direction of the Executive Committee.

XIX. 1. The Directors shall meet at least four times a year and at such other times as the President may specify; and seven shall constitute a quorum.

2. The Society shall meet monthly except during the summer months.

XX. Notice of the Annual Meeting of the Society, which shall be held in November, shall be sent to each member by mail, and in all meetings duly called and notified fifteen members shall be a quorum for the transaction of any business.

XXI. The order of proceedings at the meetings of the Society shall be as follows:

1. Reading of the minutes of the preceding meeting.
2. Report of donations.
3. Reading of letters received in correspondence.
4. Unfinished business.
5. Written communications or lectures.
6. Verbal communications.
7. Miscellaneous business.

XXII. All donations to the Secretary, and deposits with the same, shall be entered in a book kept for that purpose, and reported to the next regular meeting of the Society, and proper written acknowledgments shall be made therefor.

XXIII. Any alteration of these by-laws may be made at a regular meeting of the Society, such alterations having been proposed at a previous meeting, or proposed by the Directors.

1870

ELS 14874.41.5

The New Haven Colony
Historical Society



NOVEMBER 1910

Contents

Officers	2
Committees	3
Members	4
President's Address	10
Treasurer's Report	14
Endowment Fund	17
Report of Librarian and Curator	18
Additions to the Museum	21
Constitution	24
By-Laws	25

The New Haven Colony Historical Society

REPORTS PRESENTED AT THE ANNUAL
MEETING NOVEMBER 21 1910. ALSO
A LIST OF OFFICERS AND MEMBERS
FOR 1910-1911



~~New Haven~~
PUBLISHED BY THE SOCIETY
1911



Officers of the New Haven Colony Historical Society

1910-1911

President:

WILLISTON WALKER.

First Vice President:

ELI WHITNEY.

Second Vice President:

CHARLES H. SMITH.

Secretary:

HENRY T. BLAKE.

Assistant Secretary:

THOMAS M. PRENTICE.

Treasurer:

GEORGE A. ROOT.

Advisory Committee

(Constituting with the above named a Board of Directors):

ARTHUR T. HADLEY, President of Yale University, *ex-officio*.

FRANK J. RICE, Mayor of the City of New Haven, *ex-officio*.

FREDERICK E. WHITTAKER, Town Clerk of New Haven, *ex-officio*.

Honorary Directors in Permanency

(With power of voting in Board of Directors):

ARTHUR M. WHEELER,

GEORGE B. ADAMS,

FRANK E. HOTCHKISS,

HENRY L. HOTCHKISS.

Directors for One Year:

WILLIAM A. BEARDSLEY,

CHARLES R. PALMER,

BURTON MANSFIELD,

RUTHERFORD TROWBRIDGE,

HENRY H. TOWNSEND.

Directors for Two Years:

EDWARD E. BRADLEY,

BENJAMIN R. ENGLISH,

EDWARD M. BOWERS,

GEORGE D. WATROUS,

FRANCIS B. TROWBRIDGE.

Directors for Three Years:

SIMEON E. BALDWIN,

HENRY F. ENGLISH,

CORNELIUS S. MOREHOUSE,

THOMAS M. PRENTICE,

TALCOTT H. RUSSELL.

Librarian and Curator:

FREDERICK BOSTWICK.

Colonial Hall, the building of the Society, is open to the public daily, except holidays, from 9.30 A. M. to 12.30 P. M., and from 2 P. M. to 5 P. M.

Telephone: 1700.

Standing Committees for 1910-1911

Executive Committee:

THE PRESIDENT,
THE SECRETARY,
EDWARD E. BRADLEY,
HENRY F. ENGLISH,
BURTON MANSFIELD.

Finance Committee:

BENJAMIN R. ENGLISH,
CORNELIUS S. MOREHOUSE,
RUTHERFORD TROWBRIDGE.

House Committee:

ARTHUR M. WHEELER,
SIMEON E. BALDWIN,
HENRY F. ENGLISH,
CHARLES RAY PALMER,
CORNELIUS S. MOREHOUSE.

Publication Committee:

THE PRESIDENT,
THE SECRETARY,
SIMEON E. BALDWIN,
BURTON MANSFIELD,
WILLIAM A. BEARDSLEY.

Committee on Papers to be Read:

THE PRESIDENT,
THE SECRETARY,
GEORGE D. WATROUS,
ARTHUR M. WHEELER,
CHARLES H. SMITH.

Library Committee:

THE PRESIDENT,
FREDERICK BOSTWICK,
EDWARD A. BOWERS,
FRANK E. HOTCHKISS,
FRANCIS B. TROWBRIDGE.

Committee on Placing Memorial Tablets:

HENRY T. BLAKE,
SIMEON E. BALDWIN,
TALCOTT H. RUSSELL.

Committee on New Members:

HENRY H. TOWNSEND,
THOMAS M. PRENTICE,
WILSON H. LEE.

Committee on Relics:

THOMAS M. PRENTICE,
CORNELIUS S. MOREHOUSE,
GEORGE B. ADAMS,
AMORY E. ROWLAND,
RUTHERFORD TROWBRIDGE.

Ladies' Auxiliary Committee:

MRS. WILLISTON WALKER,
MRS. ARNON A. ALLING,
MISS FANNIE A. BOWERS,
MISS MARY B. BRISTOL,
MISS GERALDINE CARMALT,
MRS. HENRY CHAMPION,
MRS. GEORGE L. DICKERMAN,
MRS. HENRY F. ENGLISH,
MRS. GEORGE HARRISON GRAY,
MRS. BURTON MANSFIELD,
MRS. CYRUS BERRY PEETS,
MRS. TALCOTT H. RUSSELL,
MRS. J. B. SARGENT,
MISS MARY E. SCRANTON,
MRS. MORRIS F. TYLER,
MISS EDITH WALKER,
MRS. ARTHUR M. WHEELER,
MRS. ELI WHITNEY.

Members of the Society

Honorary Members:

HENRY F. WATERS, *Salem, Mass.*
EPHRAIM WHITAKER, *Southold, N. Y.*
WILLIAM C. WINSLOW, *Boston, Mass.*
SAMUEL HART, *Middletown, Conn.*
EDWIN S. LINES, *Newark, N. J.*

Corresponding Member:

L. VERNON BRIGGS, *Hanover, Mass.*

Life Members:

William G. Andrews, *Guilford.*
Roger S. Baldwin.
Simeon E. Baldwin.
L. Wheeler Beecher.
Frederick Bostwick.
Miss Fannie A. Bowers.
Edward E. Bradley.
Robert Brown.
Ericsson F. Bushnell, *N. Y. City.*
William H. Carmalt.
Franklin B. Dexter.
Henry F. English.
Mrs. Henry F. English.
Henry W. Farnam.
Frederick B. Farnsworth.
Franklin Farrel, Jr., *Ansonia.*
George H. Ford.
Edwin S. Greeley.
Frank E. Hotchkiss.

Henry L. Hotchkiss.
Henry Stuart Hotchkiss.
Miss Susan V. Hotchkiss.
Miss Mary S. Johnstone.
George H. Larned, *Hamilton, R. I.*
William S. Pardee.
Edwin Rowe.
Charles B. Rowland, *N. Y. City.*
Mrs. Charles B. Rowland, *N. Y. City.*
Mrs. Joseph B. Sargent.
Joel A. Sperry.
Mrs. Elizabeth Pratt Stevens.
Henry H. Townshend.
Frank D. Trowbridge.
Rutherford Trowbridge.
William R. H. Trowbridge.
Mrs. Robert B. Wade.
Eli Whitney.
Arthur W. Wright.

Annual Members:

George B. Adams.
Nelson Adams, *Springfield, Mass.*
Frederick M. Adler.
Max Adler.
Mrs. W. F. Alcorn.
Mrs. Dexter Alden.
Arnon A. Alling.
Arthur N. Alling.
David R. Alling.
John W. Alling.
John C. Anderson.
Joseph Anderson, *Woodmont.*
Charles M. Andrews.
George L. Armstrong.
Ricardo F. Armstrong.
Frank G. Atwood.
Samuel R. Avis.
Harry L. Babcock.
Francis Bacon.
Leonard W. Bacon.
Mrs. Henry Baldwin.
Amos F. Barnes.
William E. Barnett.
Thomas R. Barnum.
Miss Ellen Strong Bartlett.
George J. Bassett.
Mrs. Samuel A. Bassett.
Vernal W. Bates.
John K. Beach.
Miss Rebecca D. Beach.
Miss Elizabeth M. Beardsley.
William A. Beardsley.
Elihu A. Beckley.
William Beebe.
William S. Beecher.
George W. L. Benedict.
Mrs. Philo S. Bennett.
Thomas G. Bennett.
Miss Emily Betts.
Frederick A. Betts.
Frank L. Bigelow.
Louis B. Bishop.
Mrs. Timothy H. Bishop.
Henry T. Blake.

James Kingsley Blake.
Burton L. Blatchley.
Clarence B. Bolmer.
Edward A. Bowers.
Andrew R. Bradley.
Miss E. C. Bradley.
Mrs. Franklin S. Bradley.
Frederick T. Bradley.
Mrs. Frederick T. Bradley.
Miss S. L. Bradley.
Frederick F. Brewster.
John W. Bristol.
Miss Mary B. Bristol.
Isaac Bromley.
Nathan S. Bronson.
Samuel L. Bronson.
George J. Brush.
Miss Cornelia P. Bulford.
Fred B. Bunnell.
George F. Burgess.
Charles E. Burton.
George R. Burton.
Winthrop G. Bushnell.
Timothy E. Byrnes, *Boston, Mass.*
Eugene A. Callahan.
Walter Camp.
Leverett Candee, *Springfield, Mass.*
Charles T. Cannon.
LeGrand Cannon.
George R. Chamberlain.
Mrs. Henry Champion.
John N. Champion.
Edwin L. Chapman.
Horace F. Chase.
Minotte E. Chatfield.
F. Joseph Chatterton.
Herman D. Clark.
John A. Clark.
Livingston W. Cleaveland.
George R. Coan.
Ward Coe.
Leonard M. Cogswell.
Frank Addison Corbin.
Mrs. Helen L. Cowles.

Henry M. Cowles.
Mrs. Lottie Forbes Cowles.
Louis C. Cowles.
John D. Coyle.
George M. Curtis, *Meriden*.
Mrs. T. W. T. Curtis.
Franklin A. Curtiss.
Leonard M. Daggett.
Edward S. Dana.
Clarence B. Dann.
Harry G. Day.
Miss Mary E. Day.
Charles S. DeForest.
Eugene DeForest.
Clarence Deming.
Samuel C. Deming.
Robert C. Denison.
Mrs. George L. Dickerman.
Fred W. Dietter.
John H. Dillon.
William H. Douglass.
Miss Eliza deForest Downer.
John I. H. Downes.
Timothy Dwight.
Mrs. Daniel C. Eaton.
Benjamin R. English.
James English.
Lewis H. English.
Miss Olivia H. English.
Alexander W. Evans.
Henry W. Farnam, Jr.
Miss Katherine K. Farnam.
Miss Louise W. Farnam.
Thomas W. Farnam.
William W. Farnam.
Mrs. William W. Farnam.
Max Farrand.
Bruce Fenn.
Wallace B. Fenn.
Harry B. Ferris.
William T. Fields.
Irving Fisher.
Samuel H. Fisher.
John B. Fitch.
Charles J. Foote.
Ellsworth I. Foote.
Henry W. Foster.

Pierrepont B. Foster.
John S. Fowler.
Henry Fresenius.
John Currier Gallagher.
Lewis H. Gilbert.
Wilbur F. Gilbert.
George W. F. Gillette.
Michael J. Goode.
Charles E. Graham.
Mrs. George M. Grant.
Frederick D. Grave.
Arthur C. Graves.
Mrs. George Harrison Gray.
Mrs. Mary F. Woods Greist.
Mrs. Mary T. Gridley.
Frank W. Guion.
George M. Gunn, *Milford*.
William H. Hackett.
Arthur T. Hadley.
Henry A. L. Hall.
Edwin Hallock, *Derby*.
Charles S. Hamilton.
Alfred E. Hammer.
Adoniram J. Harmount.
Edward A. Harriman.
Mrs. Lynde Harrison.
William T. Hayes.
John Edward Heaton.
Louis C. Heller.
James S. Hemingway.
Samuel Hemingway.
John Henney.
George T. Hewlett.
James Hillhouse.
Mrs. James Hillhouse.
Carleton E. Hoadley.
Mrs. Horace P. Hoadley.
Clarence R. Hooker.
Thomas Hooker.
Hobart L. Hotchkiss.
Justus S. Hotchkiss.
Mrs. Justus S. Hotchkiss.
Philip Hugo.
William H. Hull.
Samuel W. Hurlburt.
Mrs. Charles L. Ives.
Hobart B. Ives.

L. Erwin Jacobs.
Allen Johnson.
Moses Joy.
John B. Judson.
William R. Kaehrle.
John C. Kebabian.
Greene Kendrick, *West Haven*.
Andrew Keogh.
Mrs. William L. Kingsley.
Cornelius L. Kitchel.
Isaac L. Kleiner.
H. M. Kochersperger.
George T. Ladd.
David D. Lambert.
Lyman M. Law.
Walter B. Law.
James J. Lawton.
Henry Barrett Learned.
Wilson H. Lee.
Charles S. Leete.
George W. Lewis.
C. Purdy Lindsley.
H. Wales Lines, *Meriden*.
Harry K. Lines.
Samuel Lloyd.
Edwin H. Lockwood.
Seymour C. Loomis.
Douglas C. Macintosh.
Walter E. Malley.
Burton Mansfield.
Mrs. Burton Mansfield.
Edward F. Mansfield.
Mrs. John W. Mansfield.
Stanley Mansfield.
John T. Manson.
Mrs. John T. Manson.
Mrs. George A. Mathews.
A. McClellan Mathewson.
Charles B. Matthewman.
Charles M. Matthews.
Oscar E. Maurer.
Edward McCarthy.
John P. McCusker.
James E. McGann.
Virgil F. McNeil.
Thomas F. Meagher.
Charles S. Mellen.

Eli Mix.
Phelps Montgomery.
Arthur Blair Moody.
Cornelius S. Morehouse.
Samuel C. Morehouse.
Elliott H. Morse.
Miss Julia Moseley.
Mrs. Seth H. Moseley.
William H. Moseley.
James A. Munro.
C. LaRue Munson, *Williamsport, Pa.*
Robert H. Nesbit.
Charles H. Nettleton.
Henry G. Newton.
Laurence O'Brien.
Norris G. Osborn.
Arthur D. Osborne.
Lewis Osterweis.
Samuel K. Page.
A. Oswald Pallman.
Theodore D. Pallman.
Charles Ray Palmer.
Frank W. Pardee.
Clarence M. Parker.
Henry F. Parmelee.
Salmon G. Pease.
George Leete Peck.
George W. Peck.
Henry H. Peck, *Waterbury*.
Milo L. Peck.
Cyrus Berry Peets.
William Lyon Phelps.
Andrew W. Phillips.
Miss Lina M. Phipps.
Edwin A. Pickett.
James P. Pigott.
I. Napoleon Porter.
Miss Martha Day Porter.
Edwin W. Potter, *Hamden*.
Thomas M. Prentice.
Miss Lillian E. Prudden.
Miss Sarah E. Pynchon.
Miss Anna Chapin Ray.
Horatio G. Redfield.
Mrs. Edward M. Reed.
John R. Rembert.
Horatio M. Reynolds.

Julius A. Rida.
 Edward D. Robbins.
 Charles L. Rockwell, *Meriden*.
 Edward H. Rogers.
 Henry Wade Rogers.
 Edwin P. Root.
 George A. Root.
 Henry C. Rowe.
 Amory E. Rowland.
 F. Howard Russell.
 Talcott H. Russell.
 Thomas H. Russell.
 Mrs. Edward Elbridge Salisbury.
 Charles E. P. Sanford.
 Mrs. Henry B. Sargent.
 Zeigler Sargent.
 Emmett A. Saunders, *Mishawaka, Ind.*
 Barnard B. Savage.
 John C. Schwab.
 Martin C. Schwaner.
 Charles O. Scoville.
 Miss Mary E. Scranton.
 Morris W. Seymour, *Bridgeport*.
 Mrs. Sarah H. Seymour.
 John O. Shares.
 Harrison T. Sheldon.
 Joseph Sheldon.
 Simon B. Shoninger.
 Mrs. F. W. J. Sizer.
 Walter C. Skiff.
 Clarence E. Skinner.
 John T. Sloan.
 Andrew H. Smith.
 Augustus B. Smith.
 Charles H. Smith.
 Henry H. Smith.
 James B. Smith.
 E. Hershey Sneath.
 Levi T. Snow.
 H. Merriman Steele.
 Rudolph Steinert.
 James E. Stetson.
 Willis K. Stetson.
 Samuel A. Stevens.
 George Chadwick Stock.
 Ezekiel G. Stoddard.
 William B. Stoddard, *Milford*.
 Mrs. Frederick B. Street.

Anson Phelps Stokes, *New York*.
 Anson Phelps Stokes, Jr.
 S. Fred Strong.
 Thomas H. Sullivan.
 Edward Taylor.
 John H. Taylor.
 Ezra C. Terry.
 Edwin S. Thomas.
 Clarence E. Thompson.
 Frank I. Thompson.
 Paul S. Thompson.
 Mrs. Sherwood S. Thompson.
 John Q. Tilson.
 John A. Timm.
 George H. Townsend.
 Joseph H. Townsend.
 Raynham Townshend.
 Charles F. Treadway.
 Courtlandt H. Trowbridge.
 Elford P. Trowbridge.
 Francis B. Trowbridge.
 Frederick L. Trowbridge.
 Hayes Quincy Trowbridge.
 Winston J. Trowbridge.
 George Henry Tuttle.
 Roger W. Tuttle.
 Julius Twiss.
 Victor Morris Tyler.
 Mrs. William R. Tyler.
 Richard H. Tyner.
 Isaac M. Ullman.
 Louis M. Ullman.
 Addison VanName.
 William F. Verdi.
 Charles M. Walker.
 Williston Walker.
 Mrs. Williston Walker.
 Thomas Wallace, Jr.
 Frederick M. Ward.
 Frederick S. Ward.
 Henry A. Warner.
 William A. Warner.
 Herbert C. Warren.
 Eliot Watrous.
 George D. Watrous.
 Mrs. George H. Watrous.
 Wheeler deForest Watrous.

George H. Watson.
William A. Watts.
Mrs. Francis Wayland.
Smith G. Weed.
Jesse D. Welch.
Pierce N. Welch.
Mrs. Pierce N. Welch.
Walter S. Welton.
Alfred N. Wheeler.
Arthur M. Wheeler.
Edwin S. Wheeler.
John Davenport Wheeler.
Walter O. Whitcomb.

Oliver S. White.
Roger S. White.
Mrs. Eli Whitney.
Miss Henrietta E. Whitney.
Mrs. William D. Whitney.
James M. Whittemore.
Charles W. Whittlesey.
Frederick Wells Williams.
J. Rice Winchell.
Arthur B. Woodford.
Rollin S. Woodruff.
Theodore S. Woolsey.
Albert Zunder.

President's Address

(At the Annual Meeting of the Society, November 21, 1910.)

The annual survey of the work of the Society, which it is the duty of the President to offer for your consideration at this meeting, necessarily varies but little from year to year. Our history is not strikingly eventful, and our methods and accomplishments alter but little from one annual meeting to another. Yet, if there is nothing very momentous to record, the year under review has been one of quiet prosperity and of satisfactory achievement. The Society was never in better condition than it is at present, and its supporters were never more faithful to its interests or more loyal in their devotion to its welfare. If its meetings are never so largely attended as they should be, we remember that they have much competition in the varied interests of a University town, and that the supporters of the Society are much greater in number than ever come together in its halls at any one meeting. The President would express his gratitude to those whose fidelity, often at the expense of some sacrifice, has been constantly exhibited by their presence at the sessions of the Society, and to the ladies whose care of the receptions which follow the reading of our papers has added so materially to the pleasure and satisfaction of our monthly gatherings.

The first of our papers for the year was read at the last annual meeting on November 22, 1909, by our honored associate, now Governor-elect of Connecticut, Simeon E. Baldwin, on "The Seal of Connecticut," tracing the successive forms of this important symbol of our political sovereignty from its earliest colonial pattern to the present. A month later, on December 20, 1909, we listened with satisfaction to a discussion by our Secretary, Henry T. Blake, Esq., of the "Battle of Lake George—September 8, 1875—and the Men who Won it," in which, with abundant evidences of scholarly research, the author discussed the circumstances of that disastrous day and vindicated the services and military reputation of our Connecticut general, Phineas

Lyman, and of Lieutenant Colonel Whiting of New Haven. On January, 17, 1910, one of our Ladies' Auxiliary Committee, Mrs. Cyrus Berry Peets, read a paper entitled "John Brockett, Original Planter of New Haven Colony, and Founder of the New Haven Green," in which she described vividly the life of this early settler and his services as a surveyor in giving material shape to the city in which we live. At our February meeting, Arthur L. Shipman, Esq., gave a most entertaining paper under the title "Some Recollections of my Grandfather, Rev. Thomas Leffingwell Shipman," affording not merely an account of a forceful and highly individual personality, but an interesting picture of life in rural Connecticut three-quarters of a century ago. Owing to the inclemency of the weather our regular March meeting had to be postponed; but at that on April 18, our fellow-member, Talcott H. Russell, Esq., presented an account of "The Movement to Secure a Memorial to the Yale Men who Fell in the War between the States," in the furtherance of which endeavor he has been so largely instrumental. The paper was an effective plea for the commemoration by the University of its sons who fought on either side of the great struggle—now so largely a matter of history that its animosities should no longer delay the recognition of their courage and fidelity to duty as they saw the right. On May 23, our Secretary, Henry T. Blake, Esq., read a paper giving a most picturesque account of "The Story of a Westville Mechanic," Henry Rowland Marsden, who, after emigrating from England to this country, lived and labored in the manufacture of the Blake stone crusher in Westville; and, after returning to his native land as agent for that invention, became the Mayor of Leeds, and was honored after his death by a statue in that city. Our first meeting after reassembling this autumn, on October 24, 1910, listened to a paper by our associate, Professor Theodore Salisbury Woolsey, on "An American Vasari," in which he gave a description of the many-sided activities, and especially of the artistic achievement and critical judgments, of that early American playwright, artist, and connoisseur, William Dunlap. A striking fact of the year's work is that all our papers, with one exception, have been the product of our own membership and exhibit therefore the vitality of the historical interest characteristic of the Society.

A feature of unusual interest was provided by the ladies associated with the Society and inspired by the successful exhibition of laces held two years ago. This time their work took the form of an exhibition of embroideries. Under the efficient leadership of the Ladies' Auxiliary Committee, headed by Mrs. Wheeler as acting chairman, a most various and beautiful collection of needlework was gathered, that taxed the capacities of our rooms in amount, and revealed the wealth of artistic fabrics in the possession of residents of our city. The exhibition was the most notable event in our year's history.

A melancholy duty incumbent upon the President at this annual meeting is to note the losses from our membership. These have been unusually numerous, no less than twelve having been taken from us by death. Of those thus summoned, one, Mr. Joseph Parker, was a Life Member, his death occurring on May 19, 1910, at the age of seventy. Mr. Parker had long resided in New York City, but had been intimately connected with New Haven's business interests as President of the Parker Paper Company of Westville. On January 14, 1910, the first loss among our Annual Members occurred in the death of Mr. William J. Atwater, at the age of seventy-eight. New Haven born, Mr. Atwater was not only associated in its concerns as manufacturer and dealer in real estate, but shared in its government as an alderman and a member of the Board of Public Works. Less than a month later, on February 5, 1910, Mr. Richard F. Lyon passed away at the ripe age of eighty-three. Long known as a business man in this community, which he served as an accountant, he gave much time to the meetings of this Society, in which he held the office of Director at the time of his death. The Society which now mourns his loss had no more faithful friend or loyal supporter. On April 2, 1910, Mr. Eugene S. Bristol died in his sixty-seventh year. New Haven born, he served as an officer in the Civil War, and was prominently identified with the financial interests of this community, being, at the time of his death, the Treasurer of the Union Trust Company. Two months later, on June 3, 1910, death claimed Mr. Bernard Shoninger, the veteran manufacturer of pianos, at the age of eighty-two. July 2, 1910, witnessed the demise, at the age of seventy-one, of Louis H. Bristol, Esq., brother of Mr. Eugene S. Bristol, whose death

has just been mentioned, and eminently distinguished in the practice of law, as well as intimately associated with Yale University, of which, like his brother, he was a graduate. Mr. Frederick W. J. Sizer, a banker long active in this city, was the next to be called from our membership, dying on July 28, 1910, at the age of eighty. On August 4, 1910, Mr. Levi C. Gilbert passed from us at the age of seventy-three after a life long usefully identified with the business development of his native city in connection with the trade in coal. Dr. Samuel D. Gilbert, a well-known and justly beloved physician, died at sea, returning from a trip for rest abroad, on September 27, 1910, aged sixty-two. The next day, September 28, 1910, at the age of fifty, occurred the death of Mr. John G. Parker, actively and efficiently identified with the great railroad system which has its headquarters in this city. Two days later, on September 30, 1910, death claimed that eminent citizen of Waterbury, beloved and honored by all Connecticut, which he had served in many posts of usefulness, Mr. Frederick J. Kingsbury, then in his eighty-eighth year. The last of our number to be taken from us, at the ripe age of eighty-two, was that distinguished scientist, explorer and teacher, Professor William Henry Brewer, who died on November 2, 1910. Not the least striking feature of this list of those who have been taken from us, and whose loss we sincerely mourn to-day, is the long span of life allotted to most of them. They not only did their work well, it was in most cases prolonged far into old age.

While we have lost so many members, the year has been one of remarkable gains. At the last annual meeting it was intimated that our efficient Committee on Membership was planning a vigorous campaign. What was then promised has since been accomplished. Thanks to their efforts, assisted by the endeavors of Mr. George R. Bill, one hundred and nineteen names have been added to our roll, so that our membership is now greater by more than one hundred than at the last annual meeting. May these new members be made welcome and become a source of real strength to the Society, making its work better known in the community which it endeavors to serve.

A gratifying feature of the year's activity has been the very considerable and valuable additions to our collections and to

our portraits, a fuller account of which is given in the reports of the Librarian and Curator. The value of our work in preserving memorials of the past, both the likenesses of those who have served the interests of New Haven county and the relics of bygone years, is evidently increasingly appreciated, and we look for more such gifts in the future.

Probably the most pressing duty immediately before the Society is the publication of a new volume of its Papers. The last, the seventh in our series, was issued in 1908. Such publication is the chief means by which our work can be made known to sister societies. By it that which is of permanent value in our meetings is preserved and our archives made of general usefulness. Such a volume is planned for the near future.

May the year now beginning be one of high endeavor and of worthy accomplishment in the service of the New Haven Colony Historical Society.

Treasurer's Report

FOR THE YEAR ENDING NOVEMBER 10, 1910.

Receipts.

Balance on hand November 10, 1909		\$1,175.99
Annual dues collected for current year ...	\$1,445.00	
Income from Endowment Fund	855.00	
Income from general funds	145.00	
Income from sale of books	3.00	
Received from New Haven City Burial Association, use of office and telephone	224.00	2,672.00
		<hr/>
		\$3,847.99

Payments.

Librarian and Curator, one year	\$800.00	
Janitor, one year	360.00	
Fuel bill	355.50	
New Haven Gas Light Co.	30.51	
New Haven Water Co.	16.59	
Southern New England Telephone Co.	24.30	
Insurance	57.60	
Repairs to building and furnaces, \$86.54, and \$63.00	149.54	
Supplies and entertainments	102.74	
Printing and distributing annual report ...	67.50	
Other printing, postage, stationery	124.38	
Miscellaneous	58.95	\$2,147.61
		<hr/>
Balance on hand		\$1,700.38

Income from Fowler Fund.

Balance November 1, 1909	\$240.74	
Income from funds	200.00	\$440.74
Books and papers bought		127.50
		<hr/>
Balance on hand		\$313.24

Income from the A. E. Lines Fund.

Balance November 1, 1909	\$ 57.50	
Income from funds	225.00	
Balance on hand		\$282.50

Income from D. E. Bowers Fund.

Income from funds		\$100.00
Expended for genealogical records	\$56.22	
Overdraft November 1, 1909	1.20	57.42
Balance on hand		<u>\$42.58</u>

INVESTMENTS.

Life Membership Fund.

Balance, November 1, 1909	\$409.94	
Interest accrued	16.56	
Balance, deposit New Haven Savings Bank		\$426.50

General Funds.

Boston Electric Co., 1st Mortg., 5%, 1925	\$1,500.00	
New Haven & Derby R. R., 1st Mortg., 5%, 1918	1,000.00	
Adams Express, 4%	500.00	
Deposit National Savings Bank	392.17	\$3,392.17

Fowler Memorial Fund.

Invested in American Tel. & Tel., 4%	\$5,000.00
---	------------

A. E. Lines Memorial Fund.

Invested in Connecticut Railway & Lighting Co., 4½'s of 1951	\$5,000.00
--	------------

Dwight E. Bowers Memorial Fund.

Invested in Norwich Gas & Electric Co., 1st, 5% 1927	\$2,000.00
--	------------

Special Fund for Cases and Catalogues.

Balance November 1, 1909	\$19.08	
Interest accrued76	
Balance November 1, 1910		\$19.84

We hereby certify that we have compared the items in the above account with the vouchers on file and find the same correct; we have also examined the securities as above listed and find same on hand.

November 18, 1910.

BENJAMIN R. ENGLISH,
ELI WHITNEY,

Auditors.

Accepted and recorded on file.

ANNUAL REPORT OF THE ENDOWMENT FUND.

Received interest on bonds	\$855.00	
Received interest on deposits	11.74	
		\$866.74
Paid George A. Root, Treasurer	\$855.00	
Balance added to principal	11.74	
		\$866.74

The fund is invested as follows:

6 Consolidated Railway bonds	\$6,000.00	
5 Western Union Telegraph Co. bonds ...	5,000.00	
4 Pere Marquette Railway bonds	4,000.00	
2 St. Louis, Iron Mt. & Sou. bonds	2,000.00	
1 Newcastle & Shenango Valley bond	1,000.00	
1 New Haven City School District bond..	1,000.00	
1 New Haven Street Railway bond	1,000.00	
Deposit, Connecticut Savings Bank	175.37	
Deposit, National Savings Bank	127.67	
		\$20,303.04

BENJAMIN R. ENGLISH, *Chairman.*

New Haven, Conn., November 7, 1910.

This is to certify that I have this day examined the books and vouchers of Benjamin R. English, Chairman, and find the same correct, and the securities as per list above to be in his hands.

ELI WHITNEY, *Auditor.*

November 18, 1910.

Report of Librarian and Curator

(FOR YEAR ENDING OCTOBER 31, 1910.)

One hundred and seventy volumes and four hundred pamphlets have been added to the Library during the past year; among these were eight volumes of genealogy, purchased with a portion of the income of the Bowers Fund, and eight others presented by members of the various families represented. Other donors were:

Mr. Nelson Adams.	Mrs. Irene Robinson.
Hon. Simeon E. Baldwin.	Mr. Amory E. Rowland.
Mr. Everett Hosmer Barney.	Mr. George Dudley Seymour.
Rev. William A. Beardsley.	Mr. W. C. Sharpe.
Mrs. Frank H. Corbin.	Mr. Joseph T. Smith.
Mr. Albert Crane.	Mr. Anson Phelps Stokes.
Mr. Joseph DeBear.	Rev. Anson Phelps Stokes, Jr.
Mr. John I. H. Downes.	Mr. Isidor Strauss.
Mr. Hubert Dupuy.	Mr. Slason Thompson.
Mr. Angelo Hall.	Mr. Frank B. Trowbridge.
Mr. Frank E. Hotchkiss.	Mrs. Morris F. Tyler.
Mrs. Dr. B. S. Lewis.	Mr. Louis Voisson.
Rev. C. F. Luther.	Miss Jane Warner.
Mr. R. Burnham Moffatt.	Mrs. Ashbel Welch.
Mr. James H. Moon.	Rev. James M. Whiton.
Mr. Walter H. Norton.	Rev. O. O. Wright.
Rev. Charles Ray Palmer.	

The following societies have sent us their publications:

Académie Royale d'Archéology de Belgique, Antwerp.
Albany Law School.
American Antiquarian Society, Worcester, Mass.
American Catholic Historical Society, Philadelphia.
American Historical Association.
American Journal of Ethnology.
Amherst College.
Ancient and Honorable Artillery Company, Boston, Mass.
Andover Theological Seminary.
Argentine Republic Centenary Committee.
Berkeley Divinity School.

Boston (Mass.) Cemetery Department.
Cambridge Historical Society.
Canadian Archives.
Chicago Historical Society.
Christ Church, New Haven.
Colonial Dames: Connecticut Society.
Colonial Society of Massachusetts.
Colonial Wars: Connecticut Society.
Colonial Wars: Ohio Society.
Connecticut Governors' Staff Association.
Connecticut Historical Society.
Connecticut State Library.
Diocese of Connecticut.
Dresden: International Hygienic Exhibition.
Essex Institute.
Enoch Pratt Free Library, Baltimore.
General Association of Connecticut.
Hartford Theological Seminary.
Historical and Philosophical Society of Ohio.
International Conciliation Association.
Iowa Journal of History and Politics.
Johns Hopkins University.
Lake Mohonk Conference.
Latter Day Saints Publishing Co.
Lewis Institute, Chicago.
Louisiana Purchase Committee.
Maine Historical Society.
Maryland Historical Society.
Mayflower Descendant.
Medford Historical Register.
Middlesex County (Conn.) Historical Society.
Mississippi Valley Historical Society.
Montana Historical Society.
New England Historical and Genealogical Society.
New England Society of New York.
New Haven Chamber of Commerce.
New Haven Federated Council.
New Haven Free Public Library.
New Haven Journal-Courier.
New Haven Palladium.
New Haven Register.
New Haven Saturday Chronicle.
New York Hospital.
New York State Historical Society.
New York State Library.
New York State Museum.

Ohio Archaeological and Historical Society.
Ohio University.
Oklahoma Historical Society.
Old Dartmouth Historical Society.
Old Northwest Genealogical Quarterly.
Oneida Historical Society.
Oregon Historical Society.
Peace Society of New York City.
Quebec Literary and Historical Society.
Rhode Island Historical Society.
Saint Louis Exposition Committee.
Saint Louis Republican.
Seymour (Conn.) Record.
Smithsonian Institution.
Sons of American Revolution: National Society.
Sons of American Revolution: New York State.
Standard Oil Company.
Stewart Electric Company.
Suffolk County (N. Y.) Historical Society.
Trinity College, Hartford, Conn.
United States Bureau of Education.
 Civil Service Commission.
 Congressional Library.
 Interstate Commerce Commission.
 War Department.
University of California.
University of Cincinnati.
University of North Carolina.
Wesleyan University, Middletown, Conn.
Wisconsin Historical Society.
Yale University.

Additions to the Museum

1242. Map of New Haven, 1851.—*Mrs. Morris F. Tyler.*
1243. Map of New Haven, 1859.—*Mrs. Morris F. Tyler.*
1244. Map of the United States, 1831.—*Mrs. Morris F. Tyler.*
1245. Knifeboard, with box for holding brick; in use from 1834 to 1900.—*Mrs. Morris F. Tyler.*
1246. Badge: 250th anniversary of the founding of the town of Norwich, Conn.—*Simeon E. Baldwin.*
1247. Hinge and Nails; from the Governor Gurdon Saltonstall house, East Haven.—*J. H. Bradley, West Haven.*
1248. Steel Engraving of Seth W. Moseley: proprietor of the New Haven House, and of the Massasoit House, Springfield.—*Frank E. Hotchkiss.*
1249. Photographs of Elbridge Gerry and his family.—*Salmon G. Pease.*
1250. Two Household Gin Bottles.—*Frank E. Hotchkiss.*
1251. Photographs of Captain Richard Peck and Thomas F. Rowland, —*Librarian.*
1252. Miniature Oil Painting of Andrew L. Kidston.—*Librarian.*
1253. Chair; once owned by Governor Gurdon Saltonstall.—*Mrs. Thos. R. Trowbridge.*
1254. Mortar and Pestle.—*Frank E. Hotchkiss.*
1255. Card of Admission to Subscription Ball at Bloomfield's Assembly Room, New Haven, May 5, 1806.—*Frank Farnsworth Starr.*
1256. Fac-simile of the Original Draft of the Declaration of Independence; framed.—*Mrs. Henry Champion.*
1257. Box of Lucifer Matches; made in 1835.—*Frederick T. Bradley.*
1258. Wadsworth's Map of New Haven (copy); the original was engraved in 1806, and showed the location of buildings in 1758, with the names of first grantors.—*Mrs. B. S. Lewis.*
1259. Oil Painting: New England Winter Scene; George H. Durrie, Artist.—*Charles A. Tuttle.*
1260. Ivory Fan: of Chinese workmanship.—*Mrs. Theodore T. Munger.*
1261. Cameo Pin.—*Mrs. T. T. M.*
1262. Cameo Pin.—*Mrs. T. T. M.*
1263. Lava Pin.—*Mrs. T. T. M.*
1264. Rose Cameo.—*Mrs. T. T. M.*
1265. Mosaic Pin and Pendant.—*Mrs. T. T. M.*
1266. Baptismal Robe.—*Mrs. T. T. M.*
1267. Ivory Fan: scenic.—*Mrs. T. T. M.*

1268. Marble Tablet: taken from the Sargent House, corner of Church and Elm streets. It was originally placed in a partition wall when the house was built by David DeForest in 1820, showing the inscriptions on two sides.—*Family of Joseph B. Sargent.*

1269. Memoranda Relating to Girls' Boarding Schools in New Haven since 1800; collected by Mrs. Lydia Bowles Newcomb.—*George F. Newcomb.*

1270. Bird of Paradise.—*Estate of Henry Eld.*

1271. Model of the Leaning Tower of Pisa.—*Estate of Henry Eld.*

1272. Brick from the Chimney of the Governor Gurdon Saltonstall house, East Haven: house destroyed by fire, November, 1909.—*J. H. Bradley.*

1273. Fragment of Iron from a Bolt-hole of the Original Monitor (iron-clad).—*Librarian.*

1274. Two Flints from South Carolina.

1275. Miniature Oil Painting of Father McDermott: first Roman Catholic priest in New Haven.—*Estate of Elisabeth Healy.*

1275a. Engrossed Testimonial Letter: from Daniel Curran, Third Mississippi Regiment, C. S. A., to James Reynolds, John C. Healy, Lawrence O'Brien, and Michael Coen, of Ninth Regiment, Connecticut Volunteers; on restoration of the colors and presentation of a cane by the four Northerners to Captain Curran, New Orleans, March, 1865.—*Estate of Elisabeth Healy.*

1276. Glass Pendant: from the chandelier in the Episcopal Church, Stratford.—*Miss Julia Ufford.*

1277. Bread-and-Milk Set: colonial, of copper-lustra ware.—*Miss Julia Ufford.*

1278. Embroidered Waistcoat: which once belonged to Augustus Lucas, who came to America in 1698; grandfather of the first Mrs. James A. Hillhouse.—*James Hillhouse.*

1279. Deed: executed by Samuel Smith to John Thompson, conveying certain lands on South End, East Haven; dated May 10, 1787; witnessed by Amos Morris and Asahel Morris.—*Capt. P. F. Redmond.*

1280. Tablet: from the Davenport Church, New Haven, with photographs of the exterior and interior of the edifice.—*Trustees of the Church.*

1281. Bill of Sale of Slave "Jack," from William Huston to Z. V. Oaks, of Charleston, S. C., for \$500.—*Frank E. Hotchkiss.*

1282. Indenture, binding Robson Dawson, aged 18, to William P. Howard and Thomas Smith of Bridgeport, to learn the trade of cabinet-making.—*F. E. H.*

1283. Photograph: "A true likeness of Our Saviour," with personal description.—*F. E. H.*

1284. Connecticut Register and United States Calendar, 1826.—*F. E. H.*

1285. Charter of Trumbull Lodge, F. & A. M., 1869.—*F. E. H.*

1286. The Tuttle, Morehouse & Taylor Annual, 1878-1880.—*F. E. H.*

1287. Report of Seamen's Orphan Society of Salem, 1845.—*F. E. H.*

1288. Easter Programme of St. Paul's Sunday School, 1872.—*F. E. H.*
1289. Lester's Almanac for 1880.—*F. E. H.*
1290. War Pamphlet: "About the War; Plain Words to Plain People."—*F. E. H.*
1291. Collection of Indian Relics, mainly arrow-heads, in glass cases. A testamentary gift of Captain George E. Lancraft, East Haven. By his brother and executor, Harvey B. Lancraft.
- 1292-3. Oil Paintings of Elihu Atwater and Mrs. Atwater.—*Trustees of Davenport Church.*
1294. Oil Painting of William A. Reynolds: one of the founders of the New Haven Colony Historical Society.—*Mrs. Charlotte Reynolds Finley.*
1295. Diaries and Note-Books of the late George Beckwith, Surveyor, Schoolmaster, and Almanac Maker; consisting of over two hundred blank-books that were evidently manufactured by himself.—*F. H. Russell.*
- 1296-7. Oil Paintings of John C. Graves and Mrs. Graves.—*Mrs. B. S. Lewis.*
1298. Oil Painting: Flowers; by a daughter of Mr. and Mrs. John C. Graves.—*Mrs. B. S. Lewis.*
1299. Documents, consisting of enumeration lists, receipts and bills; from the estate of the late Lewis Hemingway.—*E. R. Slater, Administrator.*
1300. Three Bonnets: of the style in vogue seventy-five years ago.—*Mrs. James Hillhouse.*
1301. Portrait (oil painting) of the late Edward C. Beecher.

Constitution

(Adopted November 13, 1899. Amended November 19, 1906.)

ARTICLE 1. This Association shall be known as **THE NEW HAVEN COLONY HISTORICAL SOCIETY.**

ART. 2. The object of the Society shall be to collect and preserve such books, pamphlets, newspapers, broadsides, maps, plans, charts, paintings, engravings, lithographs, and other pictorial representations, manuscripts, autograph letters, curiosities and antiquities of every kind as may be connected with or may illustrate the local history of the towns included within the ancient New Haven Colony; to preserve such traditions as now exist only in the memories of aged persons; to encourage historical and antiquarian investigation and to disseminate historical information.

ART. 3. A President, two Vice Presidents, a Secretary and an Assistant Secretary, and a Treasurer shall be chosen at the annual meeting in November. At the annual meeting next following the adoption of this Article an Advisory Committee of not less than nine nor more than fifteen members shall be chosen: said committee to be arranged in three equal groups; the first to serve for three years, the second for two years, and the third for one year. At each subsequent annual meeting not less than three nor more than five members of the said committee, as the previous (October) meeting of the Society may fix the number, shall be chosen to serve for three years. If no action is taken by that (October) meeting the number shall be the same as that of the group of members whose term expires that year. It shall also be within the discretion of the Society to choose honorary members of the said committee, not to exceed five in office at any one time, from among those who have served as officers or as members of the Advisory Committee; said honorary members to be appointed in permanency with power of voting in meetings of the Directors.

ART. 4. These officers shall together constitute a Board of Directors, who shall have charge of the collections made by the

Society, shall provide regulations for their safety and proper use, and shall prepare business for the regular meetings of the Society.

ART. 5. Any person may become a life member of the Society by the payment of fifty dollars; or an annual member by the payment of five dollars.

ART. 6. The Mayor of the City of New Haven, the President of Yale University, and the Town Clerk of New Haven, shall be *ex-officio* members of the Advisory Committee.

ART. 7. The Society shall hold its meetings on such evenings as the Directors may appoint.

ART. 8. The collections made by the Society shall never be broken up by sale nor by division among its members, nor shall they ever be removed from New Haven; nor shall any article be exchanged or disposed of except by the unanimous vote of the Directors, or by the consent of the donors.

ART. 9. The Constitution, with the exception of the eighth article (which is of the nature of a contract), may be altered or amended by a two-thirds vote of the members present at any annual meeting; provided, that notice of such amendment shall have been given at some meeting at least one month previous.

By-Laws

I. Life members, wherever resident, and annual members residing within the limits of the ancient Colony, or the present County of New Haven, shall alone be entitled to vote in the meetings of the Society. Any person who shall sign the usual form of application for membership and present it with the endorsement of a Director of the Society, and with the payment of the annual fee of \$5, shall thereupon be enrolled as a member from the date of such payment; and the term of all annual memberships shall expire with the annual meeting next after subscriptions are paid.

II. Honorary and Corresponding members may be chosen by ballot at a regular meeting of the Society, upon nomination of the Directors; provided such nominations shall have been made at a previous regular meeting. They shall consist of persons residing out of the Colony and County of New Haven, who may

be distinguished for important public service to the cause of historic investigation and general literature.

III. A committee of three shall be annually appointed at the October meeting of the Society to serve as a Nominating Committee and to report nominations for officers and members of the Advisory Committee in season for action at the annual meeting of the Society, but nothing in the action of the Nominating Committee shall limit the right of any member of the Society to make nominations at the annual meeting for any office that may be filled by the action of that meeting.

IV. The President shall preside at all meetings of the Society and of the Directors; shall call, by himself, or the Secretary, special meetings, when requested by five members; and shall deliver or make provision for an address at the annual meeting. In his absence, one of the Vice Presidents shall perform the duties of President.

V. The Secretary, or in his absence the Assistant Secretary, shall have custody of the files, records and seal of the Society, and shall keep an accurate journal of its proceedings, and also of the proceedings of the Directors, and conduct the correspondence of the Society.

VI. The Treasurer shall receive all fees for membership, and all other moneys due, and all donations or bequests of money to the Society; shall pay, upon the order in writing of the President or of the Chairman of the committee by whom the same may be contracted, all accounts against the Society; and shall, at least five days before the annual meeting of the Society in each year, render to the Finance Committee of the Board of Directors of the Society a minute statement of his receipts and disbursements and of the property and debts of the Society to and including October 31st of each year, which statement shall be carefully examined and certified to by said committee before being presented by the Treasurer at the annual meeting.

The Treasurer shall be annually bonded at the expense of the Society in such a sum as the Finance Committee shall direct, in some reliable surety company, approved by the Finance Committee, and such committee is charged with the responsibility of such security being effected as aforesaid.

VII. The Directors may appoint a Librarian and a Curator, who shall, under their supervision, arrange, protect and cata-

logue all books, pamphlets, manuscripts and other articles deposited in the rooms of the Society; and shall, before every annual meeting, make a full report to the Board of the condition of the library and collections.

VIII. The Directors shall provide each year for the public reading of papers, or delivery of historical lectures; the manuscripts of which papers and lectures shall, with the consent of the authors, be owned and preserved by the Society.

IX. Committees on the various departments of the work of the Society shall be appointed by the Directors to report as the Directors from time to time may prescribe.

All members of such committees shall hold office for one year, or until their successors are appointed.

X. An Executive Committee, consisting of five Directors, to whom the Directors may entrust such part of their duties as they judge best.

XI. A Finance Committee of three who shall advise with and direct the Treasurer respecting the care and investment of the funds of the Society and be the standing auditors of his accounts.

They shall annually inspect the securities in which said funds may be invested and certify to the results of such inspection in writing.

XII. A House Committee, consisting of five members, who shall have general oversight of the building, its use and the arrangement of its contents, with power to receive or decline gifts other than those which are offered specifically to the historical collections of the Society.

XIII. A Committee on Relics, consisting of five members, who shall have power to receive or decline such gifts as may be offered as additions to the historical collections in the custody of the Society, shall ascertain as far as possible the authenticity and history of the objects now preserved in its care, and shall give attention to increasing these collections. This committee shall also be charged with the duty of preparing or revising a catalogue of the Relics in the custody of the Society when requested to do so by the Directors.

XIV. A Publication Committee, consisting of the President and Secretary and three members, who shall have charge of the

publication of the papers of the Society as authorized by the Directors.

XV. A Library Committee, consisting of five members of whom the Librarian shall be one, whose duties shall be to increase the collections of books and documents which are or may be of historic interest.

XVI. A Membership Committee, consisting of three members, whose duties shall be to maintain and increase the membership of the Society.

XVII. A Committee to arrange for the reading of papers, consisting of President, Secretary and three Directors.

XVIII. A Ladies' Auxiliary Committee, numbering five or more, may be appointed by the Directors to act under the direction of the Executive Committee.

XIX. 1. The Directors shall meet at least four times a year and at such other times as the President may specify; and seven shall constitute a quorum.

2. The Society shall meet monthly except during the summer months.

XX. Notice of the Annual Meeting of the Society, which shall be held in November, shall be sent to each member by mail, and in all meetings duly called and notified fifteen members shall be a quorum for the transaction of any business.

XXI. The order of proceedings at the meetings of the Society shall be as follows:

1. Reading of the minutes of the preceding meeting.
2. Report of donations.
3. Reading of letters received in correspondence.
4. Unfinished business.
5. Written communications or lectures.
6. Verbal communications.
7. Miscellaneous business.

XXII. All donations to the Secretary, and deposits with the same, shall be entered in a book kept for that purpose, and reported to the next regular meeting of the Society, and proper written acknowledgments shall be made therefor.

XXIII. Any alteration of these by-laws may be made at a regular meeting of the Society, such alterations having been proposed at a previous meeting, or proposed by the Directors.

26514874.41.5

The New Haven Colony Historical Society



NOVEMBER 1911

Contents

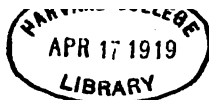
Officers	2
Committees	3
Members	4
President's Address	10
Treasurer's Report.....	16
Endowment Fund	19
Report of Librarian and Curator.....	20
Additions to the Museum	23
Constitution	26
By-Laws.....	27

The New Haven Colony Historical Society

REPORTS PRESENTED AT THE ANNUAL
MEETING NOVEMBER 20 1911. ALSO
A LIST OF OFFICERS AND MEMBERS
FOR 1911-1912



New Haven
PUBLISHED BY THE SOCIETY
1911



Officers of the New Haven Colony Historical Society

1911-1912

President:

WILLISTON WALKER.

First Vice President:

ELI WHITNEY.

Second Vice President:

CHARLES H. SMITH.

Secretary:

HENRY T. BLAKE.

Assistant Secretary:

THOMAS M. PRENTICE.

Treasurer:

GEORGE A. ROOT.

Advisory Committee

(Constituting with the above named a Board of Directors):

ARTHUR T. HADLEY, President of Yale University, *ex-officio*.

FRANK J. RICE, Mayor of the City of New Haven, *ex-officio*.

FREDERICK E. WHITTAKER, Town Clerk of New Haven, *ex-officio*.

Honorary Directors in Permanency

(With power of voting in Board of Directors):

ARTHUR M. WHEELER,

GEORGE B. ADAMS,

AMORY E. ROWLAND,

HENRY L. HOTCHKISS.

Directors for One Year:

EDWARD E. BRADLEY,

BENJAMIN R. ENGLISH,

EDWARD M. BOWERS,

GEORGE D. WATROUS,

FRANCIS B. TROWBRIDGE.

Directors for Two Years:

SIMEON E. BALDWIN,

THOMAS M. PRENTICE,

HENRY F. ENGLISH,

TALCOTT H. RUSSELL.

Directors for Three Years:

WILLIAM A. BEARDSLEY,

CHARLES R. PALMER,

BURTON MANSFIELD,

RUTHERFORD TROWBRIDGE,

HENRY H. TOWNSHEND.

Librarian and Curator:

FREDERICK BOSTWICK.

Colonial Hall, the building of the Society, is open to the public daily, except holidays, from 9.30 A. M. to 12.30 P. M., and from 2 P. M. to 5 P. M.; in the winter months closed at 4 P. M.

Telephone: 1700.

Standing Committees for 1911-1912

Executive Committee:

THE PRESIDENT,
THE SECRETARY,
EDWARD E. BRADLEY,
HENRY F. ENGLISH,
BURTON MANSFIELD.

Finance Committee:

BENJAMIN R. ENGLISH,
RUTHERFORD TROWBRIDGE,
ELI WHITNEY.

House Committee:

ARTHUR M. WHEELER,
SIMEON E. BALDWIN,
HENRY F. ENGLISH,
CHARLES RAY PALMER,
EDWARD A. BOWERS.

Publication Committee:

THE PRESIDENT,
THE SECRETARY,
SIMEON E. BALDWIN,
BURTON MANSFIELD,
WILLIAM A. BEARDSLEY.

Committee on Papers to be Read:

THE PRESIDENT,
THE SECRETARY,
GEORGE D. WATROUS,
ARTHUR M. WHEELER,
CHARLES H. SMITH.

Library Committee:

THE PRESIDENT,
FREDERICK BOSTWICK,
EDWARD A. BOWERS,
FRANCIS B. TROWBRIDGE,
WILLIAM A. BEARDSLEY.

Committee on Placing Memorial Tablets:

HENRY T. BLAKE,
SIMEON E. BALDWIN,
TALCOTT H. RUSSELL.

Committee on New Members:

HENRY H. TOWNSEND,
THOMAS M. PRENTICE,
WILSON H. LEE.

Committee on Relics:

THOMAS M. PRENTICE,
GEORGE B. ADAMS,
AMORY E. ROWLAND,
RUTHERFORD TROWBRIDGE,
FRANCIS B. TROWBRIDGE.

Ladies' Auxiliary Committee:

MISS GERALDINE CARMALT,
MRS. ARNON A. ALLING,
MISS FANNIE A. BOWERS,
MISS MARY B. BRISTOL,
MRS. HENRY CHAMPION,
MRS. GEORGE L. DICKERMAN,
MRS. HENRY F. ENGLISH,
MRS. GEORGE HARRISON GRAY,
MRS. BURTON MANSFIELD,
MRS. CYRUS BERRY PRETS,
MRS. TALCOTT H. RUSSELL,
MRS. J. B. SARGENT,
MISS MARY E. SCRANTON,
MRS. MORRIS F. TYLER,
MISS EDITH WALKER,
MRS. WILLISTON WALKER,
MRS. ARTHUR M. WHEELER,
MRS. ELI WHITNEY.

Members of the Society

Honorary Members:

HENRY F. WATERS, *Salem, Mass.*

EPHER WHITAKER, *Southold, N. Y.*

WILLIAM C. WINSLOW, *Boston, Mass.*

SAMUEL HART, *Middletown, Conn.*

EDWIN S. LINES, *Newark, N. J.*

Corresponding Member:

L. VERNON BRIGGS, *Hanover, Mass.*

Life Members:

William G. Andrews, *Guilford.*

Roger S. Baldwin.

Simeon E. Baldwin.

L. Wheeler Beecher.

Frederick Bostwick.

Miss Fannie A. Bowers.

Edward E. Bradley.

Ericsson F. Bushnell, *N. Y. City.*

William H. Carmalt.

Franklin B. Dexter.

Henry F. English.

Mrs. Henry F. English.

Henry W. Farnam.

Frederick B. Farnsworth.

Franklin Farrel, Jr.

George H. Ford.

Edwin S. Greeley.

Henry L. Hotchkiss.

Henry Stuart Hotchkiss.

Miss Susan V. Hotchkiss.

Miss Mary S. Johnstone.

George H. Larned, *Hamilton, R. I.*

William S. Pardee.

Edwin Rowe.

Charles B. Rowland, *N. Y. City.*

Mrs. Charles B. Rowland, *N. Y. City.*

Mrs. Joseph B. Sargent.

Joel A. Sperry.

Mrs. Elizabeth Pratt Stevens.

Henry H. Townshend.

Frank D. Trowbridge.

Rutherford Trowbridge.

William R. H. Trowbridge.

Mrs. Robert B. Wade.

Eli Whitney.

Arthur W. Wright.

Annual Members:

William C. Abbott.
George B. Adams.
Nelson Adams, *Springfield, Mass.*
Frederick M. Adler.
Max Adler.
Mrs. W. F. Alcorn.
Arnon A. Alling.
Arthur N. Alling.
David R. Alling.
John W. Alling.
John C. Anderson.
Joseph Anderson, *Woodmont.*
Charles M. Andrews.
George L. Armstrong.
Henry B. Armstrong.
Ricardo F. Armstrong.
Frank G. Atwood.
Samuel R. Avis.
Harry L. Babcock.
Francis Bacon.
Leonard W. Bacon.
Mrs. Henry Baldwin.
Amos F. Barnes.
Thomas R. Barnum.
Miss Ellen Strong Bartlett.
George J. Bassett.
Mrs. Samuel A. Bassett.
Vernal W. Bates.
John K. Beach.
Miss Rebecca D. Beach.
Miss Elizabeth M. Beardsley.
William A. Beardsley.
Elihu A. Beckley.
William Beebe.
William S. Beecher.
George W. L. Benedict.
Mrs. Philo S. Bennett.
Thomas G. Bennett.
Miss Emily Betts.
Frederick A. Betts.
Frank L. Bigelow.
Louis B. Bishop.
Mrs. Timothy H. Bishop.
Henry T. Blake.

Clarence W. Blakeslee, Jr.
Burton L. Blatchley.
Clarence B. Bolmer.
Edward A. Bowers.
Andrew R. Bradley.
Mrs. Franklin S. Bradley.
Frederick T. Bradley.
Mrs. Frederick T. Bradley.
Miss S. L. Bradley.
Frederick F. Brewster.
John W. Bristol.
Miss Mary B. Bristol.
Isaac Bromley.
Samuel L. Bronson.
George J. Brush.
Miss Cornelia P. Bulford.
Fred B. Bunnell.
George F. Burgess.
Charles E. Burton.
George R. Burton.
Winthrop G. Bushnell.
Timothy E. Byrnes, *Boston, Mass.*
Eugene A. Callahan.
Walter Camp.
Leverett Candee, *Springfield, Mass.*
John H. Cannon.
LeGrand Cannon.
Mrs. Henry Champion.
John N. Champion.
Edwin L. Chapman.
Horace F. Chase.
Minotte E. Chatfield.
F. Joseph Chatterton.
Herman D. Clark.
John A. Clark.
Livingston W. Cleaveland.
George R. Coan.
Ward Coe.
Frank Addison Corbin.
Henry M. Cowles.
Louis C. Cowles.
John D. Coyle.
George M. Curtis, *Meriden.*
Mrs. T. W. T. Curtis.

Franklin A. Curtiss.
 David Daggett.
 Leonard M. Daggett.
 Edward S. Dana.
 Clarence B. Dann.
 Harry G. Day.
 Miss Mary E. Day.
 Charles S. DeForest.
 Eugene DeForest.
 Clarence Deming.
 Samuel C. Deming.
 Robert C. Denison.
 Mrs. George L. Dickerman.
 Fred W. Dietter.
 John H. Dillon.
 William H. Douglass.
 Miss Eliza deForest Downer.
 John I. H. Downes.
 Timothy Dwight.
 Mrs. Daniel C. Eaton.
 Benjamin R. English.
 James English.
 Lewis H. English.
 Miss Olivia H. English.
 Alexander W. Evans.
 Henry W. Farnam, Jr.
 Miss Katherine K. Farnam.
 Miss Louise W. Farnam.
 Thomas W. Farnam.
 William W. Farnam.
 Mrs. William W. Farnam.
 Max Farrand.
 Bruce Fenn.
 Wallace B. Fenn.
 Harry B. Ferris.
 William T. Fields.
 Irving Fisher.
 Samuel H. Fisher.
 John B. Fitch.
 Charles J. Foote.
 Ellsworth I. Foote.
 Pierrepont B. Foster.
 John S. Fowler.
 Henry Fresenius.
 John Currier Gallagher.
 Lewis H. Gilbert.
 George W. F. Gillette.

Charles E. Graham.
 Mrs. George M. Grant.
 Frederick D. Grave.
 Arthur C. Graves.
 Mrs. George Harrison Gray.
 Mrs. Mary F. Woods Greist.
 Mrs. Mary T. Gridley.
 Frank W. Guion.
 George M. Gunn, *Milford*.
 William H. Hackett.
 Arthur T. Hadley.
 Henry A. L. Hall.
 Edwin Hallock, *Derby*.
 James A. Hamilton.
 Charles S. Hamilton.
 Alfred E. Hammer.
 Adoniram J. Harmount.
 Edward A. Harriman.
 Mrs. Lynde Harrison.
 William T. Hayes.
 John Edward Heaton.
 Louis C. Heller.
 James S. Hemingway.
 Samuel Hemingway.
 John Henney.
 George T. Hewlett.
 James Hillhouse.
 Mrs. James Hillhouse.
 Carleton E. Hoadley.
 Mrs. Horace P. Hoadley.
 Clarence R. Hooker.
 Thomas Hooker.
 Hobart L. Hotchkiss.
 Justus S. Hotchkiss.
 Mrs. Justus S. Hotchkiss.
 Philip Hugo.
 William H. Hull.
 Samuel W. Hurlburt.
 Mrs. Charles L. Ives.
 Hobart B. Ives.
 L. Erwin Jacobs.
 Allen Johnson.
 Moses Joy.
 John B. Judson.
 William R. Kaehrl.
 John C. Kebabian.
 Greene Kendrick, *West Haven*.

Andrew Keogh.
Mrs. William L. Kingsley.
Cornelius L. Kitchel.
Isaac L. Kleiner.
H. M. Kochersperger.
George T. Ladd.
David D. Lambert.
Lyman M. Law.
Walter B. Law.
James J. Lawton.
Wilson H. Lee.
Charles S. Leete.
George W. Lewis.
C. Purdy Lindsley.
H. Wales Lines, *Meriden*.
Harry K. Lines.
Samuel Lloyd.
Edwin H. Lockwood.
Seymour C. Loomis.
Douglas C. Macintosh.
Walter E. Malley.
Burton Mansfield.
Mrs. Burton Mansfield.
Edward F. Mansfield.
Mrs. John W. Mansfield.
Stanley Mansfield.
John T. Manson.
Mrs. John T. Manson.
Mrs. George A. Mathews.
A. McClellan Mathewson.
Charles B. Matthewman.
Charles M. Matthews.
Oscar E. Maurer.
John P. McCusker.
James E. McGann.
Virgil F. McNeil.
Thomas F. Meagher.
Charles S. Mellen.
Eli Mix.
Phelps Montgomery.
Samuel C. Morehouse.
Elliott H. Morse.
Miss Julia Moseley.
Mrs. Seth H. Moseley.
James A. Munro.
C. LaRue Munson, *Williamsport, Pa.*
Robert H. Nesbit.

Charles H. Nettleton.
Henry G. Newton.
Laurence O'Brien.
Norris G. Osborn.
Arthur D. Osborne.
Lewis Osterweis.
Samuel K. Page.
A. Oswald Pallman.
Theodore D. Pallman.
Charles Ray Palmer.
Frank W. Pardee.
Clarence M. Parker.
Henry F. Parmelee.
Salmon G. Pease.
George Leete Peck.
George W. Peck.
Henry H. Peck, *Waterbury*.
Milo L. Peck.
Cyrus Berry Peets.
William Lyon Phelps.
Andrew W. Phillips.
Miss Lina M. Phipps.
Edwin A. Pickett.
James P. Pigott.
I. Napoleon Porter.
Miss Martha Day Porter.
Edwin W. Potter, *Hamden*.
Thomas M. Prentice.
Miss Lillian E. Prudden.
Miss Anna Chapin Ray.
Horatio G. Redfield.
Mrs. Edward M. Reed.
John R. Rembert.
Horatio M. Reynolds.
Julius A. Rida.
Edward D. Robbins.
Charles L. Rockwell, *Meriden*.
Edward H. Rogers.
Henry Wade Rogers.
Edwin P. Root.
George A. Root.
Henry B. Rowe.
Henry C. Rowe.
Amory E. Rowland.
F. Howard Russell.
Talcott H. Russell.
Thomas H. Russell.

Mrs. Edward Elbridge Salisbury.
Charles E. P. Sanford.
Mrs. Henry B. Sargent.
Zeigler Sargent.
Emmett A. Saunders, *Mishawaka, Ind.*
Barnard B. Savage.
John C. Schwab.
Martin C. Schwaner.
Charles O. Scoville.
Miss Mary E. Scranton.
Morris W. Seymour, *Bridgeport.*
Mrs. Sarah H. Seymour.
John O. Shares.
Harrison T. Sheldon.
Simon B. Shoninger.
Mrs. F. W. J. Sizer.
Walter C. Skiff.
Clarence E. Skinner.
John T. Sloan.
Andrew H. Smith.
Charles H. Smith.
Henry H. Smith.
James B. Smith.
E. Hershey Sneath.
Levi T. Snow.
H. Merriman Steele.
Rudolph Steinert.
James E. Stetson.
Willis K. Stetson.
Samuel A. Stevens.
George Chadwick Stock.
Ezekiel G. Stoddard.
William B. Stoddard, *Milford.*
Anson Phelps Stokes, *New York.*
Anson Phelps Stokes, Jr.
Mrs. Frederick B. Street.
S. Fred Strong.
Thomas H. Sullivan.
Edward Taylor.
John H. Taylor.
Ezra C. Terry.
Edwin S. Thomas.
Clarence E. Thompson.
Paul S. Thompson.
Mrs. Sherwood S. Thompson.
John Q. Tilson.
John A. Timm.

George H. Townsend.
Joseph H. Townsend.
Raynham Townshend.
Charles F. Treadway.
Courtlandt H. Trowbridge.
Elford P. Trowbridge.
Francis B. Trowbridge.
Frederick L. Trowbridge.
Hayes Quincy Trowbridge.
Winston J. Trowbridge.
George Henry Tuttle.
Roger W. Tuttle.
Julius Twiss.
Victor Morris Tyler.
Mrs. William R. Tyler.
Richard H. Tyner.
Isaac M. Ullman.
Louis M. Ullman.
Addison VanName.
William F. Verdi.
Charles M. Walker.
Williston Walker.
Mrs. Williston Walker.
Thomas Wallace, Jr.
Frederick M. Ward.
Frederick S. Ward.
Mrs. Henry A. Warner.
William A. Warner.
Herbert C. Warren.
Eliot Watrous.
George D. Watrous.
Mrs. George H. Watrous.
Wheeler deForest Watrous.
George H. Watson.
William A. Watts.
Mrs. Francis Wayland.
Smith G. Weed.
Jesse D. Welch.
Pierce N. Welch.
Mrs. Pierce N. Welch.
William S. Wells.
Walter S. Welton.
Alfred N. Wheeler.
Arthur M. Wheeler.
Edwin S. Wheeler.
John Davenport Wheeler.
Walter O. Whitcomb.

Oliver S. White.
Roger S. White.
Mrs. Eli Whitney.
Miss Henrietta E. Whitney.
Mrs. William D. Whitney.
James M. Whittemore.
Charles W. Whittlesey.

Frederick Wells Williams.
J. Rice Winchell.
Arthur B. Woodford.
Rollin S. Woodruff.
Theodore S. Woolsey.
Albert Zunder.

President's Address

(At the Annual Meeting of the Society, November 20, 1911.)

The year now under review has been in several respects one of more than normal experience in the history of the Society. Its meetings have been regularly maintained, and with greater than the ordinary degree of interest, as far as can be judged by the numbers in attendance. A variety of gifts have been made to us, a full list of which is given in the report of the Librarian and Curator. The most valuable of these have been due to the generosity of Mrs. James Dwight, and include a remarkable collection of laces, exhibiting the development of this beautiful art by many notable and precious examples. The collection is certainly without an equal in New England. To Mrs. Dwight we are also indebted for a representative collection of old Sheffield plate, in value and interest no less unique than that of lace. To Mrs. Thomas Trowbridge we owe a collection of china of much local interest. The generosity which has prompted these gifts we gratefully acknowledge, and we trust that the example thus set may bring to the Society ultimately many of the treasures now in the homes of New Haven.

At our meeting held on December 19, 1910, we listened to a discriminating and instructive paper from our director, Rev. William A. Beardsley, on "An Old New Haven Engraver and his Work." The career and services of Amos Doolittle, some specimens of whose engravings are in the possession of the Society, were set before us in a fashion to enable us to appreciate the difficulties with which he contended and the degree of success that he achieved. A month later, on January 16, 1911, Mr. Frederick Calvin Norton, of Bristol, gave us a careful discussion of "Negro Slavery in Connecticut." The facts which he cited were certainly informing to many of us as to the extent to which this institution once prevailed in this Colony and Commonwealth. On February 20th, Rev. Dr. Edwin Pond Parker, of Hartford, set forth, in a paper of much skill and grace of literary expression, the story of "The Separate Congregation-

alist of Connecticut." This episode of eighteenth century colonial history was discussed with sympathy with those who, whatever their mistakes, sought a warmer religious life, and the impression was left upon us that no progress has been greater from that time to this than in the growth of religious toleration. The approach of the fiftieth anniversary of the outbreak of the war between the states naturally attracted interest to that great struggle, and it was peculiarly appropriate that, on March 27th, we listened to an account from the pen of our Librarian and Curator, Mr. Frederick Bostwick, of the career of our late life-member, "Thomas Fitch Rowland, the Builder of the 'Monitor.'" Interest was added to the occasion by the presence of veterans of the war, some of whom had served in the navy.

At our meeting on April 17th we went back, under the guidance of General George Hare Ford, to some of the earlier experiences of colonial Connecticut,—the paper being on "Robert Treat: Founder, Farmer, Soldier, Statesman, Politician," in which the many sided activities of the subject were brought vividly before us. May 22d, took us again to the great war of half a century ago, when Captain Laurence O'Brien related for us, in graphic fashion, his experiences in "One Eventful Month; Campaigning with Sheridan in the Shenandoah Valley." Here again we were favored with the presence of veterans whose own recollections of the struggle were quickened by the words of the speaker. The same contest gave the topic for our opening paper this autumn, when, on October 23d, an account prepared by Arthur D. Osborne, Esq., was read, sketching the career of our New Haven General Alfred H. Terry, and paying special attention to "The Capture of Fort Fisher, January 15, 1865, and what it Accomplished."

In accordance with a custom of several years standing, the ladies of our Auxiliary Committee, who have made successful the receptions with which our meetings regularly close, gave an elaborate reception, to which invitations were very widely issued. On this pleasant occasion, on May 19th, the newly acquired collections of lace and Sheffield plate, of which mention has already been made, were exhibited and explained. In connection with this reception Mrs. Wheeler read a paper on the lace of Venice, and Mrs. Walker described French and Flemish laces, Mrs.

Champion gave a description of "Pewter in the Homes of our Ancestors in Colonial and Revolutionary Days," illustrated with specimens from the remarkable collection of Mr. Eugene De Forest, and Miss Geraldine Carmalt explained the Sheffield plate given to the Society by Mrs. Dwight and the china received from Mrs. Trowbridge. The Society is constantly indebted to its Ladies' Auxiliary Committee for faithful and efficient services which add greatly to the interest of its work.

The crowning event of the year was the dedication, on October 27th, of the Defenders' Monument, commemorating the efforts made by the citizens of New Haven, on July 5, 1779, to repel the British invaders. We are all familiar with the protracted efforts of members of this Society to secure this monument, with the repeated disappointments they have encountered, and with their patient endeavor to raise the required funds from private contribution and to interest the state and city authorities. That the struggle was crowned with success reflects great credit on all who have engaged in it. The most stirring episode in the revolutionary history of New Haven is now worthily commemorated by a vigorous group in enduring bronze, of original conception and artistic execution, effectively placed in a small park, itself an addition to the attractions of the city. It will serve as a stimulus to patriotism, and will keep green the memory of brave men and courageous deeds in days of perplexity when the existence of our nation was at stake. It must have been with peculiar satisfaction that those of our Society who have labored so long, and amid such disappointments, for the accomplishment of this enterprise, saw their work at last so satisfactorily accomplished.

The year has been notable in another and a sadder way,—in the losses that it has brought to us by death. No less than fifteen have thus been taken from us. Two of these were life members, the others of our annual membership. The first of our life members to be summoned was Mr. Frank E. Hotchkiss, whose death occurred on February 6, 1911, at the age of seventy-three. Long a well-known figure on the Yale campus, where he was superintendent of buildings, he was deeply interested in this Society, which he served as a permanent director. To him we owe many valuable gifts, especially of books and pamphlets con-

nected with the history of New Haven. The second of our life members taken from us was Robert Brown, who died on May 11, 1911, at the age of seventy-five. Mr. Brown was from 1882 to his retirement in 1907 the Secretary of the Yale Astronomical Observatory. A man of great sweetness and generosity of nature, he was deservedly and widely beloved in this community.

The first of our annual members whose loss we commemorate was Mr. George W. Curtis, whose death occurred on November 8, 1910, at the age of seventy-six. Coming to this city in 1866 as cashier of the City Bank, he became president of that institution in 1875, and retained that office till 1909. For thirty-two years, from 1867 to 1909, he served the United Ecclesiastical Society as its treasurer. On December 23, 1910, death came to Mr. Cornelius S. Morehouse, who had nearly attained the age of eighty-one. One of the founders of The Tuttle, Morehouse and Taylor Company, he was actively engaged in the direction of that eminent printing house from 1859 to 1900, and contributed greatly to its upbuilding. In the affairs of this Society he was deeply interested and largely helpful. He served it long as a director and was in office at the time of his death. To few citizens of New Haven is this Society more indebted than to Mr. Morehouse, and his faithful, laborious and constant devotion to its advancement deserves our grateful recognition.

A representative of one of our oldest New Haven families was taken from our roll of members by the death, on February 5, 1911, of Miss Elizabeth C. Bradley, at the age of eighty-three. A woman of much sweetness of nature, and illustrative of the best traditions of the life of older New England, Miss Bradley was deservedly honored and beloved by a wide circle of acquaintance. The next day, February 6, 1911, saw the demise of Mr. Wilbur F. Gilbert, at the age of sixty-seven. Mr. Gilbert's business career in New Haven dates from 1861. In 1872 he entered the coal trade with which he was thenceforth connected. In his chosen occupation he had much success, building it up into one of the extensive businesses of our city. Though Professor Henry Mitchell Whitney, whose death occurred on March 26, 1911, at the age of sixty-eight, was no longer a member of our Society at the time of his decease, his retirement had been so recent and his interest in the Society so marked that he deserves

commemoration on this occasion. Earning his title by a professorship of English Literature of twenty-seven years' duration in Beloit College, and having shown his patriotism by honorable service in the war between the states, he became the librarian of the Blackstone Memorial Library in Branford in 1899, and was in office at the time of his death. A man of keen and active intellect, of cultivated critical taste, and of much learning, he was widely honored and sincerely mourned. The next to pass from our membership was Mr. Nathan S. Bronson, whose death took place on May 1, 1911, at the age of seventy-three. Son of Dr. Henry Bronson, one of the original life members of this Society and one of its first board of directors, he was of a family which has done much for the development of the brass industry in Waterbury, in which he had amassed large wealth, which he used wisely and helpfully. On May 9, 1911, occurred the death of Mr. Henry A. Warner, at the age of sixty-nine. Largely interested in real estate, one of the best known buildings in this city preserves his memory in this community, with the business development of which he was long actively identified.

Few figures have been more familiar at our meetings than that of Mr. Henry W. Foster, who died at his summer home in New Milford on June 24, 1911, at the age of seventy-six. Actively identified with the business interests of New Haven since 1853, in the departments of house-furnishing, Mr. Foster was a loyal supporter of this Society, whose presence is much missed at our gatherings. On July 5, 1911, occurred the death, at the age of fifty-nine, of Mr. Frank I. Thompson, head of the firm of Thompson & Belden, dealers in painters' supplies. Mr. Thompson enjoyed a worthy place in the business life of New Haven. A loss of peculiar sadness was caused by the death, on August 26, 1911, at the age of forty, of James Kingsley Blake, Esq. The son of our honored Secretary, himself a contributor to our papers and discussions, in a manner that showed him possessed of historical insight as well as a master of vivid and picturesque description, he was widely honored for his abilities in the legal profession, and as deeply respected for the sterling qualities of his upright and public-spirited character. He has left New Haven the poorer for his going, and his early demise can be mentioned only with profound regret.

On October 6, 1911, occurred the death of Mr. Charles T. Cannon, at the relatively early age of forty-four. Like Mr. Bronson, of whom mention has been made, Mr. Cannon was a son of an early member of this Society, Mr. John S. Cannon, and therefore came by inheritance to an interest in our work. During his active years Mr. Cannon was engaged in insurance. Miss Sarah R. Pyncheon, who died on October 11, 1911, at the age of eighty-two, like Miss Bradley, was a representative of a family long distinguished in New England. A woman of much charm of mind and manner, her devotion to those of her family who needed her loyal and self-sacrificing service, and her own subsequent protracted invalidism, prevented her from taking any very active part in the outside interests of the community in which she was long a resident and by which she was held in high respect. The 25th of October, 1911, saw the death, at the age of eighty-three, of Joseph Sheldon, Esq., long a lawyer in this city, and for several years a judge of the city court. The last to be taken from us, on the 12th of November, at the ripe age of eighty-five, was Dr. Augustus Beekman Smith, for half a century a dentist in New Haven, the inventor of many dental instruments now in general use in the profession, and at the time of his decease one of the oldest dentists in the state.

In enumerating these losses of the year one is impressed not merely with the large inroad which death has made in our ranks, but with the high average age to which those of our membership that have been taken from us had attained. In spite of the diminution due to the untimely demise of Mr. Blake and Mr. Cannon, the years to which our associates had reached average more than seventy-one.

The gifts which we have received during the past year raise the question whether it would not be well for the Society, in the near future, to provide itself with a fire and burglar proof room, of considerable capacity, in which objects of value entrusted to our care might have special protection. Such assurance of safety as could then be given would undoubtedly bring gifts that are now withheld by their owners. Its construction would, of course, require addition to the present funds of the Society; but your President believes the matter worthy of careful consideration.

Treasurer's Report

FOR THE YEAR ENDING NOVEMBER 10, 1911

Receipts.

Balance on hand November 10, 1910		\$2,338.70
Annual dues	\$1,920.00	
Income from Endowment Fund	855.00	
Income from General Funds	145.00	
Income from Fowler Fund	200.00	
Income from Bowers Fund	100.00	
Income from Lines Fund	225.00	
Legacy from Evelina J. Jones	1,050.66	
Received for Life Membership	50.00	
From New Haven City Burial Association, use of office, etc.	224.00	
From sale of books	23.54	4,793.20
		<hr/>
		\$7,131.90

Disbursements.

Salary of Librarian and Curator	\$800.00	
Salary of Janitor	360.00	
Fuel and removing ashes	357.35	
Gas	44.66	
Water	18.09	
Telephone	48.00	
Insurance	110.00	
Repairs to building and furnaces	181.80	
Lectures and entertainments	72.68	
Printing and distributing annual report ..	105.12	
Printing, postage and stationery	66.19	
Supplies for Janitor	71.58	
Commission for obtaining new members ..	113.00	
Books and papers	189.53	
Genealogical records	98.55	
Miscellaneous expenses	59.10	
Transferred to Evelina J. Jones Fund ...	1,050.00	
Transferred to Life Membership Fund ..	50.00	3,795.65
		<hr/>
Balance on hand November 10, 1911,		\$3,336.25

INCOME.

Income from Fowler Fund.

Balance November 1, 1910	\$313.24	
Income from investments	200.00	\$513.24
Books and papers purchased		189.53
		<hr/>
Balance on hand		\$323.71

Income from A. E. Lines Fund.

Balance November 1, 1910	\$282.50	
Income from investments	225.00	
		<hr/>
Balance on hand		\$507.50

Income from D. E. Bowers Fund.

Balance November 1, 1910	\$ 42.58	
Income from investments	100.00	\$142.58
Expended for genealogical records		98.55
		<hr/>
Balance on hand		\$44.03

INVESTMENTS.

Life Membership Fund.

Balance November 1, 1910	\$426.50	
Received from William S. Pardee	50.00	
Interest accrued	18.23	
		<hr/>
Balance deposited in New Haven Savings Bank		\$494.73

General Funds.

Boston Electric Co., 1st Mortg., 5% bonds, 1925, par	\$1,500.00	
New Haven & Derby R. R., 1st Mortg., 5% bonds, 1918, par	1,000.00	
Adams Express Co., 4% bond, 1948, par ..	500.00	
Deposit in National Savings Bank	408.01	\$3,408.01
		<hr/>

Fowler Memorial Fund.

American Tel. & Tel. Co., 4% bonds, par . .	\$5,000.00
---	------------

A. E. Lines Memorial Fund.

Connecticut Railway & Lighting Co., 4½% bonds, 1951, par	\$5,000.00
---	------------

Dwight E. Bowers Memorial Fund.

Norwich Gas & Electric Co., 1st Mortg., 5% bonds, 1927, par	\$2,000.00
--	------------

Evelina J. Jones Memorial Fund.

Norwich Gas & Electric Co., 1st Mortg., 5% bonds, 1927, par	\$1,000.00
--	------------

Special Fund for Cases and Catalogues.

Balance November 1, 1910	\$ 19.84
Interest accrued80

Balance, deposited in New Haven Savings Bank	\$20.64
---	---------

We hereby certify that we have compared the items in the above account with the vouchers on file and find the same correct; we have also examined the securities as above listed and find same on hand.

BENJAMIN R. ENGLISH,
RUTHERFORD TROWBRIDGE,
THOMAS M. PRENTICE,
Auditors.

November 23d, 1911.

ANNUAL REPORT OF ENDOWMENT FUND.

Received interest on bonds	\$855.00	
Received interest on deposits	12.21	
	<hr/>	\$867.21
Paid Mr. George A. Root, Treasurer	\$855.00	
Balance added to principal	12.21	
	<hr/>	\$867.21

The Fund is invested as below:

6 Consolidated R. R. bonds	\$6,000.00	
5 Western Union Telegraph Co. bonds ...	5,000.00	
4 Pere Marquette R. R. bonds	4,000.00	
2 St. Louis, Iron Mt. & Sou. R. R. bonds ..	2,000.00	
1 Newcastle & Shenango Valley bond	1,000.00	
1 New Haven School District bond	1,000.00	
1 New Haven Street Railway bond	1,000.00	
Deposit, Connecticut Savings Bank	182.44	
Deposit, National Savings Bank	132.81	
Total	<hr/>	\$20,315.25

BENJAMIN R. ENGLISH,

Chairman Finance Committee.

New Haven, Conn., November 20, 1911.

This is to certify that we have this day examined the books and vouchers of Benjamin R. English, Chairman, and find the same correct, and the securities as listed above to be in his possession.

RUTHERFORD TROWBRIDGE,

THOMAS M. PRENTICE,

Auditors.

New Haven, Conn., November 23d, 1911.

Report of Librarian and Curator

(YEAR ENDING OCTOBER 31, 1911.)

Two hundred bound volumes and four hundred and fifteen pamphlets have been received at the Library during the year. Among these are forty volumes of family history and genealogy. The principal donors were:

Mr. Nelson Adams.	Mr. Seymour C. Loomis.
Mr. John W. Alden.	Mr. Forrest Morgan.
Rev. Joseph Anderson.	Mr. Myron A. Munson.
Mrs. Mary Armstrong.	Mr. George F. Newcomb.
Mr. William P. Bacon.	Rev. C. Ray Palmer.
Hon. Simeon E. Baldwin.	Mr. Salmon G. Pease.
Mr. Thomas R. Barlow.	Mr. Robert B. Porter.
Mr. Henry T. Blake.	Mr. E. B. Ripley.
Mr. E. LeRoy Bond.	Mr. Amory E. Rowland.
Mrs. M. J. Carrington.	Mr. Wilfred E. Schoff.
Mrs. Henry Champion.	Mr. Charles E. Sherman.
Mrs. Lewis Clephane.	Mr. Charles G. Slocum.
Mr. George M. Curtis.	Mr. and Mrs. Carl Stoeckel.
Mr. Edward Deacon.	Mr. Frederick A. Townsend.
Mr. John I. H. Downes.	Mr. Francis B. Trowbridge.
Mrs. Lucy B. Duncan.	Mrs. L. A. W. Underhill.
Mrs. R. B. Goodyear.	Prof. Williston Walker.
Mr. Frank E. Hotchkiss.	Mr. William Arthur Wing.
Mr. Frederic Wolters Huidekoper.	Prof. Henry P. Wright.

Publications have been received from the following societies:

Académie Royale d'Archéologie de Belgique, Antwerp.
American Antiquarian Society, Worcester, Mass.
American Catholic Historical Society, Philadelphia.
American Ethnological Bureau.
American Historical Association.
Amherst College.
Ancient and Honorable Artillery Company, Boston.
Andover Theological Seminary.
Archæological Institute of America.
Berkeley Divinity School, Middletown, Conn.
Boston, Cemetery Department.
Department of Public Records.

Buffalo Society of Natural History.
Calhoun Colored School, Alabama.
Calvary Home, New Haven.
Canadian Archives.
Chicago Historical Society.
Christ Church, New Haven.
Civic Confederation of New Haven.
Civil War Army Nurses Commission.
Colonial Society of Massachusetts.
Connecticut Historical Society.
Connecticut State Library.
Dau Publishing Company.
Diocese of Connecticut.
Enoch Pratt Free Library, Baltimore.
Essex Institute, Salem, Mass.
Guilford Historical Society.
Hartford, Vermont, Centenary Committee.
Historical Societies Annual Conference.
International Conciliation Association.
Iowa Journal of History and Politics.
Irrigation Congress, 1910.
Johns Hopkins University.
Lake Mohonk Conference.
League of Peace.
Lewis Historical Publishing Company, New York.
Lewis Institute, Chicago.
Maine Historical Society.
Mayflower Descendant.
Medford Historical Register.
Meriden Britannia Company.
Michigan Pioneer and Historical Society.
Middlesex County (Conn.) Historical Society.
Mississippi Valley Historical Association.
Missouri Historical Society.
Nebraska Historical Society.
New England Antiquities Society.
New England Historical and Genealogical Register.
New England Society in the City of New York.
New Hampshire State Papers.
New Haven Chamber of Commerce.
New Haven Civic Improvement Committee.
New Haven Journal-Courier.
New Haven Palladium.
New Jersey Historical Society.
New Netherland Register.
Newport Historical Society.

New York Genealogical and Biographical Record.
New York Historical Society.
New York Hospital.
New York State Historical Society.
New York State Library.
New York State Museum.
Ohio Archaeological and Historical Quarterly.
Ohio Historical and Philosophical Society.
Oklahoma Historical Society.
Old Northwest Genealogical Quarterly.
Peabody College of Teachers, Nashville.
Pennsylvania Historical Society.
Poughkeepsie Christ Church Association.
Protestant Episcopal Church of America.
Quinnipiac Club, New Haven.
Rhode Island Historical Society.
Saturday Chronicle, New Haven.
Seymour Record, Seymour, Conn.
Smithsonian Institution.
Society Colonial Wars, Connecticut.
Society Colonial Wars, District Columbia.
Suffolk County Historical Society.
Swedish Historical Society of America.
Syracuse Public Library.
Topsfield Historical Society.
Trinity College, Hartford.
United Church, New Haven.
United States Bureau of Education.
 Congressional Library.
 Interstate Commerce Commission.
 National Museum.
University of Cincinnati.
Vital Statistics of Massachusetts.
Wesleyan University, Middletown.
Wisconsin Historical Society.
Wyoming Historical and Geological Society.
Yale University.

Additions to the Museum

1301. Six Framed Drawings, designs made by the late David R. Brown, Architect: Connecticut Cottage, for Exposition at Philadelphia, 1876; City Hall, New Haven; Insurance Building, New Haven; Three Designs for the proposed Soldiers' Monument, New Haven.—*Ferdinand Von Buren*.

1307. Four Book-Plates, framed; engraved by Amos Doolittle of New Haven.—*Rev. William A. Beardsley*.

1308. Original copy of The London Times, June 25, 1825.—*Walter Leigh*.

1309. Two Silver Spoons, commemorative of the Siege of Louisburg, 1745.—*John Edward Heaton*.

1310. Several Newspapers, printed in the besieged States during the War of 1861.—*Mrs. Theron Upson*.

1311. Framed Photograph of the Gurdon Saltonstall House, East Haven.—*J. H. Bradley*.

1312. Three framed Photographic Views of the Exchange Building, New Haven.—*J. McDougal Hawkes*.

1315. Certificate of Title of One Share in the Property and Interest of The Union School House, New Haven; issued to Benjamin Bragg. Signed by Noah Webster as Chairman of Trustees. Dated June 20, 1802. Transferred in 1812 to Andrew Kidston, and in 1815 to Franklin Chapter, F. & A. M.—*Rev. Anson Phelps Stokes, Jr.*

1316. Unexploded Shell, taken from the Confederate Ram "Merimack."—*John T. Sloan*.

1317. Sketch, from memory, of the house once occupied by Nathaniel Greene, at Mulberry Grove, Savannah River, Georgia. In this house Eli Whitney made the first model of the Cotton Gin.—*Smith Birdsey Dayton, the Artist*.

1318. Silver Spoon, which belonged to the family of Roger Sherman.—*Miss Nora S. Norman, New Orleans, La.*

1319. Miniature Portrait of Thaddeus Beecher, born in New Haven in 1788, and died September 3, 1822. Nephew of Thaddeus Beecher of elm-tree fame.—*Mrs. Edward S. Beecher*.

1320. Glass Case, made to contain the Original Model of the Carving Machine invented by Hezekiah Augur of New Haven.—*Henry M. Osborn*.

1321. The New York Herald, April 15, 1865, announcing the assassination of President Lincoln, and attempts upon the life of Secretary Seward.—*Mrs. Margaret Rankin*.

1322. Native Cotton, before Ginning.—*Mrs. Charles W. Ostrum*.

1323. Selection of Bark from gigantic Tree, near San José, California.—*Mrs. Ostrum*.

1324. Key to the Old State House, New Haven.—*Mrs. Dr. Willis G. Alling.*
1325. Framed Photograph of the Homstead of Rufus Hoadley at Northford, Conn. Birthplace of Capt. Simeon Hoadley.—*Mrs. Thomas R. Trowbridge.*
1326. Framed Print of the "Half-Moon."—*Mrs. Trowbridge.*
1327. Framed Print of the "Clermont."—*Mrs. T. R. Trowbridge.*
1328. Bible, printed in Edinburgh in 1789.—*Miss Marion Dickerman.*
1329. Chinese Pillow, used by the donor.—*Hugh King Lee, Yale 1913.*
1330. Photograph Copy of Map of New Haven in 1641.—*George H. Leopold.*
1331. Otter Hat; worn by Dr. John Lounsbury of Oxford, Conn.—*Miss E. Lounsbury.*
1332. Shirt Ruffle; worn by Dr. John Lounsbury when married to Miss Mary Church in Brooklyn, N. Y., April 13, 1843.
1333. Portion of Wedding Dress of Mrs. Lounsbury.
1334. Wedding Undersleeves of Mrs. Lounsbury.
1335. Alpaca Apron, embroidered by Mrs. Lounsbury.
1336. Work Bag, wrought by Mrs. Lounsbury.
1337. Thibet Shawl of Mrs. Lounsbury.
1338. Dicky: for a gentleman to wear over a woollen shirt, to appear in full dress.
1339. Linen Handkerchief, spun and woven by Hannah French.
1340. Crepe, worn by Timothy Lounsbury at the funeral of his wife.
1341. Cape, from the Lounsbury family.
1342. Lace Collar, from the Lounsbury family.
1343. Sheep-Bell; used on the farm of Timothy Lounsbury, Bethany.
1344. Wood, from one of the Ships of Columbus' Fleet sunk off the Island of St. Kitts in 1495, and washed ashore in 1880 by a tidal wave.—*Mrs. T. R. Trowbridge.*
1345. Oil Painting, illustrating the departure of the Ship which embarked from New Haven, January, 1647, with Mr. Gregson, Mr. Lambertson, and others, for England. She is supposed to have foundered soon after, as she was never again heard from.—*Rutherford Trowbridge.*
1346. Oil Painting, companion to the above, showing the Mirage known as the "Phantom Ship."—*Rutherford Trowbridge.*
1347. Record Book of the Fair Haven School District, 1838 to 1874.—*Curtis C. Bushnell.*
1348. Registry Books of the Tontine Hotel, New Haven, from 1847 to 1851.—*George L. Fox, for Graduates Club.*
1349. A Silver Plate, once the property of Napoleon Bonaparte.—*Rev. Oscar L. Maurer.*
1350. Sacramental Cup, from the Congregational Church at "Amity," now Woodbridge.—*Mrs. T. R. Trowbridge.*
1351. Small Box, made of timber from the Middle Brick Meeting House, by Charles Thompson, and given by him to Edward E. Atwater.—*Miss Lucy M. Hewitt.*

1352. Clock, which formerly hung in the Old State House on the Green.—*Mrs. M. J. Carrington.*

1353. East Rock, New Haven: framed lithograph. Original painting by George E. Durrie.—*Mrs. Carrington.*

1354. West Rock, New Haven: framed lithograph. Original painting by George E. Durrie.—*Mrs. Carrington.*

1355. Spindle, from Bannister of Stairway in old State House.—*Mrs. Carrington.*

1356. Cabinet Photograph of William Leffingwell, formerly Curator of this Society.—*Mrs. Carrington.*

1357. Two Pewter Plates.—*Mrs. Carrington.*

1358. Framed Copy of Juan de la Cosa's Oxhide Map of the New World, the oldest known Map of America.—*Mrs. Henry Champion.*

1359. Six Masonic Aprons, owned and worn by Obadiah Pease, Esq., of New Haven.—*Miss J. A. Pease.*

1360. Almanacs, from 1812 to 1834, of various publishers.—*Miss Pease.*

1361. Order from the Governor and Council of Safety, June 30, 1780, calling for fifteen hundred men to join the Continental army, to serve until the following December.—*Miss Pease.*

1362. Warrant, appointing Giles Pettibone Major in the 14th Regiment of State Militia in Connecticut.—*Miss Pease.*

1363. Wallet, carried by Elihu Atwater (1786-1875) and his son, Rev. Edward E. Atwater (1816-1887).—*Miss Lucy M. Hewitt.*

1364. Maps of Ancient Milford and New Haven.—*Miss Hewitt.*

1365. Two Black-walnut Show-Cases.—*Mrs. Henry F. English.*

1366. Mourning Badge, worn by Thomas H. Pease, Wednesday, April 19, 1865, the day set apart by Federal, State and Municipal authority as a day of mourning for Abraham Lincoln.—*Salmon G. Pease.*

1367. Five pieces of Currency ("Shinplasters"), issued by the United States and the cities of Newark, N. J., and Columbia, S. C.—*S. G. Pease.*

1368. Recording Tape, New Haven Fire Department; Signal Call of 15 strokes, for the Assemblage of the Militia: Feb. 1, 1903.—*George A. Root.*

1369. Receipt given by Lemuel Moffatt for one hundred dollars, dated August 9, 1800; bearing the Stamp of Massachusetts.—*Mrs. Henry Champion.*

1370. Receipt of G. Champion, of 12½ cents on the dollar, due Creditors of the Eagle Bank, Jan. 28, 1800.—*Mrs Champion.*

1371. Bell of the Old Lancasterian School.—*Stanley Mansfield.*

Constitution

(Adopted November 13, 1899. Amended November 19, 1906.)

ARTICLE 1. This Association shall be known as **THE NEW HAVEN COLONY HISTORICAL SOCIETY.**

ART. 2. The object of the Society shall be to collect and preserve such books, pamphlets, newspapers, broadsides, maps, plans, charts, paintings, engravings, lithographs, and other pictorial representations, manuscripts, autograph letters, curiosities and antiquities of every kind as may be connected with or may illustrate the local history of the towns included within the ancient New Haven Colony; to preserve such traditions as now exist only in the memories of aged persons; to encourage historical and antiquarian investigation and to disseminate historical information.

ART. 3. A President, two Vice Presidents, a Secretary and an Assistant Secretary, and a Treasurer shall be chosen at the annual meeting in November. At the annual meeting next following the adoption of this Article an Advisory Committee of not less than nine nor more than fifteen members shall be chosen: said committee to be arranged in three equal groups; the first to serve for three years, the second for two years, and the third for one year. At each subsequent annual meeting not less than three nor more than five members of the said committee, as the previous (October) meeting of the Society may fix the number, shall be chosen to serve for three years. If no action is taken by that (October) meeting the number shall be the same as that of the group of members whose term expires that year. It shall also be within the discretion of the Society to choose honorary members of the said committee, not to exceed five in office at any one time, from among those who have served as officers or as members of the Advisory Committee; said honorary members to be appointed in permanency with power of voting in meetings of the Directors.

ART. 4. These officers shall together constitute a Board of Directors, who shall have charge of the collections made by the Society, shall provide regulations for their safety and proper

use, and shall prepare business for the regular meetings of the Society.

ART. 5. Any person may become a life member of the Society by the payment of fifty dollars; or an annual member by the payment of five dollars.

ART. 6. The Mayor of the City of New Haven, the President of Yale University, and the Town Clerk of New Haven, shall be *ex-officio* members of the Advisory Committee.

ART. 7. The Society shall hold its meetings on such evenings as the Directors may appoint.

ART. 8. The collections made by the Society shall never be broken up by sale nor by division among its members, nor shall they ever be removed from New Haven; nor shall any article be exchanged or disposed of except by the unanimous vote of the Directors, or by the consent of the donors.

ART. 9. The Constitution, with the exception of the eighth article (which is of the nature of a contract), may be altered or amended by a two-thirds vote of the members present at any annual meeting; provided, that notice of such amendment shall have been given at some meeting at least one month previous.

By-Laws

I. Life members, wherever resident, and annual members residing within the limits of the ancient Colony, or the present County of New Haven, shall alone be entitled to vote in the meetings of the Society. Any person who shall sign the usual form of application for membership and present it with the endorsement of a Director of the Society, and with the payment of the annual fee of \$5, shall thereupon be enrolled as a member from the date of such payment; and the term of all annual memberships shall expire with the annual meeting next after subscriptions are paid.

II. Honorary and Corresponding members may be chosen by ballot at a regular meeting of the Society, upon nomination of the Directors; provided such nominations shall have been made at a previous regular meeting. They shall consist of persons residing out of the Colony and County of New Haven, who may

be distinguished for important public service to the cause of historic investigation and general literature.

III. A committee of three shall be annually appointed at the October meeting of the Society to serve as a Nominating Committee and to report nominations for officers and members of the Advisory Committee in season for action at the annual meeting of the Society, but nothing in the action of the Nominating Committee shall limit the right of any member of the Society to make nominations at the annual meeting for any office that may be filled by the action of that meeting.

IV. The President shall preside at all meetings of the Society and of the Directors; shall call, by himself, or the Secretary, special meetings, when requested by five members; and shall deliver or make provision for an address at the annual meeting. In his absence, one of the Vice Presidents shall perform the duties of President.

V. The Secretary, or in his absence the Assistant Secretary, shall have custody of the files, records and seal of the Society, and shall keep an accurate journal of its proceedings, and also of the proceedings of the Directors, and conduct the correspondence of the Society.

VI. The Treasurer shall receive all fees for membership, and all other moneys due, and all donations or bequests of money to the Society; shall pay, upon the order in writing of the President or of the Chairman of the committee by whom the same may be contracted, all accounts against the Society; and shall, at least five days before the annual meeting of the Society in each year, render to the Finance Committee of the Board of Directors of the Society a minute statement of his receipts and disbursements and of the property and debts of the Society to and including October 31st of each year, which statement shall be carefully examined and certified to by said committee before being presented by the Treasurer at the annual meeting.

The Treasurer shall be annually bonded at the expense of the Society in such a sum as the Finance Committee shall direct, in some reliable surety company, approved by the Finance Committee, and such committee is charged with the responsibility of such security being effected as aforesaid.

VII. The Directors may appoint a Librarian and a Curator, who shall, under their supervision, arrange, protect and cata-

logue all books, pamphlets, manuscripts and other articles deposited in the rooms of the Society; and shall, before every annual meeting, make a full report to the Board of the condition of the library and collections.

VIII. The Directors shall provide each year for the public reading of papers, or delivery of historical lectures; the manuscripts of which papers and lectures shall, with the consent of the authors, be owned and preserved by the Society.

IX. Committees on the various departments of the work of the Society shall be appointed by the Directors to report as the Directors from time to time may prescribe.

All members of such committees shall hold office for one year, or until their successors are appointed.

X. An Executive Committee, consisting of five Directors, to whom the Directors may entrust such part of their duties as they judge best.

XI. A Finance Committee of three who shall advise with and direct the Treasurer respecting the care and investment of the funds of the Society and be the standing auditors of his accounts.

They shall annually inspect the securities in which said funds may be invested and certify to the results of such inspection in writing.

XII. A House Committee, consisting of five members, who shall have general oversight of the building, its use and the arrangement of its contents, with power to receive or decline gifts other than those which are offered specifically to the historical collections of the Society.

XIII. A Committee on Relics, consisting of five members, who shall have power to receive or decline such gifts as may be offered as additions to the historical collections in the custody of the Society, shall ascertain as far as possible the authenticity and history of the objects now preserved in its care, and shall give attention to increasing these collections. This committee shall also be charged with the duty of preparing or revising a catalogue of the Relics in the custody of the Society when requested to do so by the Directors.

XIV. A Publication Committee, consisting of the President and Secretary and three members, who shall have charge of the

publication of the papers of the Society as authorized by the Directors.

XV. A Library Committee, consisting of five members of whom the Librarian shall be one, whose duties shall be to increase the collections of books and documents which are or may be of historic interest.

XVI. A Membership Committee, consisting of three members, whose duties shall be to maintain and increase the membership of the Society.

XVII. A Committee to arrange for the reading of papers, consisting of President, Secretary and three Directors.

XVIII. A Ladies' Auxiliary Committee, numbering five or more, may be appointed by the Directors to act under the direction of the Executive Committee.

XIX. 1. The Directors shall meet at least four times a year and at such other times as the President may specify; and seven shall constitute a quorum.

2. The Society shall meet monthly except during the summer months.

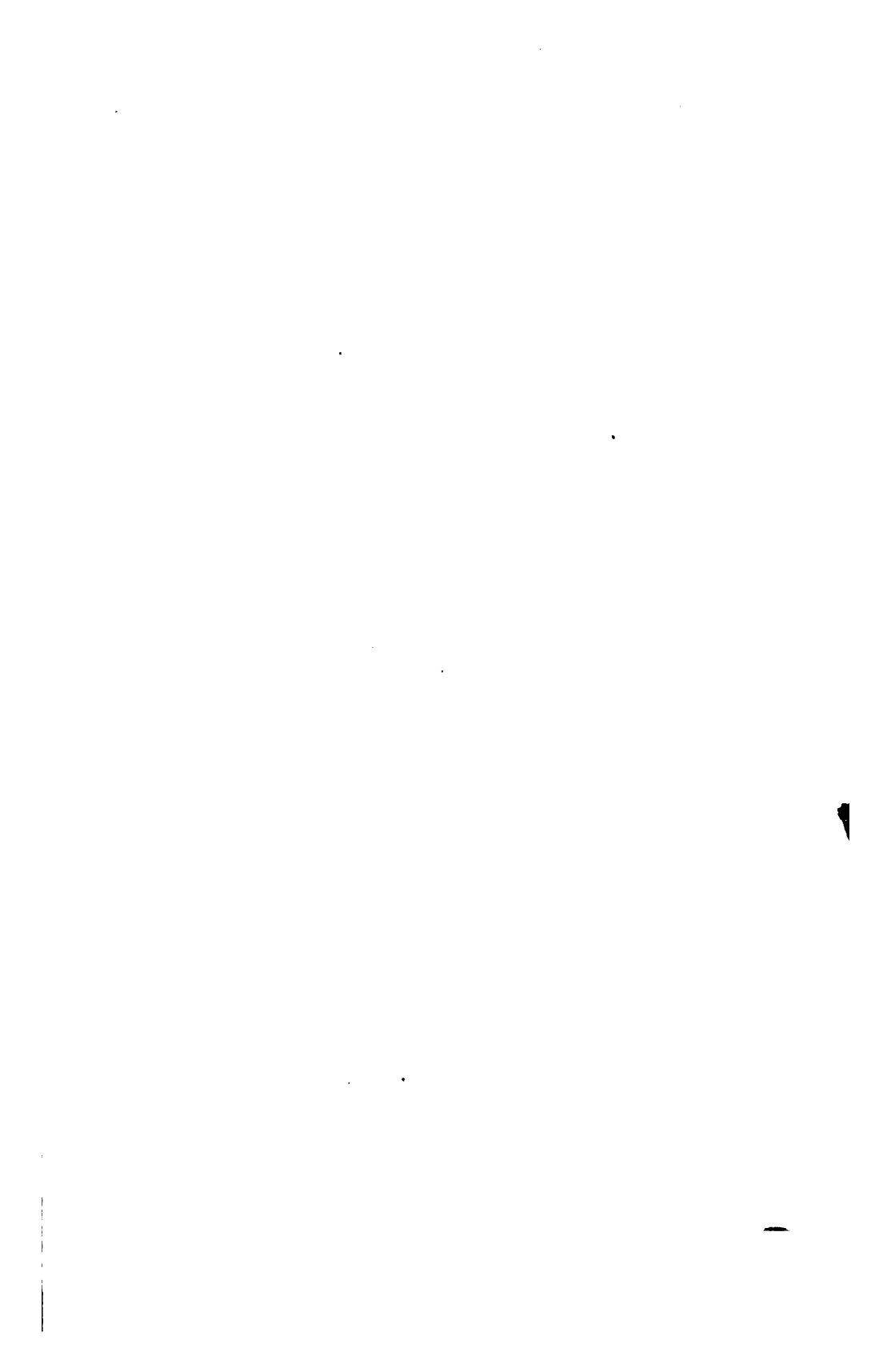
XX. Notice of the Annual Meeting of the Society, which shall be held in November, shall be sent to each member by mail, and in all meetings duly called and notified fifteen members shall be a quorum for the transaction of any business.

XXI. The order of proceedings at the meetings of the Society shall be as follows:

1. Reading of the minutes of the preceding meeting.
2. Report of donations.
3. Reading of letters received in correspondence.
4. Unfinished business.
5. Written communications or lectures.
6. Verbal communications.
7. Miscellaneous business.

XXII. All donations to the Secretary, and deposits with the same, shall be entered in a book kept for that purpose, and reported to the next regular meeting of the Society, and proper written acknowledgments shall be made therefor.

XXIII. Any alteration of these by-laws may be made at a regular meeting of the Society, such alterations having been proposed at a previous meeting, or proposed by the Directors.



265 14874.41.5

The New Haven Colony
Historical Society



NOVEMBER, 1912

Constitution

(Adopted November 13, 1899. Amended November 19, 1906.)

ARTICLE 1. This Association shall be known as **THE NEW HAVEN COLONY HISTORICAL SOCIETY.**

ART. 2. The object of the Society shall be to collect and preserve such books, pamphlets, newspapers, broadsides, maps, plans, charts, paintings, engravings, lithographs, and other pictorial representations, manuscripts, autograph letters, curiosities and antiquities of every kind as may be connected with or may illustrate the local history of the towns included within the ancient New Haven Colony; to preserve such traditions as now exist only in the memories of aged persons; to encourage historical and antiquarian investigation and to disseminate historical information.

ART. 3. A President, two Vice Presidents, a Secretary and an Assistant Secretary, and a Treasurer shall be chosen at the annual meeting in November. At the annual meeting next following the adoption of this Article an Advisory Committee of not less than nine nor more than fifteen members shall be chosen: said committee to be arranged in three equal groups; the first to serve for three years, the second for two years, and the third for one year. At each subsequent annual meeting not less than three nor more than five members of the said committee, as the previous (October) meeting of the Society may fix the number, shall be chosen to serve for three years. If no action is taken by that (October) meeting the number shall be the same as that of the group of members whose term expires that year. It shall also be within the discretion of the Society to choose honorary members of the said committee, not to exceed five in office at any one time, from among those who have served as officers or as members of the Advisory Committee; said honorary members to be appointed in permanency with power of voting in meetings of the Directors.

ART. 4. These officers shall together constitute a Board of Directors, who shall have charge of the collections made by the Society, shall provide regulations for their safety and proper

use, and shall prepare business for the regular meetings of the Society.

ART. 5. Any person may become a life member of the Society by the payment of fifty dollars; or an annual member by the payment of five dollars.

ART. 6. The Mayor of the City of New Haven, the President of Yale University, and the Town Clerk of New Haven, shall be *ex-officio* members of the Advisory Committee.

ART. 7. The Society shall hold its meetings on such evenings as the Directors may appoint.

ART. 8. The collections made by the Society shall never be broken up by sale nor by division among its members, nor shall they ever be removed from New Haven; nor shall any article be exchanged or disposed of except by the unanimous vote of the Directors, or by the consent of the donors.

ART. 9. The Constitution, with the exception of the eighth article (which is of the nature of a contract), may be altered or amended by a two-thirds vote of the members present at any annual meeting; provided, that notice of such amendment shall have been given at some meeting at least one month previous.

By-Laws

I. Life members, wherever resident, and annual members residing within the limits of the ancient Colony, or the present County of New Haven, shall alone be entitled to vote in the meetings of the Society. Any person who shall sign the usual form of application for membership and present it with the endorsement of a Director of the Society, and with the payment of the annual fee of \$5, shall thereupon be enrolled as a member from the date of such payment; and the term of all annual memberships shall expire with the annual meeting next after subscriptions are paid.

II. Honorary and Corresponding members may be chosen by ballot at a regular meeting of the Society, upon nomination of the Directors; provided such nominations shall have been made at a previous regular meeting. They shall consist of persons residing out of the Colony and County of New Haven, who may

Constitution

(Adopted November 13, 1899. Amended November 19, 1906.)

ARTICLE 1. This Association shall be known as THE NEW HAVEN COLONY HISTORICAL SOCIETY.

ART. 2. The object of the Society shall be to collect and preserve such books, pamphlets, newspapers, broadsides, maps, plans, charts, paintings, engravings, lithographs, and other pictorial representations, manuscripts, autograph letters, curiosities and antiquities of every kind as may be connected with or may illustrate the local history of the towns included within the ancient New Haven Colony; to preserve such traditions as now exist only in the memories of aged persons; to encourage historical and antiquarian investigation and to disseminate historical information.

ART. 3. A President, two Vice Presidents, a Secretary and an Assistant Secretary, and a Treasurer shall be chosen at the annual meeting in November. At the annual meeting next following the adoption of this Article an Advisory Committee of not less than nine nor more than fifteen members shall be chosen: said committee to be arranged in three equal groups; the first to serve for three years, the second for two years, and the third for one year. At each subsequent annual meeting not less than three nor more than five members of the said committee, as the previous (October) meeting of the Society may fix the number, shall be chosen to serve for three years. If no action is taken by that (October) meeting the number shall be the same as that of the group of members whose term expires that year. It shall also be within the discretion of the Society to choose honorary members of the said committee, not to exceed five in office at any one time, from among those who have served as officers or as members of the Advisory Committee; said honorary members to be appointed in permanency with power of voting in meetings of the Directors.

ART. 4. These officers shall together constitute a Board of Directors, who shall have charge of the collections made by the Society, shall provide regulations for their safety and proper

use, and shall prepare business for the regular meetings of the Society.

ART. 5. Any person may become a life member of the Society by the payment of fifty dollars; or an annual member by the payment of five dollars.

ART. 6. The Mayor of the City of New Haven, the President of Yale University, and the Town Clerk of New Haven, shall be *ex-officio* members of the Advisory Committee.

ART. 7. The Society shall hold its meetings on such evenings as the Directors may appoint.

ART. 8. The collections made by the Society shall never be broken up by sale nor by division among its members, nor shall they ever be removed from New Haven; nor shall any article be exchanged or disposed of except by the unanimous vote of the Directors, or by the consent of the donors.

ART. 9. The Constitution, with the exception of the eighth article (which is of the nature of a contract), may be altered or amended by a two-thirds vote of the members present at any annual meeting; provided, that notice of such amendment shall have been given at some meeting at least one month previous.

By-Laws

I. Life members, wherever resident, and annual members residing within the limits of the ancient Colony, or the present County of New Haven, shall alone be entitled to vote in the meetings of the Society. Any person who shall sign the usual form of application for membership and present it with the endorsement of a Director of the Society, and with the payment of the annual fee of \$5, shall thereupon be enrolled as a member from the date of such payment; and the term of all annual memberships shall expire with the annual meeting next after subscriptions are paid.

II. Honorary and Corresponding members may be chosen by ballot at a regular meeting of the Society, upon nomination of the Directors; provided such nominations shall have been made at a previous regular meeting. They shall consist of persons residing out of the Colony and County of New Haven, who may

be distinguished for important public service to the cause of historic investigation and general literature.

III. A committee of three shall be annually appointed at the October meeting of the Society to serve as a Nominating Committee and to report nominations for officers and members of the Advisory Committee in season for action at the annual meeting of the Society, but nothing in the action of the Nominating Committee shall limit the right of any member of the Society to make nominations at the annual meeting for any office that may be filled by the action of that meeting.

IV. The President shall preside at all meetings of the Society and of the Directors; shall call, by himself, or the Secretary, special meetings, when requested by five members; and shall deliver or make provision for an address at the annual meeting. In his absence, one of the Vice Presidents shall perform the duties of President.

V. The Secretary, or in his absence the Assistant Secretary, shall have custody of the files, records and seal of the Society, and shall keep an accurate journal of its proceedings, and also of the proceedings of the Directors, and conduct the correspondence of the Society.

VI. The Treasurer shall receive all fees for membership, and all other moneys due, and all donations or bequests of money to the Society; shall pay, upon the order in writing of the President or of the Chairman of the committee by whom the same may be contracted, all accounts against the Society; and shall, at least five days before the annual meeting of the Society in each year, render to the Finance Committee of the Board of Directors of the Society a minute statement of his receipts and disbursements and of the property and debts of the Society to and including October 31st of each year, which statement shall be carefully examined and certified to by said committee before being presented by the Treasurer at the annual meeting.

The Treasurer shall be annually bonded at the expense of the Society in such a sum as the Finance Committee shall direct, in some reliable surety company, approved by the Finance Committee, and such committee is charged with the responsibility of such security being effected as aforesaid.

VII. The Directors may appoint a Librarian and a Curator, who shall, under their supervision, arrange, protect and cata-

logue all books, pamphlets, manuscripts and other articles deposited in the rooms of the Society; and shall, before every annual meeting, make a full report to the Board of the condition of the library and collections.

VIII. The Directors shall provide each year for the public reading of papers, or delivery of historical lectures; the manuscripts of which papers and lectures shall, with the consent of the authors, be owned and preserved by the Society.

IX. Committees on the various departments of the work of the Society shall be appointed by the Directors to report as the Directors from time to time may prescribe.

All members of such committees shall hold office for one year, or until their successors are appointed.

X. An Executive Committee, consisting of five Directors, to whom the Directors may entrust such part of their duties as they judge best.

XI. A Finance Committee of three who shall advise with and direct the Treasurer respecting the care and investment of the funds of the Society and be the standing auditors of his accounts.

They shall annually inspect the securities in which said funds may be invested and certify to the results of such inspection in writing.

XII. A House Committee, consisting of five members, who shall have general oversight of the building, its use and the arrangement of its contents, with power to receive or decline gifts other than those which are offered specifically to the historical collections of the Society.

XIII. A Committee on Relics, consisting of five members, who shall have power to receive or decline such gifts as may be offered as additions to the historical collections in the custody of the Society, shall ascertain as far as possible the authenticity and history of the objects now preserved in its care, and shall give attention to increasing these collections. This committee shall also be charged with the duty of preparing or revising a catalogue of the Relics in the custody of the Society when requested to do so by the Directors.

XIV. A Publication Committee, consisting of the President and Secretary and three members, who shall have charge of the

225 14874.41.5

The New Haven Colony
Historical Society



NOVEMBER, 1912

Contents

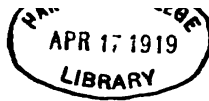
Officers	2
Committees.....	3
Members	4
President's Address.....	9
Treasurer's Report.....	13
Report of Librarian and Curator	17
Additions to the Museum.....	20
Constitution	22
By-Laws.....	23

The New Haven Colony Historical Society

REPORTS PRESENTED AT THE ANNUAL
MEETING NOVEMBER 20 1912. ALSO
A LIST OF OFFICERS AND MEMBERS
FOR 1912-1913



New Haven
PUBLISHED BY THE SOCIETY
1912



Officers of the New Haven Colony Historical Society

1912-1913

President:

WILLISTON WALKER.

First Vice President:

ELI WHITNEY.

Second Vice President:

WILLIAM A. BEARDSLEY.

Secretary:

HENRY T. BLAKE.

Assistant Secretary:

THOMAS M. PRENTICE.

Treasurer:

GEORGE A. ROOT.

Advisory Committee

(Constituting with the above named a Board of Directors):

ARTHUR T. HADLEY, President of Yale University, *ex-officio*.

FRANK J. RICE, Mayor of the City of New Haven, *ex-officio*.

FREDERICK E. WHITTAKER, Town Clerk of New Haven, *ex-officio*.

Honorary Directors in Permanency

(With power of voting in Board of Directors):

ARTHUR M. WHEELER,

GEORGE B. ADAMS,

HENRY F. ENGLISH,

HENRY L. HOTCHKISS.

Directors for One Year:

SIMEON E. BALDWIN,

WILLIAM S. PARDEE,

LIVINGSTON W. CLEVELAND,

LEONARD M. DAGGETT,

TALCOTT H. RUSSELL.

Directors for Two Years:

BURTON MANSFIELD,

RUTHERFORD TROWBRIDGE,

CHARLES R. PALMER,

HENRY H. TOWNSHEND,

F. WELLS WILLIAMS.

Directors for Three Years:

EDWARD E. BRADLEY,

BENJAMIN R. ENGLISH,

EDWARD A. BOWERS,

GEORGE D. WATROUS,

FRANCIS B. TROWBRIDGE.

Librarian and Curator:

FREDERICK BOSTWICK.

Colonial Hall, the building of the Society, is open to the public daily, except holidays, from 9.30 A. M. to 12.30 P. M., and from 2 P. M. to 5 P. M.; in the winter months closed at 4 P. M.

Telephone: 1700.

Standing Committees for 1912-1913

Executive Committee:

THE PRESIDENT,
THE SECRETARY,
EDWARD E. BRADLEY,
HENRY F. ENGLISH,
BURTON MANSFIELD.

Finance Committee:

BENJAMIN R. ENGLISH,
RUTHERFORD TROWBRIDGE,
ELI WHITNEY.

House Committee:

EDWARD A. BOWERS,
ARTHUR M. WHEELER,
SIMEON E. BALDWIN,
HENRY F. ENGLISH,
LEONARD M. DAGGETT.

Publication Committee:

THE PRESIDENT,
THE SECRETARY,
SIMEON E. BALDWIN,
BURTON MANSFIELD,
WILLIAM A. BEARDSLEY.

Committee on Papers to be Read:

THE PRESIDENT,
THE SECRETARY,
GEORGE D. WATROUS,
ARTHUR M. WHEELER,
F. WELLS WILLIAMS.

Library Committee:

THE PRESIDENT,
FREDERICK BOSTWICK,
EDWARD A. BOWERS,
FRANCIS B. TROWBRIDGE,
WILLIAM S. PARDEE.

Committee on Placing Memorial Tablets:

HENRY T. BLAKE,
SIMEON E. BALDWIN,
TALCOTT H. RUSSELL.

Committee on New Members:

HENRY H. TOWNSHEND,
THOMAS M. PRENTICE,
WILSON H. LEE.

Committee on Relics:

THOMAS M. PRENTICE,
GEORGE B. ADAMS,
LIVINGSTON W. CLEVELAND,
RUTHERFORD TROWBRIDGE,
FRANCIS B. TROWBRIDGE.

Ladies' Auxiliary Committee:

MRS. ARNON A. ALLING,
MISS FANNIE A. BOWERS,
MRS. FREDERICK BREWSTER,
MISS MARY B. BRISTOL,
MISS GERALDINE CARMALT,
MRS. HENRY CHAMPION,
MRS. GEORGE L. DICKERMAN,
MRS. HENRY F. ENGLISH,
MRS. H. STUART HOTCHKISS,
MRS. GEORGE HARRISON GRAY,
MRS. BURTON MANSFIELD,
MRS. CYRUS BERRY PEETS,
MRS. TALCOTT H. RUSSELL,
MRS. J. B. SARGENT,
MISS MARY E. SCRANTON,
MRS. MORRIS F. TYLER,
MISS EDITH WALKER,
MRS. WILLISTON WALKER,
MRS. ARTHUR M. WHEELER,
MRS. ELI WHITNEY.

Members of the Society

Donorary Members

HENRY F. WATERS, *Salem, Mass.* WILLIAM C. WINSLOW, *Boston, Mass.*
EPHER WHITAKER, *Southold, N. Y.* SAMUEL HART, *Middletown, Conn.*
EDWIN S. LINES, *Newark, N. J.*

Corresponding Member

L. VERNON BRIGGS, *Hanover, Mass.*

Life Members

William G. Andrews, *Guilford.*
Roger S. Baldwin.
Simeon E. Baldwin.
L. Wheeler Beecher.
Frederick Bostwick.
Miss Fannie A. Bowers.
Edward E. Bradley
Ericsson F. Bushnell, *N. Y. City.*
William H. Carmalt.
Franklin B. Dexter.
Henry F. English.
Mrs. Henry F. English.
Henry W. Farnam.
Frederick B. Farnsworth.
Franklin Farrel, Jr., *Ansonia.*
George H. Ford.
Edwin S. Greeley.
Edward A. Harriman.

Henry L. Hotchkiss.
Henry Stuart Hotchkiss.
Miss Susan V. Hotchkiss.
Miss Mary S. Johnstone.
William S. Pardee.
Edwin Rowe.
Charles B. Rowland, *Greenwich.*
Mrs. Charles B. Rowland, *Greenwich.*
Mrs. Joseph B. Sargent.
Joel A. Sperry.
Mrs. Elizabeth Pratt Stevens.
Henry H. Townshend.
Frank D. Trowbridge.
Rutherford Trowbridge.
William R. H. Trowbridge.
Mrs. Robert B. Wade.
Eli Whitney.
Arthur W. Wright.

Annual Members

William C. Abbott.
George B. Adams.
Nelson Adams, *Springfield, Mass.*
Frederick M. Adler.
Max Adler.
Mrs. W. F. Alcorn.
Arnon A. Alling.
Arthur N. Alling.
David R. Alling.
John W. Alling.
John C. Anderson.

Joseph Anderson, *Woodmont.*
Charles M. Andrews.
George L. Armstrong.
Henry B. Armstrong.
Ricardo F. Armstrong.
Frank G. Atwood.
Samuel R. Avis.
Harry L. Babcock.
*Francis Bacon.
Leonard W. Bacon.
Mrs. Henry Baldwin.

* Deceased.

Amos F. Barnes.
Thomas R. Barnum.
George J. Bassett.
Mrs. Samuel A. Bassett.
Vernal W. Bates.
John K. Beach.
*Miss Rebecca D. Beach.
Miss Elizabeth M. Beardsley.
William A. Beardsley.
Elihu A. Beckley.
William Beebe.
William S. Beecher.
*George W. L. Benedict.
Mrs. Philo S. Bennett.
Thomas G. Bennett.
Miss Emily Betts.
Frank L. Bigelow.
Louis B. Bishop.
Mrs. Timothy H. Bishop.
Henry T. Blake.
Charles W. Blakeslee, Jr.
Burton L. Blatchley.
Clarence B. Bolmer.
Edward A. Bowers.
Andrew R. Bradley.
Mrs. Franklin S. Bradley.
Frederick T. Bradley.
Mrs. Frederick T. Bradley.
Miss S. L. Bradley.
Frederick F. Brewster.
John W. Bristol.
Miss Mary B. Bristol.
Isaac Bromley.
Samuel L. Bronson.
Isaac W. Brooks, *Torrington*.
*George J. Brush.
Miss Cornelia P. Bulford.
Fred B. Bunnell.
George F. Burgess.
Charles E. Burton.
George R. Burton.
Winthrop G. Bushnell.
Timothy E. Byrnes, *Boston, Mass.*
Eugene A. Callahan.
Walter Camp.

Leverett Candee, *Springfield, Mass.*
John H. Cannon.
LeGrand Cannon.
Lester Card, *Ansonia*.
Mrs. Henry Champion.
John N. Champion.
Edwin L. Chapman.
Horace F. Chase.
Minotte E. Chatfield.
F. Joseph Chatterton.
Herman D. Clark.
John A. Clark.
Livingston W. Cleaveland.
George R. Coan.
Ward Coe.
Frank Addison Corbin.
Henry M. Cowles.
Louis C. Cowles.
John D. Coyle.
George M. Curtis, *Meriden*.
Mrs. T. W. T. Curtis.
Franklin A. Curtiss.
David Daggett.
Leonard M. Daggett.
Mrs. Leonard M. Daggett.
Edward S. Dana.
Clarence B. Dann.
Harry G. Day.
Miss Mary E. Day.
Charles S. DeForest.
Eugene DeForest.
Clarence Deming.
Samuel C. Deming.
Robert C. Denison.
Mrs. George L. Dickerman.
Fred W. Dietter.
John H. Dillon.
William H. Douglass.
Miss Eliza deForest Downer.
John I. H. Downes.
Timothy Dwight.
Mrs. Daniel C. Eaton.
Benjamin R. English.
James English.
Lewis H. English.

* Deceased.

Miss Olivia H. English.
 Alexander W. Evans.
 Henry W. Farnam, Jr.
 Miss Katherine K. Farnam.
 Miss Louise W. Farnam.
 Thomas W. Farnam.
 William W. Farnam.
 Mrs. William W. Farnam.
 Max Farrand.
 Bruce Fenn.
 Wallace B. Fenn.
 Harry B. Ferris.
 William T. Fields.
 Irving Fisher.
 Samuel H. Fisher.
 John B. Fitch.
 Charles J. Foote.
 Ellsworth I. Foote.
 Pierrepont B. Foster.
 John S. Fowler.
 Henry Fresenius.
 *John Currier Gallagher.
 Nathaniel L. Garfield.
 George W. F. Gillette.
 Charles E. Graham.
 Mrs. George M. Grant.
 Frederick D. Grave.
 Arthur C. Graves.
 Mrs. George Harrison Gray.
 Mrs. Mary F. Woods Greist.
 Mrs. Mary T. Gridley.
 Frank W. Guion.
 George M. Gunn, *Milford*.
 William H. Hackett.
 Arthur T. Hadley.
 Henry A. L. Hall.
 Edwin Hallock, *Derby*.
 James A. Hamilton.
 Charles S. Hamilton.
 Alfred E. Hammer.
 Adoniram J. Harmount.
 Mrs. Lynde Harrison.
 William T. Hayes.
 John Edward Heaton.
 Louis C. Heller.

James S. Hemingway.
 Samuel Hemingway.
 John Henney.
 George T. Hewlett.
 James Hillhouse.
 Mrs. James Hillhouse.
 Carleton E. Hoadley.
 Mrs. Horace P. Hoadley.
 Clarence R. Hooker.
 Thomas Hooker.
 Hobart L. Hotchkiss.
 Justus S. Hotchkiss.
 *Mrs. Justus S. Hotchkiss.
 Philip Hugo.
 William H. Hull.
 Samuel W. Hurlburt.
 Mrs. Charles L. Ives.
 Hobart B. Ives.
 L. Erwin Jacobs.
 Allen Johnson.
 Moses Joy.
 John B. Judson.
 William R. Kaehrle.
 John C. Kebabian.
 Greene Kendrick, *West Haven*.
 Andrew Keogh.
 Frederick J. Kingsbury.
 Mrs. William L. Kingsley.
 Cornelius L. Kitchel.
 Isaac L. Kleiner.
 H. M. Kochersperger.
 George T. Ladd.
 David D. Lambert.
 Lyman M. Law.
 Walter B. Law.
 James J. Lawton.
 Wilson H. Lee.
 Charles S. Leete.
 George W. Lewis.
 C. Purdy Lindsley.
 H. Wales Lines, *Meriden*.
 Harry K. Lines.
 Samuel Lloyd.
 Edwin H. Lockwood.
 Seymour C. Loomis.

* Deceased.

Walter E. Malley.
 Burton Mansfield.
 Mrs. Burton Mansfield.
 Edward F. Mansfield.
 *Mrs. John W. Mansfield.
 Stanley Mansfield.
 John T. Manson.
 Mrs. John T. Manson.
 Mrs. George A. Mathews.
 A. McClellan Mathewson.
 Charles B. Mathewman.
 Charles M. Matthews.
 Oscar E. Maurer.
 John P. McCusker.
 James E. McGann.
 Virgil F. McNeil.
 Thomas F. Meagher.
 Charles S. Mellen.
 Eli Mix.
 Phelps Montgomery.
 Samuel C. Morehouse.
 Elliott H. Morse.
 *Mrs. Seth H. Moseley.
 James A. Munro.
 C. LaRue Munson, *Williamsport, Pa.*
 Robert H. Nesbit.
 Charles H. Nettleton.
 Henry G. Newton.
 Laurence O'Brien.
 Norris G. Osborn.
 Arthur D. Osborne.
 Lewis Osterweis.
 Samuel K. Page.
 A. Oswald Pallman.
 Theodore D. Pallman.
 Charles Ray Palmer.
 Frank W. Pardee.
 Henry F. Parmelee.
 Salmon G. Pease.
 George Leete Peck.
 George W. Peck.
 Henry H. Peck, *Waterbury.*
 Milo L. Peck.
 Cyrus Berry Peets.
 William Lyon Phelps.

Andrew W. Phillips.
 Miss Lina M. Phipps.
 Edwin A. Pickett.
 James P. Pigott.
 I. Napoleon Porter.
 Miss Martha Day Porter.
 Thomas M. Prentice.
 Miss Lillian E. Prudden.
 Miss Anna Chapin Ray.
 Horatio G. Redfield.
 Mrs. Edward M. Reed.
 John R. Rembert.
 Horatio M. Reynolda.
 Julius A. Rida.
 Edward D. Robbins.
 Charles L. Rockwell, *Meriden.*
 Edward H. Rogers.
 Henry Wade Rogers.
 Edwin P. Root.
 George A. Root.
 Henry B. Rowe.
 Henry C. Rowe.
 *Amory E. Rowland.
 F. Howard Russell.
 Talcott H. Russell.
 Thomas H. Russell.
 Mrs. Edward Elbridge Salisbury.
 Charles E. P. Sanford.
 Mrs. Henry B. Sargent.
 Zeigler Sargent.
 Emmett A. Saunders, *Mishawaka, Ind.*
 Barnard B. Savage.
 John C. Schwab.
 Martin C. Schwaner.
 Miss Esther Lord Scofield.
 Charles O. Scoville.
 Miss Mary E. Scranton.
 Morris W. Seymour, *Bridgeport.*
 Mrs. Sarah H. Seymour.
 John O. Shares.
 Harrison T. Sheldon.
 Simon B. Shoninger.
 Mrs. F. W. J. Sizer.
 Walter C. Skiff.
 Clarence E. Skinner.

* Deceased.

John T. Sloan.
*Andrew H. Smith.
Charles H. Smith.
Henry H. Smith.
James B. Smith.
E. Hershey Sneath.
Levi T. Snow.
H. Merriman Steele.
Rudolph Steinert.
James E. Stetson.
Willis K. Stetson.
*Samuel A. Stevens.
George Chadwick Stock.
Ezekiel G. Stoddard.
William B. Stoddard, *Milford*.
Anson Phelps Stokes, *New York*.
Anson Phelps Stokes, Jr.
Mrs. Frederick B. Street.
S. Fred Strong.
Thomas H. Sullivan.
Edward Taylor.
John H. Taylor.
Ezra C. Terry.
Edwin S. Thomas.
Clarence E. Thompson.
Paul S. Thompson.
Mrs. Sherwood S. Thompson.
John Q. Tilson.
John A. Timm.
George H. Townsend.
Joseph H. Townsend.
Raynham Townshend.
Charles F. Treadway.
Courtlandt H. Trowbridge.
Elford P. Trowbridge.
Francis B. Trowbridge.
Frederick L. Trowbridge.
Hayes Quincy Trowbridge.
Mrs. Thomas R. Trowbridge.
Winston J. Trowbridge.
George Henry Tuttle.
Roger W. Tuttle.
Julius Twiss.
Victor Morris Tyler.
Mrs. William R. Tyler.

Richard H. Tyner.
Isaac M. Ullman.
Louis M. Ullman.
Addison VanName.
William F. Verdi.
Charles M. Walker.
Williston Walker.
Mrs. Williston Walker.
Thomas Wallace, Jr.
Frederick M. Ward.
Frederick S. Ward.
Mrs. Henry A. Warner.
William A. Warner.
Herbert C. Warren.
Eliot Watrous.
George D. Watrous.
Mrs. George H. Watrous.
Wheeler deForest Watrous.
William A. Watts.
Mrs. Francis Wayland.
Smith G. Weed.
Jesse D. Welch.
Pierce N. Welch.
Mrs. Pierce N. Welch.
William S. Wells.
Walter S. Welton.
Alfred N. Wheeler.
Arthur M. Wheeler.
Edwin S. Wheeler.
John Davenport Wheeler.
*Walter O. Whitcomb.
Oliver S. White.
Roger S. White.
Mrs. Eli Whitney.
Miss Henrietta E. Whitney.
*Mrs. William D. Whitney.
James M. Whittemore.
Charles W. Whittlesey.
Frederick Wells Williams.
J. Rice Winchell.
Arthur B. Woodford.
Rollin S. Woodruff.
Theodore S. Woolsey.
Albert Zunder.

* Deceased.

President's Address

(At the Annual Meeting of the Society, November 19, 1912.)

The year which has just closed in the life of the New Haven Colony Historical Society has been marked by no events of great conspicuity. The Society has pursued the even tenor of its way. Its collections have been increased as the Report of the Librarian and Curator has indicated. Its financial condition is satisfactory. Its meetings have been regularly held, with the attendance to which we are accustomed. If it has not the significance in the community that we desire and hope to attain, it seems in thoroughly healthy condition, and the President is glad to acknowledge, as on former occasions, the loyal and devoted support of those who gather here month by month, and of the committees charged with important duties by the Directors.

At our meeting on December 18, 1911, we listened to a paper by Professor Wilbur C. Abbott of the University, in which, under the title of "The Posthumous Cromwell," he sketched the vicissitudes of opinion and estimate which the memory of the great English Protector has undergone. On January 15, 1912, our fellow member, Mr. George M. Curtis of Meriden, gave a most interesting account of "The Early Silver of Connecticut and its Makers," illustrated from his own remarkable collection and by other pieces loaned for the occasion. At the meeting on February 19th, Rev. Dr. Edwin Pond Parker, of Hartford, gave an account of Baron Steuben, describing his invaluable services to the patriotic cause in the American revolution and his later experiences when he had become a permanent settler in this country, and making evident his sterling qualities of character as well as the scanty reward he received from the republic which he so signally aided. A pathetic interest attached to the gathering on March 18th, when a paper prepared by our deeply lamented fellow member the late James Kingsley Blake, Esq., was read by Mr. Samuel H. Fisher, on "The Microscope and James Gates Percival." With the keen and discerning humor so characteristic of

our late associate, the writer described the life of the odd yet gifted New Haven poet and gave special attention to a short-lived but interesting literary periodical in which he shared. On April 15th, our associate William S. Wells, late Assistant Engineer in the United States navy, gave us his "Reminiscences of the Siege of Charleston, South Carolina," presenting with great vividness the tragedy and the heroism, as well as the frustrated hopes and disappointments, of the struggle in which he bore a part. Last spring marked the two hundred and fiftieth anniversary of the grant of the Charter of Connecticut by King Charles II of England, and it was, therefore, with peculiar timeliness that, on May 13th, Dr. Clarence W. Bowen, the Treasurer of the American Historical Association, came before us with a paper on "The Charter of Connecticut and the Winthrops." Unfortunately a misadventure with the stereopticon marred, though it did not quite destroy, the enjoyment of the remarkable collection of photographs of persons, places and documents with which Dr. Bowen's study was illustrated. On our reassembling after the summer intermission, a paper was read, on October 21st, by our honorary member, Rev. Dr. Samuel Hart of Middletown, on "The Fundamental Orders and the Charter of Connecticut," showing that the notable sermon preached by Rev. Thomas Hooker of Hartford was the expression rather than the source of Connecticut democracy, and exhibiting the remarkable extent to which the principles enunciated at the foundation of the colony were embodied and made permanent in the Charter.

The Ladies' Auxiliary Committee, whose helpful assistance during the past year, as in many years before, we gratefully acknowledge, pursuant to its usual custom of providing some special feature for the entertainment or instruction of the Society, commemorated Washington's Birthday by a valuable lecture on "The Revolutionary Committee of the Thirteen Colonies," by Mr. Joseph H. Wade of New York City.

During the year just closing the Society has lost thirteen of its members by death. Amory E. Rowland, Esq., of the Board of Directors, passed from us, after long illness, on May 7, 1912, having nearly completed his sixtieth year. A man of great generosity of spirit, widely honored in this community, he was devoted to the interests of this Society which he long served as

Assistant Secretary. He was scrupulously faithful in attendance on our meetings, so long as strength permitted, and is greatly missed as well as sincerely mourned. Our life membership was diminished on February 20, 1912, by the death in Hamilton, Rhode Island, of Mr. George H. Larned, at the age of seventy-three. Mr. Larned was for many years a resident of this city, of which he was a native, but since his removal to Rhode Island he has been little known to the members of the Society. Of our annual members, the first to be taken from us was Mr. George W. L. Benedict, whose death occurred on December 11, 1911, at the age of seventy-two. Born in New Haven, he was long and honorably identified with its business interests as a dealer in coal. On January 26, 1912, death claimed Mrs. Justus S. Hotchkiss, a woman of rare generosity of nature, and of wide-reaching helpfulness, who is greatly missed. She was in her seventy-fourth year at the time of her decease. Professor George J. Brush, long and eminently associated with Yale University, and identified with the business interests of Connecticut through his directorship of the New York, New Haven & Hartford Railroad Company and other enterprises, died February 6, 1912, at the age of eighty. The demise of Mr. Walter O. Whitcomb occurred on March 26, in his fifty-eighth year. A native of Worcester, Mass., Mr. Whitcomb had been for years a resident of New Haven, though the Whitcomb Metallic Bedstead Co., of which he was the president, had its works in Shelton. He was a broad-minded, public-spirited citizen, well known not merely in the city which he made his home but throughout the state. The 29th of March saw the death of Mr. John Currier Gallagher at the age of fifty-two. Mr. Gallagher was a native of this city, long prominent in its legal and political affairs, and was at the time of his decease the Clerk of the Superior Court. His acquaintance was unusually extensive and his personal popularity remarkable. On April 11 occurred the death of Andrew H. Smith, a retired manufacturer long identified with New Haven. Mr. Smith was in his seventy-second year. The next of our membership to be called from us was Mrs. Elizabeth P. Moseley, widow of the late Seth H. Moseley, the proprietor of the New Haven House. Her death took place on April 15, in the seventy-eighth year of her age. A native of Salem,

Conn., she had lived in New Haven since 1857, and was widely known and sincerely beloved. A week later, on April 21, death claimed Dr. Francis Bacon, at the ripe age of eighty. A surgeon of great distinction, Dr. Bacon was a man of keen mental alertness, of wide intellectual interests and of active and untiring energy. He will be much missed as a representative of our older New Haven, as well as one who till his death was keenly alive to all the concerns of the present. Mrs. Mary A. M. Mansfield, widow of John W. Mansfield, died on May 11, at the age of eighty. A woman of great generosity of nature, and unusual hospitality, she was held in much affection in this city. On August 19 Miss Rebecca D. Beach passed from us in her sixty-third year. Possessed of unusual mental brilliancy and force, she was vitally and effectively interested in many aspects of the life of New Haven. In many respects like Dr. Bacon, a connecting link between the best traditions of this community in the past and our own days, was Mrs. Elizabeth Baldwin Whitney, the widow of Professor William Dwight Whitney, who died on September 18, at the age of eighty-eight. A woman of rare sympathy and vivacity, possessed of remarkable intellectual power to extreme old age, of unusual helpfulness and neighborliness of disposition, she will be long and affectionately remembered by the wide circle of her acquaintance.

In concluding his annual report your President desires to repeat his recommendation of last year that a fire-proof vault of considerable size is one of the prime needs of the Society. It would not merely safeguard some of the rarer treasures now in our possession, but would undoubtedly attract gifts which we would gladly receive. A second recommendation would be a better preservation of our newspaper files than is now possible. Extensive binding should be secured, and some system of shelves with rollers, so that the heavy volumes might be easily consulted and without danger of damage. As it is, our newspaper files are not nearly as accessible as they ought to be. The near future will also see the necessity of larger provision for the preservation and exhibition of relics and portraits. Such gifts we desire and in increasing numbers, if associated with the life of the towns which made up the ancient New Haven Colony, the name of which we bear.

Treasurer's Report

FOR THE YEAR ENDING NOVEMBER 2, 1912

Receipts.

Balance on hand November 10, 1912		\$3,336.25
Annual dues collected	\$1,715.00	
Income from Endowment Fund	855.00	
Income from General Funds	145.00	
Income from Fowler Fund	200.00	
Income from Lines Fund	225.00	
Income from Bowers Fund	100.00	
Income from Jones Fund	50.00	
New Haven City Burial Association, use of office and telephone	224.00	
From sale of books and catalogues	19.00	3,533.00
		<hr/>
		\$6,869.25

Disbursements.

Salary of Librarian and Curator, 1 year .	\$800.00	
Salary of Janitor, 1 year	360.00	
N. H. Gas Light Co.	51.98	
N. H. Water Co.	20.22	
S. N. E. Telephone	48.00	
Fuel and removing ashes	405.75	
Repairs to building	300.03	
Supplies for Janitor	77.99	
Lectures and entertainments	94.00	
Printing and distributing annual report ..	98.00	
Printing, postage, stationery	90.78	
Genealogical records	86.88	
Books and papers	66.99	
Furniture, bill H. M. Bullard & Co.	60.50	
Fire extinguishers	20.00	
Miscellaneous	17.95	
Transfer to N. H. Savings Bank, on account of catalogues	16.00	2,615.07
		<hr/>
Balance on hand		\$4,254.18

Balances.

General Funds	\$2,957.81	
Fowler Fund	456.72	
A. E. Lines Fund	732.50	
Bowers Fund	57.15	
E. J. Jones Fund	50.00	\$4,254.18
		<hr/>

INCOME.

Income from Fowler Fund.

Balance November 1, 1911	\$323.71	
Income from investments	200.00	\$523.71
Books and papers purchased		66.99
		<hr/>
Balance on hand		\$456.72

Income from A. E. Lines Fund.

Balance November 1, 1911	\$507.50	
Income from investments	225.00	
		<hr/>
Balance on hand		\$732.50

Income from Dwight E. Bowers Fund.

Balance November 1, 1911	\$ 44.03	
Income from investments	100.00	\$144.03
Genealogical records purchased		86.88
		<hr/>
Balance on hand		\$ 57.15

Income from Evelina J. Jones Fund.

Income from investments	\$50.00	
Balance on hand		\$50.00

INVESTMENTS.

General Funds.

Boston Electric, 1st Mortg., 5% of 1925, par	\$1,500.00	
New Haven & Derby R. R., 1st, 5% of 1918	1,000.00	
Adams Express, 4% of 1948	500.00	
Deposit in National Savings Bank	424.49	<u>\$3,424.49</u>

Life Membership Fund.

Balance November 1, 1911	\$494.73	
Interest accrued	19.97	
Balance New Haven Savings Bank ..		<u>\$514.70</u>

Fowler Memorial Fund.

American Telephone & Telegraph, 4% bonds	\$5,000.00
--	------------

A. E. Lines Memorial Fund.

Conn. Railway & Lighting, 4½% of 1951 ..	\$5,000.00
--	------------

Dwight E. Bowers Memorial Fund.

Norwich Gas & Electric, 5% of 1927	\$2,000.00
---	------------

Evelina J. Jones Memorial Fund.

Norwich Gas & Electric, 5% of 1927	\$1,000.00
---	------------

Special Fund for Cases and Catalogues.

Balance November 1, 1911	\$36.64	
Interest accrued	1.00	
Balance deposit New Haven Savings Bank		<u>\$37.64</u>

We hereby certify that we have examined the items of the above account with the vouchers on file and find it correct.

RUTHERFORD TROWBRIDGE,
ELI WHITNEY,

Auditors.

ANNUAL REPORT OF ENDOWMENT FUND.

Received interest on bonds	\$855.00	
Received interest on deposits	12.70	
	<hr/>	\$867.70
Paid George A. Root, Treasurer	\$855.00	
Balance to principal of fund	12.70	
	<hr/>	\$867.70

The Fund is invested as follows:

6 Consolidated R. R. bonds	\$6,000.00	
5 Western Union Telegraph bonds	5,000.00	
4 Pere Marquette R. R. bonds	4,000.00	
2 St. Louis, Iron Mt. & Sou. R. R. bonds ..	2,000.00	
1 Newcastle & Shenango Valley bond ...	1,000.00	
1 New Haven School District bond	1,000.00	
1 New Haven Street Railway bond	1,000.00	
Deposit, Connecticut Savings Bank	189.80	
Deposit, National Savings Bank	138.15	
	<hr/>	\$20,327.95

BENJAMIN R. ENGLISH,
Chairman.

New Haven, Conn., November 18, 1912.

This is to certify that I, the undersigned, have this day examined the books and vouchers of Benjamin R. English, Chairman, and find the same correct and the securities as listed to be in his possession.

RUTHERFORD TROWBRIDGE.

New Haven, Conn., November 25, 1912.

Report of Librarian and Curator

(YEAR ENDING OCTOBER 31, 1912.)

One hundred and fifty bound volumes and four hundred and fifty pamphlets have been added to the Library during the past year. Many of these were gifts; but the volumes on Genealogy were purchased with the income of the Dwight E. Bowers Memorial Fund; while the income from the Fowler Fund has enabled us to procure books on general history. The principal donors were:

Mr. Nelson Adams.
Mr. Foster F. Aphthorp.
Gov. Simeon E. Baldwin.
Mr. Robert A. Beers.
Mr. J. Berwald.
Mr. Edwin P. Bostwick.
Dr. L. Vernon Briggs.
Mr. Isaac W. Brooks.
Mr. Rome G. Brown.
Mr. Charles N. Burpee.
Mrs. Henry Champion.
Mr. Thomas Upham Coe.
Mr. Frank A. Corbin.
Mr. Henry Rowland Crapo.
Miss Julia A. Crocker.
Rev. John G. Davenport.
Mrs. Clarence Deming.
Mr. Edwin Rogers Embree.
Prof. Henry W. Farnam.
Mr. Frank T. Gates.
Mr. Walter S. Harris.
Mr. Byron W. Horton.
Mr. Justus S. Hotchkiss.

Mr. Joseph L. Jackson.
Mrs. Eber Anderson Lawton.
Mrs. Charles E. Mitchell.
Mrs. Sidney E. Morse.
Miss Rose Munger.
Mr. Alonzo G. Newton.
Mr. Arthur D. Osborne.
Rev. Charles Ray Palmer.
Miss Sarah Pyncheon.
Mrs. Sarah E. Risley.
Mr. George A. Root.
Mr. George D. Seymour.
Mr. Winthrop D. Sheldon.
Mr. E. N. Sheppard.
Mr. J. Arms Sheldon.
Rev. Anson Phelps Stokes, Jr.
Mr. Thomson Slason.
Mr. Henry H. Townshend.
Mr. Francis B. Trowbridge.
Mr. Rutherford Trowbridge.
Prof. Williston Walker.
Mrs. Alvan E. Winchell.

Publications have been received from the following societies:

Académie Royale d'Archéologie de Belgique, Antwerp.
American Antiquarian Society, Worcester, Mass.
American Catholic Historical Society, Philadelphia.
American Ethnological Bureau.

American Historical Association.
Amherst College.
Ancient and Honorable Artillery Company, Boston.
Andover Theological Seminary.
Archæological Institute of America.
Berkeley Divinity School, Middletown, Conn.
Boston, Cemetery Department.
 Department of Public Records.
Canadian Archives.
Chicago Historical Society.
Christ Church, New Haven.
Colonial Society of Massachusetts.
Connecticut Academy of Arts and Sciences.
Connecticut Historical Society.
Connecticut State Library.
Diocese of Connecticut.
Enoch Pratt Free Library, Baltimore.
Essex Institute, Salem, Mass.
Founders and Patriots of America.
Hakluyt Society of London.
International Conciliation Association.
Iowa Journal of History and Politics.
Irrigation Congress, 1910.
Johns Hopkins University.
Lake Mohonk Conference.
Lewis Institute, Chicago.
Maine Historical Society.
Maryland Historical Society.
Mayflower Descendant.
Medford Historical Register.
Meriden Britannia Company.
Michigan Pioneer and Historical Society.
Middlesex County (Conn.) Historical Society.
Mississippi Valley Historical Association.
Missouri Historical Society.
Nebraska State Historical Society.
New England Antiquities Society.
New England Historical and Genealogical Register.
New England Society in the City of New York.
New Hampshire Historical Society.
New Haven Chamber of Commerce.
New Jersey Historical Society.
Newport Historical Society.
New York Genealogical and Biographical Record.
New York Historical Society.
New York Hospital.

New York State Historical Society.
New York State Library.
New York State Museum.
Ohio Archæological and Historical Quarterly.
Ohio Historical and Philosophical Society.
Oklahoma Historical Society.
Old Northwest Genealogical Quarterly.
Pennsylvania Historical Society.
Protestant Episcopal Church of America.
Rhode Island Historical Society.
Saturday Chronicle, New Haven.
Seymour Record, Seymour, Conn.
Smithsonian Institution.
Society Colonial Wars, Connecticut.
Suffolk County Historical Society.
Swedish Historical Society of America.
Syracuse Public Library.
Topsfield Historical Society.
Trinity College, Hartford.
United States Census Bureau.
 Congressional Library.
 Educational Commissioners.
 Interstate Commerce Commission.
 National Museum.
University of Cincinnati.
Vital Statistics of Massachusetts.
Wesleyan University, Middletown.
Wisconsin Historical Society.
Wyoming Historical and Geological Society.
Yale University.

Additions to the Museum

1372. Piece of Wedding Dress of Rebecca Sherman, wife of Judge Simeon Baldwin.—*Mrs. Warren K. Gilman.*

1373. Piece of Wedding Dress of Rebecca Minot, who married Benjamin Prescott in 1741. She was the mother of Rebecca Prescott, who was wife of Roger Sherman.—*Mrs. Warren K. Gilbert.*

1374. Foot-Stove: used especially in churches before the introduction of general heating apparatus.—*Henry T. Blake.*

1375. List of Contributors to the fund for the erection of the Defenders' Monument, near West Bridge.—*E. E. Bradley, Chairman of Committee.*

1376. Clothes-Brush, marked "T. Woodward." Truman Woodward was an active business man in New Haven during the first decades of the last century.—*Albert H. Young.*

1377. Letter, written by Noble B. Pickett to his brother in 1833, describing the visit of President Jackson to New Haven.—*Samuel T. Rogers.*

1378. Account Book kept by Rev. Medad Rogers, Yale 1777, Congregational Church, New Fairfield, Conn., from 1790 to 1810.—*Samuel T. Rogers.*

1379. Two letters, found among the papers of Capt. Elias Stillwell of New Haven, who, as a member of the Governor's Foot Guard, marched with Benedict Arnold to Lexington.—*Miss Anna P. Bradley.*

1380. Flag (30 × 48) of the New Chinese Republic.—*Mrs. Henry Champion.*

1390. Bullets (3) from Battlefield of Gettysburg; picked up soon after the battle.—*Henry T. Blake.*

1391. Ulster County (N. Y.) Gazette, January 4, 1900, containing account of General Washington's funeral.—*Henry T. Blake.*

1392. Ulster County (N. Y.) Gazette, January 4, 1900, containing account of General Washington's funeral.—*George A. Root.*

1393. Flip Glass, from the West Indies. Brought to Milford by Captain Jariah Rogers, of that town, about 1790, and given by him to his sister, Charlotte Rogers Beach. Presented by her granddaughter, Josephine G. Beach, Milford.

1394. Chains and other articles of iron, and pieces of crockery, from the town of St. Pierre, Martinique, soon after the volcanic eruption which destroyed the town.—*Minotte E. Chatfield.*

1395. Map of Connecticut and Eastern New York, by William Damerum, 1815.—*Benjamin Lum.*

1396. Calendar for 1901, of the Mutual Life Insurance Company. The illustrations show the changes in transportation during the last century.—*Robert A. Beers.*

1397. Map of New Haven, showing buildings in 1879.—*Mrs. Charles Vishno.*

1398. Cane, once owned by Lyman H. Atwater (1813-1883).—*Mrs. A. E. Winchell.*

1399. Shaving Case, once owned by Curtis Wilcox, father of Augustus C. Wilcox; the latter a prominent dry-goods merchant of New Haven.—*Mrs. A. C. Wilcox.*

1400. Account-Book of C. & J. S. Wilcox of East Guilford; first entry April 23, 1819.—*Mrs. A. C. Wilcox.*

1401. Sales-Book of Yale & Wilcox, 1836-7, New Haven.—*Mrs. A. C. Wilcox.*

1402. Book of Arithmetical Examples, compiled by A. C. Wilcox when a pupil at Lee Academy, East Guilford, 1825-6; Samuel Robinson, Instructor.—*Mrs. A. C. Wilcox.*

1403. Portrait of A. C. Wilcox.—*Mrs. A. C. Wilcox.*

1404. Diploma, awarded to Elizabeth Sheldon (Mrs. Henry Peck) on graduating from John M. Garfield's Seminary, New Haven, 1826.—*Mrs. B. C. Lake.*

1405. Miniatures (on ivory) of Joel Root (1770-1847) and Eleanor Strong Root (1770-1853), grand-parents of William Root Bliss, Yale '50.—*Mrs. Wm. R. Bliss.*

1406. London Times, November 9, 1796, with account of Washington's resignation.—*William Hull Bean.*

1407. Photograph of Sargent House, originally the DeForest house, corner Elm and Church streets, New Haven.—*George H. Leopold.*

1407 a. Certificate of Stock in Hampden and Hampshire Canal Company, issued to Charles W. Allen, who had paid an installment of ten per cent.—*Dr. Charles E. Park.*

1408. Receipt for one hundred dollars, on Stamped paper of Massachusetts.—*Mrs. Henry Champion.*

1409. Confederate Scrip, Five Cents; South Carolina Paper Money, June 28, 1861.

1410. Coin: one of a quantity found in the cellar of Daniel Trowbridge's house on Meadow Street, New Haven.—*Joseph E. Austin.*

Constitution

(Adopted November 13, 1899. Amended November 19, 1906.)

ARTICLE 1. This Association shall be known as **THE NEW HAVEN COLONY HISTORICAL SOCIETY.**

ART. 2. The object of the Society shall be to collect and preserve such books, pamphlets, newspapers, broadsides, maps, plans, charts, paintings, engravings, lithographs, and other pictorial representations, manuscripts, autograph letters, curiosities and antiquities of every kind as may be connected with or may illustrate the local history of the towns included within the ancient New Haven Colony; to preserve such traditions as now exist only in the memories of aged persons; to encourage historical and antiquarian investigation and to disseminate historical information.

ART. 3. A President, two Vice Presidents, a Secretary and an Assistant Secretary, and a Treasurer shall be chosen at the annual meeting in November. At the annual meeting next following the adoption of this Article an Advisory Committee of not less than nine nor more than fifteen members shall be chosen: said committee to be arranged in three equal groups; the first to serve for three years, the second for two years, and the third for one year. At each subsequent annual meeting not less than three nor more than five members of the said committee, as the previous (October) meeting of the Society may fix the number, shall be chosen to serve for three years. If no action is taken by that (October) meeting the number shall be the same as that of the group of members whose term expires that year. It shall also be within the discretion of the Society to choose honorary members of the said committee, not to exceed five in office at any one time, from among those who have served as officers or as members of the Advisory Committee; said honorary members to be appointed in permanency with power of voting in meetings of the Directors.

ART. 4. These officers shall together constitute a Board of Directors, who shall have charge of the collections made by the Society, shall provide regulations for their safety and proper

use, and shall prepare business for the regular meetings of the Society.

ART. 5. Any person may become a life member of the Society by the payment of fifty dollars; or an annual member by the payment of five dollars.

ART. 6. The Mayor of the City of New Haven, the President of Yale University, and the Town Clerk of New Haven, shall be *ex-officio* members of the Advisory Committee.

ART. 7. The Society shall hold its meetings on such evenings as the Directors may appoint.

ART. 8. The collections made by the Society shall never be broken up by sale nor by division among its members, nor shall they ever be removed from New Haven; nor shall any article be exchanged or disposed of except by the unanimous vote of the Directors, or by the consent of the donors.

ART. 9. The Constitution, with the exception of the eighth article (which is of the nature of a contract), may be altered or amended by a two-thirds vote of the members present at any annual meeting; provided, that notice of such amendment shall have been given at some meeting at least one month previous.

By-Laws

I. Life members, wherever resident, and annual members residing within the limits of the ancient Colony, or the present County of New Haven, shall alone be entitled to vote in the meetings of the Society. Any person who shall sign the usual form of application for membership and present it with the endorsement of a Director of the Society, and with the payment of the annual fee of \$5, shall thereupon be enrolled as a member from the date of such payment; and the term of all annual memberships shall expire with the annual meeting next after subscriptions are paid.

II. Honorary and Corresponding members may be chosen by ballot at a regular meeting of the Society, upon nomination of the Directors; provided such nominations shall have been made at a previous regular meeting. They shall consist of persons residing out of the Colony and County of New Haven, who may

be distinguished for important public service to the cause of historic investigation and general literature.

III. A committee of three shall be annually appointed at the October meeting of the Society to serve as a Nominating Committee and to report nominations for officers and members of the Advisory Committee in season for action at the annual meeting of the Society, but nothing in the action of the Nominating Committee shall limit the right of any member of the Society to make nominations at the annual meeting for any office that may be filled by the action of that meeting.

IV. The President shall preside at all meetings of the Society and of the Directors; shall call, by himself, or the Secretary, special meetings, when requested by five members; and shall deliver or make provision for an address at the annual meeting. In his absence, one of the Vice Presidents shall perform the duties of President.

V. The Secretary, or in his absence the Assistant Secretary, shall have custody of the files, records and seal of the Society, and shall keep an accurate journal of its proceedings, and also of the proceedings of the Directors, and conduct the correspondence of the Society.

VI. The Treasurer shall receive all fees for membership, and all other moneys due, and all donations or bequests of money to the Society; shall pay, upon the order in writing of the President or of the Chairman of the committee by whom the same may be contracted, all accounts against the Society; and shall, at least five days before the annual meeting of the Society in each year, render to the Finance Committee of the Board of Directors of the Society a minute statement of his receipts and disbursements and of the property and debts of the Society to and including October 31st of each year, which statement shall be carefully examined and certified to by said committee before being presented by the Treasurer at the annual meeting.

The Treasurer shall be annually bonded at the expense of the Society in such a sum as the Finance Committee shall direct, in some reliable surety company, approved by the Finance Committee, and such committee is charged with the responsibility of such security being effected as aforesaid.

VII. The Directors may appoint a Librarian and a Curator, who shall, under their supervision, arrange, protect and cata-

logue all books, pamphlets, manuscripts and other articles deposited in the rooms of the Society; and shall, before every annual meeting, make a full report to the Board of the condition of the library and collections.

VIII. The Directors shall provide each year for the public reading of papers, or delivery of historical lectures; the manuscripts of which papers and lectures shall, with the consent of the authors, be owned and preserved by the Society.

IX. Committees on the various departments of the work of the Society shall be appointed by the Directors to report as the Directors from time to time may prescribe.

All members of such committees shall hold office for one year, or until their successors are appointed.

X. An Executive Committee, consisting of five Directors, to whom the Directors may entrust such part of their duties as they judge best.

XI. A Finance Committee of three who shall advise with and direct the Treasurer respecting the care and investment of the funds of the Society and be the standing auditors of his accounts.

They shall annually inspect the securities in which said funds may be invested and certify to the results of such inspection in writing.

XII. A House Committee, consisting of five members, who shall have general oversight of the building, its use and the arrangement of its contents, with power to receive or decline gifts other than those which are offered specifically to the historical collections of the Society.

XIII. A Committee on Relics, consisting of five members, who shall have power to receive or decline such gifts as may be offered as additions to the historical collections in the custody of the Society, shall ascertain as far as possible the authenticity and history of the objects now preserved in its care, and shall give attention to increasing these collections. This committee shall also be charged with the duty of preparing or revising a catalogue of the Relics in the custody of the Society when requested to do so by the Directors.

XIV. A Publication Committee, consisting of the President and Secretary and three members, who shall have charge of the

publication of the papers of the Society as authorized by the Directors.

XV. A Library Committee, consisting of five members of whom the Librarian shall be one, whose duties shall be to increase the collections of books and documents which are or may be of historic interest.

XVI. A Membership Committee, consisting of three members, whose duties shall be to maintain and increase the membership of the Society.

XVII. A Committee to arrange for the reading of papers, consisting of President, Secretary and three Directors.

XVIII. A Ladies' Auxiliary Committee, numbering five or more, may be appointed by the Directors to act under the direction of the Executive Committee.

XIX. 1. The Directors shall meet at least four times a year and at such other times as the President may specify; and seven shall constitute a quorum.

2. The Society shall meet monthly except during the summer months.

XX. Notice of the Annual Meeting of the Society, which shall be held in November, shall be sent to each member by mail, and in all meetings duly called and notified fifteen members shall be a quorum for the transaction of any business.

XXI. The order of proceedings at the meetings of the Society shall be as follows:

1. Reading of the minutes of the preceding meeting.
2. Report of donations.
3. Reading of letters received in correspondence.
4. Unfinished business.
5. Written communications or lectures.
6. Verbal communications.
7. Miscellaneous business.

XXII. All donations to the Secretary, and deposits with the same, shall be entered in a book kept for that purpose, and reported to the next regular meeting of the Society, and proper written acknowledgments shall be made therefor.

XXIII. Any alteration of these by-laws may be made at a regular meeting of the Society, such alterations having been proposed at a previous meeting, or proposed by the Directors.

25 148 / 7. 71.5

The New Haven Colony Historical Society



NOVEMBER, 1913

Contents

Officers	2
Committees.....	3
Members	4
President's Address.....	9
Treasurer's Report.....	14
Report of Librarian and Curator	18
Additions to the Museum.....	21
Constitution	23
By-Laws.....	24

The New Haven Colony Historical Society

REPORTS PRESENTED AT THE ANNUAL
MEETING NOVEMBER 17 1913. ALSO
A LIST OF OFFICERS AND MEMBERS
FOR 1913-1914



New Haven
PUBLISHED BY THE SOCIETY
1913



The Society
**Officers of the New Haven Colony
Historical Society**

1913-1914

President:

WILLIAM A. BEARDSLEY.

First Vice President:

ELI WHITNEY.

Second Vice President:

BURTON MANSFIELD.

Secretary:

HENRY T. BLAKE.

Assistant Secretary:

THOMAS M. PRENTICE.

Treasurer:

GEORGE A. ROOT.

Advisory Committee

(Constituting with the above named a Board of Directors):

ARTHUR T. HADLEY, President of Yale University, *ex-officio*.

FRANK J. RICE, Mayor of the City of New Haven, *ex-officio*.

FREDERICK E. WHITTAKER, Town Clerk of New Haven, *ex-officio*.

Honorary Directors in Permanency

(With power of voting in Board of Directors):

ARTHUR M. WHEELER,

GEORGE B. ADAMS,

HENRY F. ENGLISH,

HENRY L. HOTCHKISS,

WILLISTON WALKER.

Directors for One Year:

THEODORE S. WOOLSEY,

RUTHERFORD TROWBRIDGE,

CHARLES R. PALMER,

HENRY H. TOWNSHEND,

F. WELLS WILLIAMS.

Directors for Two Years:

EDWARD E. BRADLEY,

BENJAMIN R. ENGLISH,

EDWARD A. BOWERS,

GEORGE D. WATROUS,

FRANCIS B. TROWBRIDGE.

Directors for Three Years:

SIMEON E. BALDWIN,

WILLIAM S. PARDEE,

LIVINGSTON W. CLEAVELAND,

LEONARD M. DAGGETT,

TALCOTT H. RUSSELL.

Librarian and Curator:

FREDERICK BOSTWICK.

Colonial Hall, the building of the Society, is open to the public daily, except holidays, from 9.30 A. M. to 12.30 P. M., and from 2 P. M. to 5 P. M.; in the winter months closed at 4 P. M.

Telephone: 1700.

Standing Committees for 1913-1914

Executive Committee:

THE PRESIDENT,
THE SECRETARY,
EDWARD E. BRADLEY,
HENRY F. ENGLISH,
BURTON MANSFIELD.

Finance Committee:

BENJAMIN R. ENGLISH,
RUTHERFORD TROWBRIDGE,
ELI WHITNEY.

House Committee:

EDWARD A. BOWERS,
ARTHUR M. WHEELER,
SIMEON E. BALDWIN,
HENRY F. ENGLISH,
LEONARD M. DAGGETT.

Publication Committee:

THE PRESIDENT,
THE SECRETARY,
SIMEON E. BALDWIN,
WILLISTON WALKER,
THEODORE S. WOOLSEY.

Committee on Papers to be Read:

THE PRESIDENT,
THE SECRETARY,
GEORGE D. WATROUS,
ARTHUR M. WHEELER,
F. WELLS WILLIAMS.

Committee on New Members:

HENRY H. TOWNSEND,
THOMAS M. PRENTICE,
WILSON H. LEE.

Library Committee:

THE PRESIDENT,
FREDERICK BOSTWICK,
EDWARD A. BOWERS,
FRANCIS B. TROWBRIDGE,
WILLIAM S. PARDEE.

Committee on Placing Memorial Tablets:

HENRY T. BLAKE,
SIMEON E. BALDWIN,
TALCOTT H. RUSSELL.

Committee on Relics:

THOMAS M. PRENTICE,
GEORGE B. ADAMS,
LIVINGSTON W. CLEVELAND,
RUTHERFORD TROWBRIDGE,
FRANCIS B. TROWBRIDGE.

Ladies' Auxiliary Committee:

MISS GERALDINE CARMALT,
MRS. ARNON A. ALLING,
MISS FANNIE A. BOWERS,
MRS. FREDERICK BREWSTER,
MISS MARY B. BRISTOL,
MRS. HENRY CHAMPION,
MRS. HENRY F. ENGLISH,
MRS. H. STUART HOTCHKISS,
MRS. GEORGE HARRISON GRAY,
MRS. BURTON MANSFIELD,
MRS. TALCOTT H. RUSSELL,
MRS. J. B. SARGENT,
MISS MARY E. SCRANTON,
MISS EDITH WALKER,
MRS. ARTHUR M. WHEELER,
MRS. ELI WHITNEY.

Members of the Society

Donorary Members

HENRY F. WATERS, *Salem, Mass.* WILLIAM C. WINSLOW, *Boston, Mass.*
EPHER WHITAKER, *Southold, N. Y.* SAMUEL HART, *Middletown, Conn.*
EDWIN S. LINES, *Newark, N. J.*

Corresponding Member

L. VERNON BRIGGS, *Hanover, Mass.*

Life Members

Roger S. Baldwin.
Simeon E. Baldwin.
L. Wheeler Beecher.
Hiram Bingham.
Frederick Bostwick.
Miss Fannie A. Bowers.
Edward E. Bradley.
Ericsson F. Bushnell, *N. Y. City.*
William H. Carmalt.
Franklin B. Dexter.
Henry F. English.
Mrs. Henry F. English.
Henry W. Farnam.
Frederick B. Farnsworth.
Franklin Farrel, Jr., *Ansonia.*
George H. Ford.
Edwin S. Greeley.
Edward A. Harriman.

Henry L. Hotchkiss.
Henry Stuart Hotchkiss.
Miss Susan V. Hotchkiss.
Miss Mary S. Johnstone.
William S. Pardee.
Edwin Rowe.
Charles B. Rowland, *Greenwich.*
Mrs. Charles B. Rowland, *Greenwich.*
Mrs. Joseph B. Sargent.
Joel A. Sperry.
Mrs. Elizabeth Pratt Stevens.
Henry H. Townshend.
Rutherford Trowbridge.
William R. H. Trowbridge.
Mrs. Robert B. Wade.
Eli Whitney.
Arthur W. Wright.

Annual Members

Wilbur C. Abbott.
George B. Adams.
Nelson Adams, *Springfield, Mass.*
Frederick M. Adler.
Max Adler.
Mrs. W. F. Alcorn.
Arnon A. Alling.
Arthur N. Alling.
David R. Alling.
John W. Alling.
Joseph Anderson, *Woodmont.*
Charles M. Andrews.
George L. Armstrong.

Henry B. Armstrong.
Ricardo F. Armstrong.
Frank G. Atwood.
Samuel R. Avis.
Harry L. Babcock.
Leonard W. Bacon.
Mrs. Henry Baldwin.
Amos F. Barnes.
Thomas R. Barnum.
George J. Bassett.
Mrs. Samuel A. Bassett.
Vernal W. Bates.
John K. Beach.

Miss Elizabeth M. Beardsley.
William A. Beardsley.
William Beebe.
William S. Beecher.
Mrs. Philo S. Bennett.
Thomas G. Bennett.
Miss Emily Betts.
Frank L. Bigelow.
Louis B. Bishop.
Mrs. Timothy H. Bishop.
Henry T. Blake.
Charles W. Blakeslee, Jr.
Burton L. Blatchley.
Clarence B. Bolmer.
Edward A. Bowers.
Andrew R. Bradley.
Edward M. Bradley.
Frederick T. Bradley.
Mrs. Frederick T. Bradley.
Miss S. L. Bradley.
Frederick F. Brewster.
John W. Bristol.
Miss Mary B. Bristol.
Samuel L. Bronson.
Isaac W. Brooks, *Torrington*.
Fred B. Bunnell.
George F. Burgess.
Charles E. Burton.
George R. Burton.
Winthrop G. Bushnell.
Timothy E. Byrnes, *Boston, Mass.*
Eugene A. Callahan.
Walter Camp.
John H. Cannon.
LeGrand Cannon.
Lester Card, *Ansonia*.
Mrs. Henry Champion.
John N. Champion.
Edwin L. Chapman.
Horace F. Chase.
Minotte E. Chatfield.
F. Joseph Chatterton.
Herman D. Clark.
Livingston W. Cleaveland.
George R. Coan.
Ward Coe.
Frank Addison Corbin.

Louis C. Cowles.
John D. Coyle.
George M. Curtis, *Meriden*.
Mrs. T. W. T. Curtis.
Franklin A. Curtiss.
David Daggett.
Leonard M. Daggett.
Mrs. Leonard M. Daggett.
Edward S. Dana.
Clarence B. Dann.
Harry G. Day.
Miss Mary E. Day.
Osborne A. Day.
Charles S. DeForest.
Eugene DeForest.
Samuel C. Deming.
Robert C. Denison.
Fred W. Dietter.
John H. Dillon.
William H. Douglass.
Miss Eliza deForest Downer.
John I. H. Downes.
Timothy Dwight.
Mrs. Daniel C. Eaton.
Benjamin R. English.
James English.
Lewis H. English.
Miss Olivia H. English.
Alexander W. Evans.
Henry W. Farnam, Jr.
Miss Katherine K. Farnam.
Miss Louise W. Farnam.
Thomas W. Farnam.
William W. Farnam.
Mrs. William W. Farnam.
Max Farrand.
Bruce Fenn.
Wallace B. Fenn.
Harry B. Ferris.
William T. Fields.
Irving Fisher.
Samuel H. Fisher.
John B. Fitch.
Charles J. Foote.
Ellsworth I. Foote.
Pierrepoint B. Foster.
John S. Fowler.

Henry Fresenius.
Nathaniel L. Garfield.
George W. F. Gillette.
Charles E. Graham.
Mrs. George M. Grant.
Frederick D. Grave.
Arthur C. Graves.
Mrs. George Harrison Gray.
Mrs. Mary F. Woods Greist.
Mrs. Mary T. Gridley.
Frank W. Guion.
George M. Gunn, *Milford*.
William H. Hackett.
Arthur T. Hadley.
Miss Elizabeth M. Hall.
Henry A. L. Hall.
Edwin Hallock, *Derby*.
James A. Hamilton.
Charles S. Hamilton.
Alfred E. Hammer.
Adoniram J. Harmount.
Mrs. Lynde Harrison.
William F. Hasselbach.
William T. Hayes.
James S. Hemingway.
Samuel Hemingway.
Nathan W. Hendryx.
John Henney.
James Hillhouse.
Mrs. James Hillhouse.
Carleton E. Hoadley.
Mrs. Horace P. Hoadley.
Clarence R. Hooker.
Thomas Hooker.
Hobart L. Hotchkiss.
Justus S. Hotchkiss.
Philip Hugo.
William H. Hull.
F. Thornton Hunt.
Samuel W. Hurlburt.
Mrs. Charles L. Ives.
Hobart B. Ives.
L. Erwin Jacobs.
Allen Johnson.
Joseph C. Johnson.
Moses Joy.
John B. Judson.

John C. Kebabian.
Andrew Keogh.
Frederick J. Kingsbury.
Mrs. William L. Kingsley.
Cornelius L. Kitchel.
Isaac L. Kleiner.
H. M. Kochersperger.
George T. Ladd.
Lyman M. Law.
Wilson H. Lee.
George W. Lewis.
C. Purdy Lindsley.
H. Wales Lines, *Meriden*.
Harry K. Lines.
Samuel Lloyd.
Edwin H. Lockwood.
Seymour C. Loomis.
Walter E. Malley.
Burton Mansfield.
Mrs. Burton Mansfield.
Edward F. Mansfield.
Louis A. Mansfield.
Stanley Mansfield.
John T. Manson.
Mrs. John T. Manson.
Mrs. George A. Mathews.
A. McClellan Mathewson.
Charles B. Matthewman.
Charles M. Matthews.
Oscar E. Maurer.
John P. McCusker.
James E. McGann.
Virgil F. McNeil.
Thomas F. Meagher.
Adolph Mendel.
Charles S. Mellen.
Eli Mix.
Phelps Montgomery.
James T. Moran.
Samuel C. Morehouse.
Elliott H. Morse.
James A. Munro.
Charles H. Nettleton.
Henry G. Newton.
Laurence O'Brien.
Norris G. Osborn.
Arthur D. Osborne.

Lewis Osterweis.
Samuel K. Page.
George L. Paine.
A. Oswald Pallman.
Theodore D. Pallman.
Charles Ray Palmer.
Frank W. Pardee.
Henry F. Parmelee.
Salmon G. Pease.
George Leete Peck.
George W. Peck.
Henry H. Peck, *Waterbury*.
Milo L. Peck.
Cyrus Berry Peets.
William Lyon Phelps.
Andrew W. Phillips.
Miss Lina M. Phipps.
Edwin S. Pickett.
James P. Pigott.
Mrs. Amy B. Porter.
I. Napoleon Porter.
Miss Martha Day Porter.
Thomas M. Prentice.
Miss Lillian E. Prudden.
Horatio G. Redfield.
Mrs. Edward M. Reed.
Horatio M. Reynolds.
Edward D. Robbins.
Charles L. Rockwell, *Meriden*.
Edward H. Rogers.
Henry Wade Rogers.
Edwin P. Root.
George A. Root.
Henry B. Rowe.
Henry C. Rowe.
F. Howard Russell.
Talcott H. Russell.
Thomas H. Russell.
Mrs. Edward Elbridge Salisbury.
Charles E. P. Sanford.
Mrs. Henry B. Sargent.
Zeigler Sargent.
Emmett A. Saunders, *Mishawaka, Ind.*
John C. Schwab.
Miss Esther Lord Scofield.
Charles O. Scoville.
Miss Mary E. Scranton.

Morris W. Seymour, *Bridgeport*.
Mrs. Sarah H. Seymour.
John O. Shares.
Harrison T. Sheldon.
Simon B. Shoninger.
Mrs. F. W. J. Sizer.
Walter C. Skiff.
Clarence E. Skinner.
John T. Sloan.
Charles H. Smith.
Henry H. Smith.
James B. Smith.
E. Hershey Sneath.
Levi T. Snow.
H. Merriman Steele.
James E. Stetson.
Willis K. Stetson.
Ezekiel G. Stoddard.
William B. Stoddard, *Milford*.
Anson Phelps Stokes, Jr.
Mrs. Frederick B. Street.
S. Fred Strong.
Thomas H. Sullivan.
Edward Taylor.
John H. Taylor.
Ezra C. Terry.
Edwin S. Thomas.
Clarence E. Thompson.
Paul S. Thompson.
Mrs. Sherwood S. Thompson.
John Q. Tilson.
John A. Timm.
George H. Townsend.
Joseph H. Townsend.
Raynham Townshend.
Charles F. Treadway.
Courtlandt H. Trowbridge.
Elford P. Trowbridge.
Francis B. Trowbridge.
Frederick L. Trowbridge.
Hayes Quincy Trowbridge.
Mrs. Thomas R. Trowbridge.
Winston J. Trowbridge.
George Henry Tuttle.
Roger W. Tuttle.
Julius Twiss.
Victor Morris Tyler.

Mrs. William R. Tyler.
 Richard H. Tyner.
 Isaac M. Ullman.
 Louis M. Ullman.
 Mrs. John Ulrich.
 Addison VanName.
 William F. Verdi.
 Charles M. Walker.
 Williston Walker.
 Mrs. Williston Walker.
 Thomas Wallace, Jr.
 Frederick S. Ward.
 Mrs. Henry A. Warner.
 William A. Warner.
 Herbert C. Warren.
 George D. Watrous.
 George D. Watrous, Jr.
 Mrs. George H. Watrous.
 William A. Watts.
 Mrs. Francis Wayland.
 Smith G. Weed.

Jesse D. Welch.
 Pierce N. Welch.
 Mrs. Pierce N. Welch.
 William S. Wells.
 Alfred N. Wheeler.
 Arthur M. Wheeler.
 Edwin S. Wheeler.
 John Davenport Wheeler.
 Oliver S. White.
 Roger S. White.
 Mrs. Eli Whitney.
 James M. Whittemore.
 Charles W. Whittlesey.
 Frederick Wells Williams.
 J. Rice Winchell.
 Arthur B. Woodford.
 Mrs. E. C. Woodruff.
 Rollin S. Woodruff.
 Theodore S. Woolsey.
 Albert Zunder.

President's Address

(At the Annual Meeting of the Society, November 17, 1913.)

The New Haven Colony Historical Society has pursued the even tenor of its way for another year. Its meetings have been steadily maintained; its hold on the community has perhaps somewhat increased. The best evidence of the growing esteem in which it is held is in the increase in its collections. No meeting has passed without the record of some gifts, and the addition to its gallery of portraits also continues. In particular our fellow-members, Messrs. George M. Curtis of Meriden and Eugene DeForest of New Haven, have remembered the Society with loans of silver and pewter from their remarkable collections. The financial condition of the Society is sound and its investments well managed. The attendance at its meetings, while never what could be wished or what we believe the real significance of the work of the Society in this community justifies, has been quite as large as in any previous year. The Ladies' Auxiliary Committee has, as always, added much to our pleasure and profit, especially in the social aspects of our monthly reunions. Though in no way preëminently distinguished, the year that has just closed has been good in the annals of the New Haven Colony Historical Society.

At the meeting of the Society on December 16, 1912, our fellow-member, Professor George Trumbull Ladd, gave, under the title "From the Old Connecticut to the New," an account of the experiences of a relative, recorded in an early journal of travel, in making the transition from the more established Connecticut of the dawning nineteenth century to the new settlement in what is now the great State of Ohio. It gave a vivid picture of the conditions of pioneer establishment, and of the character of some of the men who gave their lives to the upbuilding of what have since become very important communities. A month later, on January 20, 1913, Mr. Hubert H. White of Hartford read a paper, the fruit of careful research, on "British

Prisoners of War in Hartford during the Revolution," recalling many curious incidents in the experiences of these victims of the struggle for independence, and showing that while their unfortunate plight was undoubtedly irksome, they were not treated by the commonwealth with undue severity or with cruelty. At the meeting on February 17, 1913, Mr. Edward Lewis Durfee of Yale University shared with the Society the results of his studies of the career of Silas Deane, showing that the unfavorable judgment often passed upon his motives and labors during the revolutionary contest is not warranted by the facts, and that he deserved a larger meed of credit than has always been accorded him for the good intentions at least of his patriotic efforts. A month later, March 17, 1913, our associate, Captain Laurence O'Brien, gave the Society a curious glimpse behind the scenes in his account of the Fenian movement in the '60's of the last century in which he bore a prominent part. Its hopes, their disappointment and the sufferings of those engaged in the enterprise were vividly set before us. On April 21, 1913, Mr. Albert C. Bates of Hartford, the accomplished Librarian of our sister Connecticut Historical Society, gave us an account of the work of the colonial printer, Thomas Green of New Haven and Hartford. This description of his life and work was rendered the more valuable by an extensive display of Green's imprints partly furnished by Mr. Bates, and even more largely supplied by our associate, Professor Andrew Keogh, of the Yale University Library. At the meeting on May 26, 1913, our fellow-member, Professor Theodore Salisbury Woolsey, recounted for us the story of "The Old New Haven Bank," tracing the origin and history of one of the honored financial institutions of this city, and pointing out many curious methods of old-time banking, as well as bringing to our recollection many who were associated with the beginnings of the banking system of New Haven. At our opening session this autumn, on October 20, 1913, Rev. Sherrod Soule of Hartford, the historically-minded Secretary of the Connecticut Missionary Society, gave an account of Prudence Crandall, narrating her efforts in behalf of the education of women, and especially the difficulties and persecutions which attended her endeavors to aid in the elevation of the negro race by training its girls in scholarly

ways. On the whole, it is a noteworthy series of papers that the Society has enjoyed, and it is with satisfaction that we observe that so large a proportion has been the work of its own members.

During the past year, as always, death has taken its toll of the membership of the Society, twelve having passed from us, of whom two were of our life-membership and ten of the annual members. The first of our life-members to pass from us was Rev. Dr. William Given Andrews of Guilford, whose death occurred on December 26, 1912, at the age of seventy-seven. A native of Connecticut, long a clergyman honored in this diocese, he was profoundly interested in the history of this commonwealth. While a resident of New Haven, he served this Society from 1873 to 1880 as its secretary. His later years were mainly devoted to the preservation and enrichment of the Henry Whitfield House in Guilford, which was made a state historical museum largely as the result of his efforts. The second life-member to be taken from us was Mr. Frank Dean Trowbridge, who died on November 5, 1913, at the age of fifty-two. Of a family long and actively identified with the business development of New Haven, and to which this Society is greatly indebted, he had won for himself an eminent place of leadership and trust in this community, especially in the service of the National New Haven Bank, of which he was president at the time of his decease.

Of our annual membership the first to die during the year included in this report was Mr. Samuel A. Stevens, whose demise occurred on November 12, 1912, at the ripe age of eighty-seven. Mr. Stevens was for many years connected with the shoe trade in this city, but had long retired from active business. On December 15, 1912, Mr. Elihu A. Beckley passed from us at the age of sixty-eight. He had long served the city of his residence as a lumber merchant. January 23, 1913, saw the death of Mrs. Elizabeth S. Dickerman at the age of fifty-seven. The widow of our former director, George L. Dickerman, Esq., she was connected by marriage with an old New Haven family, and was greatly beloved for her personal qualities. The death of Miss Henrietta Edwards Whitney took place on January 31, 1913, at the age of sixty-two. A representative of a family eminent in the history of New Haven and largely devoted to

this Society, she is sincerely and widely mourned. Mr. Charles S. Leete passed away on March 20, 1913, at the great age of eighty-seven. Long prominent as a wholesale druggist and as a banker, he had done a large work in building up the business interests of New Haven. On May 8, 1913, occurred the death of Mr. Clarence Deming at the age of sixty-four. A journalist of experience and an authority on railroad management, he filled a unique place in the life of this city. July 28, 1913, witnessed the decease at the age of seventy-five of Anson Phelps Stokes of New York City, the father of our fellow-member, the Secretary of Yale University. Eminent in all good works, Mr. Stokes' membership with us was an evidence of his desire to further the purposes for which this Society was founded. The next to be summoned from our membership was Mr. John C. Anderson, who died on August 1, 1913, at the age of seventy-seven. A leader in the tobacco trade, with which his father had been identified before him, he did much to extend and to systematize this business. On September 18, 1913, death claimed Mr. John R. Rembert, at the age of sixty-one. Mr. Rembert has left his monument in the extensive business in stationery and office supplies that bears his name and was built to its present proportions largely through his industry. The last of our annual members to be taken from us was Mr. Greene Kendrick, whose death occurred on September 21, 1913, at the age of sixty-three. A lawyer by profession, Mr. Kendrick was honored in political life, and was at one time mayor of our neighboring city of Waterbury.

These losses by death which we now sadly note are not merely serious in themselves, they remind us that the membership of the Society can be maintained only by constant effort.

In laying down the presidency to which you kindly elected him ten years ago, and to which you have chosen him at successive annual meetings since, the speaker would be ungrateful indeed did he not express his sense of appreciation of the honor which the Society has done for him for so long a time, and his gratification in having been permitted to work together with you for its interests. He has made friendships here which will be to him a permanent source of satisfaction. The purposes of the Society are those which must appeal to all to whom the honored past

of New Haven is dear. The problems before the Society are many and some of them of difficulty, and the speaker believes that the time has come when the direction of its interests may wisely be intrusted to fresh hands. He pledges to him whom you shall choose as his successor his utmost support, and wishes for him and for the Society great success in its worthy work of preserving and making more widely known the honored past of this city and of the associated towns which lay within the boundaries of the old New Haven Colony.

Treasurer's Report

FOR THE YEAR ENDING NOVEMBER 1, 1913.

Receipts.

Balance on hand November 10, 1912		\$4,254.18
Annual dues collected	\$1,635.00	
Income from Endowment Fund	855.00	
Income from General Funds	145.00	-
Income from Bowers Fund	100.00	
Income from Fowler Fund	200.00	
Income from Lines Fund	225.00	
Income from E. J. Jones	50.00	
N. H. City Burial Association	224.00	
From sale catalogue and books	41.00	3,475.00
		<hr/>
		\$7,729.18

Payments.

Salary of Librarian and Curator, 1 year..	\$900.00	
Salary of Janitor, 1 year	360.00	
N. H. Gas Light Co. and Illuminating Co.	46.82	
N. H. Water Co.	28.89	
S. N. E. Telephone Co.	48.35	
Fuel and removing ashes	282.00	
Repairs to building	61.25	
Supplies for Janitor	61.62	
Lectures and entertainments	59.80	
Books and papers	125.30	
Genealogical records	106.10	
Installing electric lights, contract	135.00	
Printing annual report	85.00	
Printing, postage and express	87.18	
Miscellaneous	44.80	
Transfer to New Haven Savings Bank, publishing fund	41.00	
Transfer to Conn. Savings Bank, deposit book bought account general funds	1,000.00	
Accrued interest	13.34	3,486.45
		<hr/>
Balance on hand		\$4,242.73

GEO. A. ROOT, *Treasurer.*

Balances.

General Funds	\$2,589.01	
Fowler Fund	545.17	
A. E. Lines Fund	957.50	
D. E. Bowers Fund	51.05	
E. J. Jones Fund	100.00	<u>\$4,242.73</u>

INCOME.

Fowler Memorial Fund.

Balance November 1, 1912	\$456.72	
Income from investments	200.00	\$656.72
Books and papers purchased		<u>111.55</u>
Balance on hand		\$545.17

Dwight E. Bowers Fund.

Balance November 1, 1912	\$ 57.15	
Income from investments	100.00	\$157.15
Genealogical records purchased		<u>106.10</u>
Balance November 1, 1913		\$51.05

A. E. Lines Fund.

Balance November 1, 1912	\$732.50	
Income from investments	225.00	\$957.50

Evelina J. Jones Fund.

Balance November 1, 1912	\$50.00	
Income from Investments	50.00	\$100.00

INVESTMENTS.

General Funds.

Boston Electric, 1st Mort., 5%, 1925, par..	\$1,500.00	
N. H. & Derby R. R. 1st, 5%, 1918, par..	1,000.00	
Adams Express, 4%, 1948, par	500.00	
Deposit in Connecticut Savings Bank	1,040.40	
Deposit in National Savings Bank	441.61	<u>\$4,482.01</u>

Fowler Memorial Fund.

American Telephone & Telegraph, 4% ...	\$5,000.00
--	------------

A. E. Lines Memorial Fund.

Conn. Railway & Lighting, 4½%, 1951 ..	\$5,000.00
--	------------

D. E. Bowers Memorial Fund.

Norwich Gas & Electric, 1st, 5%, 1927	\$2,000.00
--	------------

Evelina J. Jones Memorial Fund.

Norwich Gas & Electric, 5%, 1927	\$1,000.00
--	------------

Special Fund for Cases and Catalogues.

Balance November 1, 1912	\$37.64
Interest accrued	1.52
	<hr/>
Balance in N. H. Savings Bank	\$39.16

Life Membership Fund.

Balance, November 1, 1912	\$564.70
Deposit, N. H. Savings Bank	50.00
Balance N. H. Savings Bank, interest	23.87
	<hr/>
	\$638.57

Publication Fund.

Deposited from sale of volumes	\$41.00
Interest38
	<hr/>
Balance deposit in N. H. Savings Bank	\$41.38

We hereby certify that we have compared the above accounts with the vouchers on file and find them correct.

BENJ. R. ENGLISH,
RUTHERFORD TROWBRIDGE,
Auditors.

ANNUAL REPORT OF ENDOWMENT FUND.

Received interest on bonds	\$ 855.00	
Received interest on deposits	13.22	
Received New Haven Street Railway bond paid	1,000.00	\$1,868.22
Paid 1 Baltimore & Ohio equipment bond	\$978.40	
Paid Geo. A. Root, Treasurer	855.00	
Balance on hand	34.82	\$1,868.22

The Fund is invested as follows:

6 Consolidated R. R. bonds	\$6,000.00	
5 Western Union Telegraph bonds	5,000.00	
4 Pere Marquette R. R. bonds	4,000.00	
2 St. Louis, Iron Mt. & South. R. R. bonds	2,000.00	
1 Newcastle & Shenango Valley bond ...	1,000.00	
1 New Haven School District bond	1,000.00	
1 Baltimore & Ohio Equipment bond	1,000.00	
Deposit, National Savings Bank	143.71	
Deposit, Connecticut Savings Bank	197.46	\$20,341.17

BENJAMIN R. ENGLISH,
Chairman.

New Haven, Conn., Nov. 14, 1913.

This is to certify that I, the undersigned, have this day examined the books and vouchers of Benj. R. English, Chairman, and find the same correct and the securities to be in his possession and kept in a safe deposit box of The First National Bank.

RUTHERFORD TROWBRIDGE.

New Haven, Conn., November 14, 1913.

Report of Librarian and Curator

(YEAR ENDING NOVEMBER 1, 1913.)

One hundred and twenty-five bound volumes and five hundred and fifty pamphlets have been added to the Library during the past year. A dozen Genealogical and Family Histories have been purchased with the income of the Dwight E. Bowers Memorial Fund; and several books on general history have been acquired from the avails of the Fowler Fund. The following persons have presented one or more volumes to the Society:

Mr. C. F. Adams.	Mr. Forrest Morgan.
Gov. Simeon E. Baldwin.	Rev. Charles Ray Palmer.
Mr. Everett Hosmer Barney.	Mr. Henry Robinson Palmer.
Miss Helen Beach.	Mrs. Rodney Parker.
Miss Mary A. Beach.	Mr. George A. Root.
Rev. William A. Beardsley.	Mrs. Emily Ellsworth Ford Skeel.
Mr. Henry T. Blake.	Mrs. Joseph H. Townsend.
Mr. George M. Curtis.	Mr. Henry H. Townshend.
Dr. Louis E. DeForest.	Mr. Slason Thompson.
Miss Caroline Gaylord.	Mr. Francis B. Trowbridge.
Mr. Charles Fred Heartman.	Prof. Williston Walker.
Mr. Harrison Hewitt.	Prof. Frederick Wells Williams.
Mrs. Ella G. Hotchkiss.	Prof. Henry B. Wright.
Mr. Mansfield Merriman.	Prof. Henry P. Wright.
Mr. R. Burnham Moffat.	

The following Societies have sent us their publications:

Académie Royale d'Archéologie de Belgique, Antwerp.
American Antiquarian Society, Worcester, Mass.
American Bible Society.
American Catholic Historical Society, Philadelphia.
American Vigilance Association.
Amherst College.
Ancient and Honorable Artillery Company, Boston.
Berkeley Divinity School, Middletown, Conn.
Boston Commissioner of Public Records.
Bureau of American History.
Cambridge Historical Society.
Canadian Archives.
Carnegie Institute, Washington, D. C.

Chicago Historical Society.
Christ Church, New Haven.
Class of 1893, Yale University.
Connecticut Historical Society.
Connecticut State Library.
Connecticut Valley Historical Society.
Congregational Year Book.
Dau Publishing Company, New York.
Diocese of Connecticut.
Doubleday, Page & Co.
Dwight Place Church, New Haven.
Enoch Pratt Free Library, Baltimore.
Essex Institute.
Fairfield Academy.
Fairfield Historical Society.
Founders and Patriots of America: New York Society.
General Association and Conference: Congregational.
Hartford Theological Seminary.
Historical and Philosophical Society of Ohio.
Holland Society of New York.
International Conciliation Congress.
International Harvester Company.
Interstate Commerce Commission.
Iowa Journal of History and Politics.
Johns Hopkins University.
Journal of the Continental Congress.
Lewis Institute, Chicago.
Library of Congress.
Litchfield County University Club.
Lowell Historical Society.
Maine Genealogical Society.
Maryland Historical Society.
Mattatuck Historical Society, Waterbury.
Mayflower Descendant.
Mechanics Bank, New Haven.
Medford Historical Society.
Michigan Historical Commission.
Michigan Pioneer and Historical Society.
Middlesex County Historical Society.
Minnesota Historical Society.
Mississippi Valley Historical Society.
Missouri Historical Society.
National Irrigation Congress.
New England Historical and Genealogical Register.
New England Society in the City of New York.
New Haven Journal-Courier.
New Haven Orphan Asylum.

New Haven Week Committee.
New Jersey Historical Society.
Newport Historical Society.
New York Genealogical and Biographical Record.
New York Historical Society.
New York State Education Department.
New York State Historical Society.
New York State Library.
New York State Museum.
Ohio Archæological and Historical Society.
Oklahoma Historical Society.
Old Northwest Historical Society.
Peabody Institute, Baltimore.
Pilgrim Notes and Queries.
Rhode Island Historical Society.
Smithsonian Institution.
Sons of the American Revolution.
State of Connecticut.
State Tuberculosis Committee.
Suffolk County (New York) Historical Society.
Tennessee State Board of Entomology.
Trinity College, Hartford.
United States Bureau of Education.
 Census of 1790.
 Commissioner of Education.
University of Colorado.
Utah Conservation Commission.
Village Improvement Society, Litchfield, Conn.
Washington State Historical Society.
Wesleyan University, Middletown, Conn.
Western Reserve Historical Society.
Wisconsin Historical Society.
Wyoming Valley Historical and Genealogical Society.
Yale University.

Additions to the Museum

1411. Bill for Five Dollars; Issued by the Eagle Bank of New Haven, February 4th, 1822. No. 273.

1412. Letters, Deeds and Almanacs; from residence of William Davidson, Quinnipiac Avenue, Fair Haven.—*L. Homer Salewski.*

1413. Piece of Oak; recovered from one of Benedict Arnold's war boats, sunk in Lake Champlain during Revolutionary War.—*Gen. E. E. Bradley.*

1414. Fragment of Wood from U. S. Sloop of War Cumberland. Detached by Boatswain Edward F. Bell, an officer who served during the action with the Iron-clad Merrimac, March 8, 1862.—*Charles A. Farnham.*

1415. Shoes, of untanned leather, made in the south during war-time, 1861. G. LeRoy Gilbert, Co. B, 20th Conn. Vols.

1416. \$280 in money, from the Hon. Secretary of the Treasury at Washington; Confederate Script.

1417. Several Engravings.—*Estate of Elizabeth Dickerman.*

1418. Wrought-iron Rim-Lock Strike, 8" x 1¼" x 2", hand-made; taken from the south door of State house in September, 1889.—*L. Homer Salewski.*

1419. Escutcheon; from same door of State House.—*L. Homer Salewski.*

1420. Apothecaries' Scales; used by Timothy Mix, a surgeon of the Revolution.—*Presented by his great-great-grandson, Willis Mix.*

1421. Four Silver Cups; from the communion set of the North Haven Congregational Church; made about the year 1797 by Abel Buel.

1422. Whalebone Stay; forming an important part of ladies' wearing apparel a few decades ago.—*Mrs. E. C. Beecher.*

1423. Photograph of William Jehiel Forbes, a prominent citizen of New Haven, 1794-1839.—*McDougal Hawkes.*

1424. Glass Sign from Tontine Hotel. Built in 1824 and remodeled 1850. Demolished in 1913 to provide site for new Post Office building.—*Henry F. English.*

1425. Section of rail from oldest railroad in America; built by Granite Railway Company, 1827, Quincy, Mass.—*F. A. Barrows.*

1426. Teapot and Cup; enclosed in case of Basketware. Chinese.—*King Lee, Yale 1913.*

1427. Implement of Bone, used for scratching backs.—*Ibid.*

1428. Screen Design, in Chinese Allegory.—*Ibid.*

1429. Piece of the first flag raised over the Union dead at Andersonville, after the surrender; raised by Clara Barton. Brought by Gen. O. H. Howard to the Superintendent's house, H. B. Welton, and raised by rope stretched from the chimney to a pine-tree. Owned for many years by Rev. A. P. Chapman, 25th Reg't Conn. Vols. Presented by Rev. A. P.

Chapman, Northfield (Litchfield), Conn. The *Bullets* were picked up on the field of Antietam, October 11, 1894, by Geo. R. Warner.

1430. Framed Engraving: Abraham N. Littlejohn, Rector St. Paul's Church, New Haven, 1851-1860, afterwards Bishop of Long Island.—*F. Thornton Hunt*.

1431. Framed Engraving: Dr. Charles Hooker, 1799-1863. Practiced medicine in this city for forty years. Dean Yale Medical School.—*Ibid*.

1432. Framed Photograph: Gen. Timothy N. Hunt, U. S. A.—*Ibid*.

1433. Framed Photograph: Mary Ward Scovill, wife of Fred'k J. Betts.—*Ibid*.

1434. Spinning Wheel.—*Ibid*.

1435, 1436. Hair Trunks.—*Ibid*.

1437. Cradle.—*Ibid*.

1438, 1439. Band-boxes.—*Ibid*.

1440. Small Engraving of Davenport House on Elm Street, near Orange.—*Ibid*.

1441. Program: Shakespearian entertainment at Music Hall, Crown Street, February 19, 1863, benefit of Soldiers' Fund.—*Ibid*.

1450. Hand-embroidered velvet cape: worn by Mrs. Martha Burnham Mansfield, descendant of William Tuttle.—*Susan Lillibridge Davis, her granddaughter*.

1451. Silk Hand-bag.—*Ibid*.

1452. Two Silver Spoons.—*Ibid*.

1453. Wagon Spring, of wood. James T. Mix gave it to Frank E. Hotchkiss, who gave it to W. Hooker Atwood.—*George H. Dayton*.

1454. Epaulettes, Spurs, Cap-cord and Goggles of Major Horace P. Hoadley.—*Mrs. Hoadley*.

1455. U. S. Grant's Funeral: August, 1885: New York Newspapers.—*Mrs. A. E. Rowland*.

1456. Paper and Manuscripts. Muster Rolls, etc., of Revolutionary War: collected by Dr. Beardsley of Derby (d. 1881).—*A. P. Beardsley*.

1457. Exhibit of Ecclesiastical Pewter, in suitable case: forty pieces in all.—*From the collection of Eugene DeForest*.

1458. Oil Portrait: Dennis Kimberly, Mayor, 1831 (1790-1862).—*Mrs. C. K. Beach*.

1459. Silk embroidery, framed.—*Ibid*.

1460. MSS. Music Book, for Flute. By Joseph Huntington, 1814.

Constitution

(Adopted November 13, 1899. Amended November 19, 1906.)

ARTICLE I. This Association shall be known as THE NEW HAVEN COLONY HISTORICAL SOCIETY.

ART. 2. The object of the Society shall be to collect and preserve such books, pamphlets, newspapers, broadsides, maps, plans, charts, paintings, engravings, lithographs, and other pictorial representations, manuscripts, autograph letters, curiosities and antiquities of every kind as may be connected with or may illustrate the local history of the towns included within the ancient New Haven Colony; to preserve such traditions as now exist only in the memories of aged persons; to encourage historical and antiquarian investigation and to disseminate historical information.

ART. 3. A President, two Vice Presidents, a Secretary and an Assistant Secretary, and a Treasurer shall be chosen at the annual meeting in November. At the annual meeting next following the adoption of this Article an Advisory Committee of not less than nine nor more than fifteen members shall be chosen: said committee to be arranged in three equal groups; the first to serve for three years, the second for two years, and the third for one year. At each subsequent annual meeting not less than three nor more than five members of the said committee, as the previous (October) meeting of the Society may fix the number, shall be chosen to serve for three years. If no action is taken by that (October) meeting the number shall be the same as that of the group of members whose term expires that year. It shall also be within the discretion of the Society to choose honorary members of the said committee, not to exceed five in office at any one time, from among those who have served as officers or as members of the Advisory Committee; said honorary members to be appointed in permanency with power of voting in meetings of the Directors.

ART. 4. These officers shall together constitute a Board of Directors, who shall have charge of the collections made by the Society, shall provide regulations for their safety and proper

use, and shall prepare business for the regular meetings of the Society.

ART. 5. Any person may become a life member of the Society by the payment of fifty dollars; or an annual member by the payment of five dollars.

ART. 6. The Mayor of the City of New Haven, the President of Yale University, and the Town Clerk of New Haven, shall be *ex-officio* members of the Advisory Committee.

ART. 7. The Society shall hold its meetings on such evenings as the Directors may appoint.

ART. 8. The collections made by the Society shall never be broken up by sale nor by division among its members, nor shall they ever be removed from New Haven; nor shall any article be exchanged or disposed of except by the unanimous vote of the Directors, or by the consent of the donors.

ART. 9. The Constitution, with the exception of the eighth article (which is of the nature of a contract), may be altered or amended by a two-thirds vote of the members present at any annual meeting; provided, that notice of such amendment shall have been given at some meeting at least one month previous.

By-Laws

I. Life members, wherever resident, and annual members residing within the limits of the ancient Colony, or the present County of New Haven, shall alone be entitled to vote in the meetings of the Society. Any person who shall sign the usual form of application for membership and present it with the endorsement of a Director of the Society, and with the payment of the annual fee of \$5, shall thereupon be enrolled as a member from the date of such payment; and the term of all annual memberships shall expire with the annual meeting next after subscriptions are paid.

II. Honorary and Corresponding members may be chosen by ballot at a regular meeting of the Society, upon nomination of the Directors; provided such nominations shall have been made at a previous regular meeting. They shall consist of persons residing out of the Colony and County of New Haven, who may

be distinguished for important public service to the cause of historic investigation and general literature.

III. A committee of three shall be annually appointed at the October meeting of the Society to serve as a Nominating Committee and to report nominations for officers and members of the Advisory Committee in season for action at the annual meeting of the Society, but nothing in the action of the Nominating Committee shall limit the right of any member of the Society to make nominations at the annual meeting for any office that may be filled by the action of that meeting.

IV. The President shall preside at all meetings of the Society and of the Directors; shall call, by himself, or the Secretary, special meetings, when requested by five members; and shall deliver or make provision for an address at the annual meeting. In his absence, one of the Vice Presidents shall perform the duties of President.

V. The Secretary, or in his absence the Assistant Secretary, shall have custody of the files, records and seal of the Society, and shall keep an accurate journal of its proceedings, and also of the proceedings of the Directors, and conduct the correspondence of the Society.

VI. The Treasurer shall receive all fees for membership, and all other moneys due, and all donations or bequests of money to the Society; shall pay, upon the order in writing of the President or of the Chairman of the committee by whom the same may be contracted, all accounts against the Society; and shall, at least five days before the annual meeting of the Society in each year, render to the Finance Committee of the Board of Directors of the Society a minute statement of his receipts and disbursements and of the property and debts of the Society to and including October 31st of each year, which statement shall be carefully examined and certified to by said committee before being presented by the Treasurer at the annual meeting.

The Treasurer shall be annually bonded at the expense of the Society in such a sum as the Finance Committee shall direct, in some reliable surety company, approved by the Finance Committee, and such committee is charged with the responsibility of such security being effected as aforesaid.

VII. The Directors may appoint a Librarian and a Curator, who shall, under their supervision, arrange, protect and cata-

logue all books, pamphlets, manuscripts and other articles deposited in the rooms of the Society; and shall, before every annual meeting, make a full report to the Board of the condition of the library and collections.

VIII. The Directors shall provide each year for the public reading of papers, or delivery of historical lectures; the manuscripts of which papers and lectures shall, with the consent of the authors, be owned and preserved by the Society.

IX. Committees on the various departments of the work of the Society shall be appointed by the Directors to report as the Directors from time to time may prescribe.

All members of such committees shall hold office for one year, or until their successors are appointed.

X. An Executive Committee, consisting of five Directors, to whom the Directors may entrust such part of their duties as they judge best.

XI. A Finance Committee of three who shall advise with and direct the Treasurer respecting the care and investment of the funds of the Society and be the standing auditors of his accounts.

They shall annually inspect the securities in which said funds may be invested and certify to the results of such inspection in writing.

XII. A House Committee, consisting of five members, who shall have general oversight of the building, its use and the arrangement of its contents, with power to receive or decline gifts other than those which are offered specifically to the historical collections of the Society.

XIII. A Committee on Relics, consisting of five members, who shall have power to receive or decline such gifts as may be offered as additions to the historical collections in the custody of the Society, shall ascertain as far as possible the authenticity and history of the objects now preserved in its care, and shall give attention to increasing these collections. This committee shall also be charged with the duty of preparing or revising a catalogue of the Relics in the custody of the Society when requested to do so by the Directors.

XIV. A Publication Committee, consisting of the President and Secretary and three members, who shall have charge of the

publication of the papers of the Society as authorized by the Directors.

XV. A Library Committee, consisting of five members of whom the Librarian shall be one, whose duties shall be to increase the collections of books and documents which are or may be of historic interest.

XVI. A Membership Committee, consisting of three members, whose duties shall be to maintain and increase the membership of the Society.

XVII. A Committee to arrange for the reading of papers, consisting of President, Secretary and three Directors.

XVIII. A Ladies' Auxiliary Committee, numbering five or more, may be appointed by the Directors to act under the direction of the Executive Committee.

XIX. 1. The Directors shall meet at least four times a year and at such other times as the President may specify; and seven shall constitute a quorum.

2. The Society shall meet monthly except during the summer months.

XX. Notice of the Annual Meeting of the Society, which shall be held in November, shall be sent to each member by mail, and in all meetings duly called and notified fifteen members shall be a quorum for the transaction of any business.

XXI. The order of proceedings at the meetings of the Society shall be as follows:

1. Reading of the minutes of the preceding meeting.
2. Report of donations.
3. Reading of letters received in correspondence.
4. Unfinished business.
5. Written communications or lectures.
6. Verbal communications.
7. Miscellaneous business.

XXII. All donations to the Secretary, and deposits with the same, shall be entered in a book kept for that purpose, and reported to the next regular meeting of the Society, and proper written acknowledgments shall be made therefor.

XXIII. Any alteration of these by-laws may be made at a regular meeting of the Society, such alterations having been proposed at a previous meeting, or proposed by the Directors.



Objects Desired for the Society's Collections

1. **Manuscripts.** Family papers, letters, diaries, military rolls, deeds, wills, records of extinct churches, business houses, or public corporations, such as turnpike companies, etc.

2. **Printed Matter.** Local histories, family genealogies, files of Connecticut newspapers (bound or unbound), reports of anniversaries of towns, churches, etc., and of Connecticut religious, educational, mercantile or social institutions. Anything printed in the Thirteen Colonies or the United States prior to 1800. Any books or pamphlets, published in New Haven, whether before or after 1800, down to the present time.

3. **Cabinet.** Portraits of well-known Connecticut men and women, badges, medals, flags, swords, Indian relics, historic china or plate, and other memorials, especially those which illustrate local or American history.

The Society has appointed a Committee on Relics, having charge of all questions relating to the acceptance and disposition of antiques, curiosities, paintings, etc., and of the general arrangement of its Collection. All gifts intended as additions to these sent to the Society will receive the prompt attention of this committee.

Needs of the Society

1. An enlarged Library Fund. At present the Library is chiefly dependent on the Fowler and Bowers funds, which produce an income of \$300 per annum. It is the purpose of the Society to build up a small and well selected Library rather than to accumulate large numbers of books. Small sums producing a regular revenue would be of great assistance to the Library, though larger funds are much needed.

2. The further endowment of the Society by gifts to its General Fund or by testamentary bequests.

3. *An increase in the membership of the Society.*

17 1615- 13



